



SHIRE OF MORAWA

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

ATTACHMENTS

Thursday, 10 August 2023



WESTERN AUSTRALIA'S
WILDFLOWER COUNTRY

Agenda Attachments

Shire of Morawa

Ordinary Council Meeting

10 August 2023

List of Attachments

11.1 Chief Executive Officer

11.1.2 WAEC Proposed Amended Boundaries Position Paper

Attachment 1 – 11.1.2a Electoral Distribution Commissioners Explanatory Statement

Attachment 2 – 11.1.2b Objections Invited Notice

Attachment 3 – 11.1.2c Proposed District Boundaries Map

11.1.3 Adoption of the Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan 2023

Attachment 1 – 11.1.3a Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan

11.1.4 Adoption of the Shire of Morawa Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan 2023

Attachment 1 – 11.1.4a Shire of Morawa Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan 2023

11.1.5 Adoption of the 10 Year Footpath Plan

Attachment 1 – 11.1.5a July 2020 10 Year Footpath Plan

Attachment 2 – 11.1.5b 2023 Shared Path Network – 10 Year Plan

11.1.6 Request from Main Roads Western Australia to assess the suitability of Winfield Street to modify the Restricted Access Vehicle Network (RAV) rating

Attachment 1 – 11.1.6a DLG Application to Main Roads

11.1.7 Signage Application for Lot 2 - 30 Winfield Street, Morawa

Attachment 1 – 11.1.7a Application

Attachment 2 – 11.1.7b Local Heritage Survey – Page 9

Attachment 3 – 11.1.7c Development guidelines (2022) - Winfield Street Heritage Area

Attachment 4 – 11.1.7d RTED03 Signage Policy

11.2 Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

11.2.1 Statement of Financial Activity – June 2023

Attachment 1 – 11.2.1a Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 July 2023

Attachment 2 – 11.2.1b Bank Reconciliation for the period ending 31 July 2023

Attachment 3 – 11.2.1c List of Accounts Paid for the period ending 31 July 2023

11.2.2 Adoption of the 2023-2024 Budget

Attachment 1 – 11.2.2a Statutory Annual Budget 2023-2024

Attachment 2 – 11.2.2b Ministerial Approval Letter for Differential Rates

Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

***Attachment 1- 11.1.2a Electoral Distribution
Commissioners Explanatory Statement***

***Attachment 2- 11.1.2b Electoral Distribution
Commissioners Explanatory Statement***

***Attachment 3- 11.1.2c Electoral Distribution
Commissioners Explanatory Statement***

***Item 11.1.2- WAEC Proposed Amended
Boundaries Position Paper***



Western Australian Electoral Distribution Commission

Proposed Boundaries

July 2023

Written objections close 21 August 2023

Final boundaries will be published by 1 December 2023

Introduction

The *Electoral Act 1907* (the Act) requires that Western Australia's State electoral boundaries be reviewed once in the life of each Parliament.

The distribution process commenced in March 2023 and is being undertaken by the three independent Electoral Distribution Commissioners:

- Hon. Eric Heenan KC, retired Judge of the Supreme Court of Western Australia (Chairperson)
- Mr Tom Joseph, Government Statistician
- Mr Robert Kennedy, Western Australian Electoral Commissioner

The Act requires the Commissioners to determine a "relevant day" at an approximate mid-point between the previous and next State General Election. The Commissioners then undertake their review of the electoral boundaries based on Western Australia's elector enrolment figures as of this date. For the 2023 Distribution the Commissioners selected 13 March 2023 as the "relevant day."

A public consultation process commenced on 1 April 2023 with an invitation for public suggestions published state-wide. To inform this process, enrolment figures, a *Distribution Process Overview* and a fact sheet entitled *Making a Submission* were published on the Electoral Boundaries WA website (www.boundaries.wa.gov.au). In total, 35 initial suggestions and 96 comments on these suggestions were received. All were carefully considered by the Commissioners.

In developing the proposed boundaries the Commissioners were also assisted by trained cartographers using Geographical Information System software in addition to a MapInfo application called Boundary Maker (developed and kindly made available by the Victorian Electoral Commission). This system is loaded with spatial data sourced from Western Australian State Government agencies and the Australian Bureau of Statistics, supplemented by Western Australian Electoral Commission enrolment data. Available information also allows the overlay of features such as existing State, Local and Federal Government electoral boundaries, rivers and roads, property boundaries, and aerial views to assist the Commissioners in their decision making.

The distribution process prescribed by the Act now provides this opportunity for the public to be informed of, consider, and voice objections, suggestions, improvements or any other comments in relation to the electoral boundaries and district names proposed by the Commissioners. The Commissioners are required by law to consider all comments received through this process.

Anyone wishing to submit an objection to the proposed boundaries must do so in writing by no later than 5:00pm on 21 August 2023. Instructions on how to lodge an objection can be found on the Electoral Boundaries WA website.

The Commissioners will take all objections into account before making their final determination. Once made, that determination is binding and will apply at the next State General Election due to be held in March 2025.

The Electoral Distribution Commissioners



Mr Tom Joseph
Government Statistician

The Hon. Eric Heenan KC,
retired Judge of the Supreme Court
of Western Australia (Chairperson)

Mr Robert Kennedy
Electoral Commissioner

The distribution process

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

The Act requires that Western Australia be divided into 59 electoral districts, with each district electing one member to serve in the Legislative Assembly. The Commissioners do not have the power to change the number of electoral districts in the Legislative Assembly.

Due to the reforms enacted by the *Constitutional and Electoral Legislation Amendment (Electoral Equality) Act 2021*, the entirety of Western Australia will be considered a single electorate for the purpose of electing 37 members to serve in the Legislative Council at the 2025 State general election. This abolishes the role of the Commissioners in determining boundaries that apply to the election of members of the Legislative Council, along with the requirement that a certain number of Legislative Assembly districts be placed within each Legislative Council region.

The reforms also abolish the requirement to maintain a distinction between metropolitan regions and non-metropolitan regions when determining Legislative Assembly district boundaries.

PRESCRIBED ENROLMENT IN EACH DISTRICT

The Act requires the Commissioners to calculate the Average District Enrolment (ADE) across all Legislative Assembly seats as at the “relevant day” by dividing the number of electors in Western Australia by the number of Legislative Assembly districts. The total number of electors on the State electoral roll as at 13 March 2023 was 1,795,461. Divided by the total number of electoral districts (59), this results in an ADE of 30,432 electors.

With the one exception set out below, the number of electors in each district must be within 10 per cent (plus or minus) of the ADE. For the 2023 Distribution this means that enrolment figures in each district must not exceed 33,475 electors or be lower than 27,389 electors (except for certain very large districts).

The exception referred to above applies to districts which exceed 100,000 square kilometres in geographical area. In accordance with section 16G(3) of the Act, these districts receive a Large District Allowance (LDA), which is calculated as 1.5% of the number of square kilometres in the district. The geographical area of proposed districts was calculated using publicly available data files sourced from the Australian Bureau of Statistics.¹

The LDA is added to the number of actual electors enrolled in the district to arrive at a notional enrolment figure. In districts that have a LDA, the Commissioners must set boundaries so that the notional enrolment figure is within minus 20 per cent and plus 10 per cent of the ADE. For the 2023 Distribution, the notional enrolment figure for districts that received a LDA must therefore be no less than 24,346 and no more than 33,475.

¹ Australian Bureau of Statistics – SA1 Statistical Areas Level 1 – 2021 – Shapefile (GDA 2020), *Australian Statistical Geography Standard Edition 3*, reference period July 2021-June 2026, released 20 July 2021, available at <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/standards/australian-statistical-geography-standard-asgs-edition-3/jul2021-jun2026/access-and-downloads/digital-boundary-files>

As of 13 March 2023 there was a total LDA of 36,129 spread across the following six existing electoral districts:

| District | Electors | LDA | Total (electors plus LDA) |
|--------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Central Wheatbelt | 26,652 | 1,532 | 28,184 |
| Kalgoorlie | 20,268 | 8,332 | 28,600 |
| Kimberley | 16,514 | 8,032 | 24,546 |
| North West Central | 11,021 | 12,275 | 23,296 |
| Pilbara | 23,716 | 4,383 | 28,099 |
| Roe | 25,387 | 1,575 | 26,962 |

A number of suggestions and comments received by the Commissioners proposed a different methodology be used to calculate the appropriate number of electors for non-metropolitan districts. It should be noted that the Act is explicit in its requirements and does not provide the Commissioners with any discretion to depart from the methodology outlined above. Only Parliament could make such changes.

OTHER FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED

Section 16I of the Act requires the Commissioners to give due consideration to the following factors when determining district boundaries:

- community of interest;
- land use patterns;
- means of communication, means of travel and distance from the capital;
- physical features;
- existing boundaries of districts;
- existing local government boundaries; and
- the trend of demographic changes.

The Act does not stipulate weightings to be assigned to these factors, nor the ways in which they should inform decision making. In practice they can apply in various ways. For example, major transport routes can serve as a natural boundary in some cases, or a unifying factor in others. Land use patterns may be distinctive or mixed. Local government and locality boundaries, sometimes cited as an indicator of community of interest, may diminish in importance over time through the construction of adjoining housing corridors or transport networks. Even existing State electoral boundaries may become less influential where significant population growth has taken place since the previous distribution.

A factor the Commissioners consciously do not take into consideration is the potential political impacts of the boundaries they propose. The draft proposals have been formulated on an entirely independent basis. Furthermore, no information is available to or used by the Commissioners regarding past voting patterns in any electoral districts or areas of the State. While political organisations and their members are entitled to provide submissions to the Commissioners for consideration, and have done so, the proposed boundaries have been developed on an entirely objective basis by applying only those considerations allowed for by the Act.

In the final analysis, the paramount consideration of the Commissioners is elector numbers. Regardless of any other factors, the total number of electors in any district (or in the case of districts

with a LDA, the total number of electors plus LDA) must be within the permissible limits prescribed by the Act.

DETERMINING THE PROPOSED BOUNDARIES

As of 13 March 2023 there are 10 existing districts with enrolment levels outside of the permissible limits and therefore must have adjustments made to their boundaries:

| District | No. of Electors | Variation from Average District Enrolment |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Armadale | 34,151 | 12.22% |
| Baldivis | 35,906 | 17.99% |
| Butler | 36,484 | 19.89% |
| Jandakot | 34,756 | 14.21% |
| Mandurah | 33,736 | 10.86% |
| Midland | 33,629 | 10.51% |
| Moore | 26,976 | -11.36% |
| North West Central ² | 23,296 | -23.45% |
| Perth | 33,489 | 10.05% |
| West Swan | 35,412 | 16.37% |

In the view of the Commissioners, it is important to maintain (as far as is practicable) close comparison between the number of electors within the various districts, both for the purposes of maintaining near parity of voting influence between each district, and to allow for changes in elector population in the period before the next State General Election. This entails keeping variations from the ADE to the lower end of the legally permitted ranges where possible. While the majority of current districts remain within the legal tolerance limits, 17 are close to their applicable margins and are subject to exceeding them through continued population changes in the near future. For this reason, the Commissioners thought it desirable to ensure the variation from ADE for the following districts was reduced:

| District | No. of Electors | Variation from Average District Enrolment |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Albany | 28,540 | -6.22% |
| Cockburn | 32,392 | 6.44% |
| Collie-Preston | 32,331 | 6.24% |
| Cottesloe | 32,248 | 5.97% |
| Darling Range | 33,161 | 8.97% |
| Dawesville | 33,362 | 9.63% |
| Forrestfield | 28,857 | -5.17% |
| Fremantle | 32,955 | 8.29% |
| Geraldton | 27,893 | -8.34% |
| Kimberley ³ | 24,546 | -19.34% |
| Landsdale | 32,725 | 7.54% |
| Murray-Wellington | 32,237 | 5.93% |
| Scarborough | 32,078 | 5.41% |
| Swan Hills | 32,081 | 5.42% |
| Vasse | 33,254 | 9.27% |
| Wanneroo | 33,152 | 8.94% |
| Warnbro | 32,891 | 8.08% |

² North West Central figure is comprised of 11,021 electors and a Large District Allowance of 12,275.

³ Kimberley figure is comprised of 16,514 electors and a Large District Allowance of 8,032

The Commissioners are therefore of the view that at least 27 districts require some degree of adjustment to their boundaries. As adjustments in any one district inevitably have a flow-on effect to the boundaries of surrounding districts, the distribution proposal outlined herein sees changes proposed to the boundaries of 53 of the 59 Legislative Assembly districts.

NAMING CONVENTIONS

The Commissioners have sought to retain the current names of districts where possible. However, where proposed changes in district boundaries have necessitated a change of name, the Commissioners have resolved to continue the past practice of naming districts after localities. Details of the proposed new or changed names of districts can be found on page 12.

Apportionment of metropolitan and non-metropolitan districts

The legislative imperative is to propose electoral districts which, including LDAs where applicable, are closely comparable as far as practicable, having regard to all the considerations in section 16I of the Act. A major issue to be considered by the Commissioners was whether the existing balance of metropolitan and non-metropolitan districts (43 metropolitan, 16 non-metropolitan) should be maintained or varied. For the reasons set out below, the Commissioners determined that it was appropriate to put forward a proposal that reduced the number of non-metropolitan districts by one and increased the number of metropolitan districts correspondingly.

The proposal to abolish a non-metropolitan district was not made lightly. The Commissioners began the distribution process by considering various approaches that could be taken, including:

- retaining the existing 16 non-metropolitan districts;
- ceding non-metropolitans district to the metropolitan area; and
- creating 'hybrid' districts (districts that included metropolitan and non-metropolitan areas).

The Commissioners' analysis of these approaches and subsequent deliberations were informed by the submissions received during the public consultation process undertaken in April and May 2023, along with population reports sourced from the Western Australian Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage⁴, the Australian Bureau of Statistics⁵ and the Australian Government Centre for Population⁶. The Commissioners were cognisant of the impact the COVID-19 pandemic may have had on the accuracy of population forecasts developed prior to 2020, however they were satisfied by the reports produced from 2020 onwards that the pandemic has had a minimal effect on the long-term population trends that were evident pre-pandemic.

After reviewing the approaches in detail, the Commissioners concluded that, while there was no objection to pursuing a course of action that created hybrid districts, factors of community of interest, land use patterns, existing local government boundaries and the physical location of townships and communities weighed in favour of retaining a distinction between metropolitan and non-metropolitan electoral districts. The hybrid approach was consequently discounted from further consideration.

After subjecting the remaining approaches to further scrutiny and alterations, it was the assessment of the Commissioners that maintaining the current number of metropolitan and non-metropolitan districts would result in a significant number of districts being too close to the permitted tolerance limits and therefore susceptible to distortion by elector population changes in the near term. Furthermore, it was recognised that a decision to maintain the current number of metropolitan and non-metropolitan districts would not allow the Commissioners to develop boundaries that

⁴ Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, *Western Australia Tomorrow Population Report No. 11*, available from <https://www.wa.gov.au/government/document-collections/western-australia-tomorrow-population-forecasts>

⁵ Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Population Projections, Australia*, available from <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/people/population/population-projections-australia/latest-release#western-australia>

⁶ Australian Government Centre for Population, *Population Statement (2020, 2021, 2022)*, available from <https://population.gov.au/publications>

adequately reflected the following demographic factors:

- the high rate of population growth occurring in the expanding northern, eastern and southern areas of the greater Perth region (for example, the overall number of electors in the State has grown by 10.37 per cent between the 2019 and 2023 Distributions. By comparison, the elector population of the district of Butler grew by 26.68 per cent, West Swan by 23.29 per cent, Jandakot by 20.68 per cent and Baldivis by 23.13 per cent over the same period);
- the ongoing trend of the elector population located within the metropolitan area growing at a faster rate than the elector population located outside of the metropolitan area (this has emerged as an ongoing trend over the last eight years. Between the 2015 and 2023 Distributions the metropolitan elector population has grown at an average rate of 2.65 per cent per year, whilst the non-metropolitan elector population has grown at an average rate 2.15 per cent per year);
- population reports forecasting the continuation of the above growth trends;
- the total number of electors in non-metropolitan Western Australia (inclusive of LDA figures) currently equalling approximately 26 per cent of the State's total elector population, which proportionately corresponds to 15 Legislative Assembly districts; and
- The LDA having the practical effect of supplementing the total number of electors across districts where it is applied by 36,129. This corresponds to slightly more than the ADE of 30,432.

The Commissioners therefore concluded that the most appropriate course of action would be to propose amalgamating two non-metropolitan districts to allow the creation of a new metropolitan district in a high-growth area. This has in turn prompted a series of cascading changes to the boundaries of surrounding districts.

Overview - non-metropolitan districts

The most significant change proposed by the Commissioners is the amalgamation of two non-metropolitan districts – North West Central and Moore – to accommodate the creation of an additional district in the growing outer metropolitan area.

The decision as to the most appropriate non-metropolitan districts to be amalgamated was the result of a considered process of elimination to identify the least disruptive option affecting surrounding districts.

Since the 2019 Distribution, districts located along the south-western and south coastal area of the State (Mandurah, Dawesville, Murray-Wellington, Collie-Preston, Bunbury, Vasse, Warren-Blackwood, and Albany) have all experienced elector population growth approximately equal to or in excess of the average regional elector population growth over this period.⁷ These districts also each contain significant population centres that make it impractical for neighbouring districts to absorb electors without exceeding the legislated limits and creating fragmented communities of interest and land use patterns. Similarly, the district of Geraldton has experienced elector population growth of 7.80 per cent since the 2019 Distribution and contains a significant population centre that can only be distributed by extending the boundaries to some extent into Moore.

In the case of Roe and Central Wheatbelt, the Commissioners formed the view that one option would be for one of these districts to absorb the bulk of the other. Again, this was not possible due to the legislated limitations placed on the number of electors permitted within each district and the dissimilar characteristics of the neighbouring districts that would be required to absorb the balance of electors (with the exception of Moore, discussed in detail further on).

Regarding the districts of Kalgoorlie, Kimberley and Pilbara, the unique character of each district and the compounding effect the LDA would have if significant parts were ceded to neighbouring districts meant that they were not suitable options for combination or elimination.

This left the districts of Moore and North West Central for consideration. The Commissioners were required by the Act to adjust the boundaries of these neighbouring districts in any case to rectify the low elector populations within each. In this regard, the particularly low population of actual electors (rather than actual electors plus LDA) of North West Central (11,021 – the lowest of any district in the State) allowed for an amalgamated district, proposed to be named Mid West, to absorb the majority of electors from the districts of Moore and North West Central.

The Commissioners acknowledge that this proposal is contrary to a large number of suggestions and comments received during the public consultation process. Altogether, 12 suggestions and 68 comments submitted that the current 16 non-metropolitan districts should be retained, with a combined 72 suggestions and comments specifically submitting that the district of North West Central should be preserved. A further 6 suggestions and 15 comments noted the disadvantages that arise for electors and members in geographically large electoral districts.

Notwithstanding these consequences, the Commissioners are required by law to take a whole-of-state approach that is driven by elector numbers and the areas of the State in which electors are

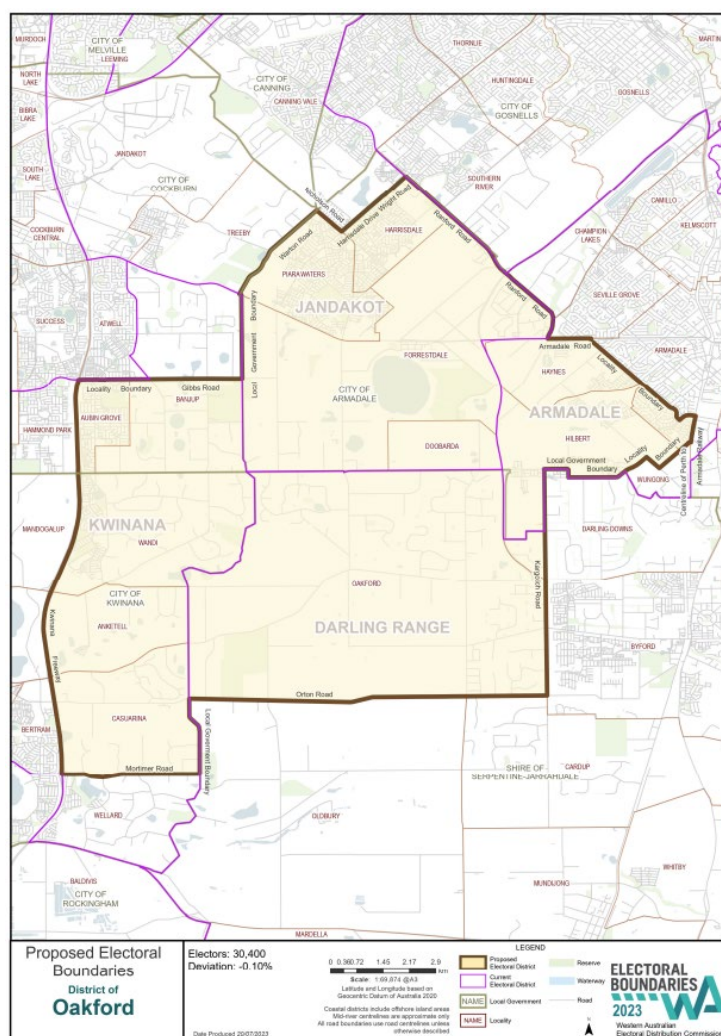
⁷ The district of Albany was the lowest at 7.29 per cent and Mandurah the highest at 14.62 per cent.

Overview - metropolitan districts

As outlined above, after careful consideration of the various approaches the Commissioners formed the view that a new electoral district was needed in the outer Perth metropolitan area to accommodate the significant growth in elector population that has occurred since the 2019 Distribution. This level of growth is not a new phenomenon. It is a long-standing feature of Western Australia's demography, and is expected to continue for the foreseeable future.

As with the 2015 Distribution that saw the creation of the district of Baldivis, the Commissioners' attention was again drawn to the disproportionate number of districts in the southern metropolitan and Peel regions that were close to or had exceeded the permitted variation from ADE.

The Commissioners therefore propose to establish a new district, to be known as Oakford, that will incorporate the localities of *Anketell*, *Aubin Grove*, *Casuarina*, *Forrestdale*, *Haynes*, *Hilbert*, *Oakford*, *Piara Waters*, *Wandi* and part of *Banjup* to alleviate the immediate elector number pressures in the surrounding districts of Armadale, Baldivis, Darling Range and Jandakot. The placement of a new district in this area would also facilitate a rolling series of boundary adjustments that would enable the Commissioners to bring the existing districts of Butler, Cockburn, Dawesville, Forrestfield, Fremantle, Landsdale, Mandurah, Midland, Perth, Scarborough, Swan Hills, Wanneroo, Warnbro and West Swan within the lower range of the prescribed tolerance limits.



Overview - new district names

The Commissioners have proposed that the names of the following districts be changed to reflect their amended boundaries:

| Current district name | Proposed new name |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Burns Beach | Mindarie |
| Carine | Padbury |
| Mirrabooka | Girrawheen |
| North West Central | Mid West |
| Moore | |
| Swan Hills | Walyunga |
| Warnbro | Secret Harbour |
| Willagee | Bibra Lake |

The proposed boundary changes that have prompted the need to change the names of these districts are outlined in the following section.

Proposed boundaries

In a report of this nature, it is not practicable to provide detailed reasoning for every proposed boundary change. The Commissioners have therefore focused on providing reasons for the significant alterations being proposed to the following districts.

Comparative tables containing the names, elector populations, geographic area, LDA allocations, and variations from ADE for all current and proposed districts can be found at the end of this section on pages 19 - 21.

NON-METROPOLITAN DISTRICTS

Albany:

To bring the elector population of Albany closer to parity with other districts the Commissioners propose transferring the south-eastern portion of the *Shire of Plantagenet* (including the localities of *Mount Barker*, *Narrikup*, *Porongurup*, *Takalarup* and *Woogenellup*) from Warren-Blackwood to Albany. It is further proposed the remainder of the Shire be transferred to the district of Roe, with which it shares a predominant agricultural industry. While the Commissioners did consider transferring the entire local government area of *Plantagenet* to the district of Albany as per a suggestion received from a local resident, they concluded this would result in an equally unsatisfactory variation from ADE for Albany.

Kalgoorlie:

The proposed creation of the district of Mid West requires the most eastern portion of the current district of North West Central (comprised of the shires of *Wiluna* and *Ngaanyatjarraku*) to be distributed to an adjacent electorate. The Commissioners accept views expressed through the public consultation process that electors in both shires have a strong community of interest with the district of Kalgoorlie. However, transferring the entirety of these local government areas with their associated LDA would lead to Kalgoorlie exceeding the permitted variation from ADE.

The Commissioners therefore propose to divide *Wiluna* and *Ngaanyatjarraku* along lines of latitude that would see the elector population within both shires transferred to Kalgoorlie, and the remaining land area assigned to the district of Kimberley. To accommodate this increase in electors and minimise Kalgoorlie's variation from ADE, the Commissioners propose a similar approach be taken in relation to the *Shire of Menzies*, choosing to divide the shire along a line of longitude that would ensure enrolled electors to its east remain within their current district of Kalgoorlie. To the west of this line, a small portion of *Menzies* containing no enrolled electors would then be transferred to the new district of Mid West.

Kimberley:

The rolling series of boundary changes required to facilitate the creation of the proposed district of Mid West has the additional effect of enabling the Commissioners to propose boundary changes to Kimberley that would significantly reduce the district's large variation from ADE (currently -19.34 per cent). As noted above, the proposed transfer of electors in the shires of *Wiluna* and *Ngaanyatjarraku* to Kalgoorlie would allow the Commissioners to reallocate the northern sectors of these local

government areas and the associated LDA to Kimberley. Additionally, the proposed movement of the shires of *Exmouth* and *Ashburton* to the district of Pilbara (and the high variation from ADE this would create if Pilbara's boundaries were not altered further) permits the Commissioners to transfer the electors and LDA connected with the eastern portion of the *Shire of East Pilbara* to Kimberley, leaving both districts closer to parity with other electorates.

Mandurah:

While only slightly exceeding the permitted variation from ADE at 10.86 per cent, the Commissioners are nonetheless required by the Act to adjust Mandurah's boundaries to reduce the number of electors within the district. The Commissioners therefore propose to transfer the localities of *Madora Bay* and *Lakelands* to the district of Warnbro ("Secret Harbour") to address the immediate concerns regarding Mandurah's high elector population. The Commissioner's further propose reallocating the locality of *Dudley Park* from the district of Dawesville to Mandurah to facilitate boundary adjustments that will minimise Dawesville's current high variation from ADE (9.63 per cent).

Moore/North West Central ("Mid West"):

With the district of Moore currently 11.36 per cent below the ADE and the district of North West Central (including LDA) 23.45 per cent below the ADE, the Commissioners are legally bound to amend the boundaries of both districts. After considering all suggestions, comments and relevant information, the Commissioners are of the view that the coastal and adjacent inland portions of Moore and North West Central that are predominantly involved in primary production should be combined into a single district to be known as Mid West.

To ensure Mid West's variation from ADE is minimised, and to preserve a cohesive community of interest within the district, the Commissioners propose that the wheatbelt shires of *Toodyay*, *Goomalling*, *Dowerin*, *Wongan-Ballidu* and part of the *Shire of Victoria Plains* be transferred to the district of Central Wheatbelt, and that the northern shires of *Ashburton* and *Exmouth* be transferred to the neighbouring district of Pilbara. Lastly, as noted above, the Commissioners propose to transfer electors residing in the shires of *Wiluna* and *Ngaanyatjarraku* to the district of Kalgoorlie and allocate the residual geographic area of these shires to the district of Kimberley.

Roe:

In addition to transferring the northern and western portions of the *Shire of Plantagenet* from Warren-Blackwood to Roe, the Commissioners also propose to transfer the shires of *Wickepin*, *Kulin*, *Kondinin* and *Cuballing* to Roe from the district of Central Wheatbelt. These boundary modifications would reduce Roe's variation from the ADE (currently -11.39 per cent) without diluting the overarching agricultural character of the district, while also facilitating the creation of the proposed new district of Mid West and the proposed expansion of the district of Albany.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICTS

Balcatta:

The Commissioners propose to incorporate the southern part of the locality of *Gwelup* into the district of Balcatta. While this would see Balcatta cross the Mitchell Freeway, the Commissioners are satisfied that this slight deviation from the general western boundary of the district is necessary to allow the districts of Scarborough, Hillarys and Carine (“Padbury”) to maintain acceptable variations from the ADE. The Commissioners also note that all localities within the proposed boundaries of Balcatta are part of the City of Stirling local government area.

Baldivis:

Significant population growth in the southern section of the metropolitan area has led to Baldivis exceeding the ADE by 17.99 per cent. To bring the district’s voter population back within the allowed tolerance range the Commissioners propose ceding much of the geographic area of the locality of *Baldivis*, along with parts of *Wellard* and *Leda* to the districts of Darling Range and Kwinana, retaining the main population centre of *Baldivis* within its eponymous district. These adjustments would also allow the Commissioners to address the district of Warnbro’s high variation from ADE by transferring the locality of *Warnbro* to Baldivis, and facilitate the changes proposed by the Commissioners to the districts of Mandurah and Dawesville and the creation of the new district of Oakford.

Burns Beach (“Mindarie”):

To facilitate the boundary adjustment required to address the significant population growth that has occurred in district of Butler, the Commissioners propose to transfer the locality of *Merriwa* and part of *Ridgewood* to the district of Burns Beach. This transfer would then require a subsequent adjustment to the southern boundary of Burns Beach to keep the district’s variation from ADE within the permitted tolerance. To this end, the Commissioners propose to transfer the locality of *Burns Beach*, and part of the locality of *Currambine*, to the district of Joondalup.

The Commissioners propose that the district of Burns Beach be renamed Mindarie to reflect the loss of the locality that currently lends its name to the district and the central location of *Mindarie* within the new district boundaries.

Butler:

High population growth in the northern parts of the metropolitan area since the 2019 Distribution have resulted in the district of Butler currently sitting 19.89 per cent above ADE, compelling the Commissioners to adjust the boundaries of the electorate. The dense nature of the developed areas of the district means that the Commissioners are able to address this issue and allow for further growth in the elector population by ceding the geographically small locality of *Merriwa* and part of the locality of *Ridgewood* to Burns Beach (“Mindarie”).

Carine (“Padbury”):

The Commissioners propose to realign the boundaries of Carine to better reflect the community of interest boundaries generally accepted by the electors residing within the districts of Carine and Hillarys. This would entail Carine ceding the localities of *Karrinyup*, *Sorrento*, *Marmion*, *Watermans Bay* and *North Beach* to the neighbouring districts of Hillarys and Scarborough, and gaining the localities of *Beldon*, *Craigie*, *Padbury* and the northern part of *Gwelup* so that Marmion Avenue

forms the district's western boundary and the Mitchell Freeway its eastern boundary. Hillarys in turn would then become a coastal district bound by the shoreline to the west, and Marmion Avenue to the east.

These proposed boundary changes would see the locality of *Carine* moved to the edge of the district, leading the Commissioners to propose the district be renamed Padbury due to the prominence of the locality under the proposed new boundaries.

Churchlands:

The proposed changes to Churchlands are necessary to address the district of Perth's excess variation from ADE (10.05 per cent) and implement the boundary adjustments the Commissioners are proposing to the districts of Scarborough, Hillarys and Carine ("Padbury"). Transferring the industrial area of *Osborne Park* out of Scarborough and into Churchlands centres both Scarborough and Churchlands on their dominant physical features (Scarborough Beach and Herdsman Lake respectively) and consolidates the traditional communities of interest that have developed around them. Meanwhile, relocating part of the locality of *City Beach* from the district of Cottesloe to Churchlands would facilitate a cascading series of boundary adjustments in the districts of Cottesloe and Nedlands that are necessary to bring the district of Perth back within the permitted tolerance range.

Joondalup:

The district of Joondalup sits in between two key areas of change proposed by the Commissioners. To Joondalup's north are the districts of Butler and Burns Beach ("Mindarie"), with Butler requiring boundary adjustments to bring its elector population within the permitted variation range. To the south of the district of Joondalup are the districts of Hillarys and Carine ("Padbury"), which the Commissioners are proposing to realign along more strongly identifiable communities of interest and the recognised boundaries formed by the coastline, Marmion Avenue and Mitchell Freeway. As a result, the proposed adjustments to the district of Joondalup's boundaries are critical to achieving these outcomes.

The Commissioners have therefore proposed adding the locality of *Burns Beach* and the remainder of the locality of *Currambine* to Joondalup from the district of Burns Beach ("Mindarie") to facilitate the adjustments to Butler described above. The Commissioners further propose transferring part of the coastal locality of *Ocean Reef* to the adjacent coastal district of Hillarys to minimise Joondalup's variation from ADE and to allow Hillarys to cede the localities of *Beldon*, *Craigie* and *Padbury* to Carine ("Padbury") and expand southwards to gain *Sorrento*, *Marmion*, *Watermans Bay* and *North Beach* from the district of Scarborough.

Mirraboopa ("Girrawheen"):

The proposed addition of *Alexander Heights* to Mirraboopa is a flow-on adjustment from the Commissioner's proposal to adjust the boundaries of the districts of Wanneroo and Landsdale to bring Wanneroo's elector population closer to the ADE. To accommodate the inclusion of *Alexander Heights*, the Commissioners have found it necessary to propose Mirraboopa cede parts of the localities of *Dianella* and *Mirraboopa* to the district of Morley. This in turn has allowed the Commissioners to propose a series of flow-on boundary adjustments in the districts of Bassendean and Maylands to strengthen their respective communities of interest and adopt the Tonkin Highway as a clear western boundary for the majority of Bassendean.

The loss of part of *Mirrabooka* to the district of Morley has prompted the Commissioners to propose changing the name of the district to Girrawheen after the locality around which the new district is based.

“Oakford”:

Due to the high population growth experienced in the southern metropolitan and Peel regions since the 2019 Distribution, the resulting growth of elector populations beyond the permitted tolerance limits in the districts of Armadale, Baldivis, Mandurah and Jandakot, and the high variations from ADE in the districts of Cockburn, Dawesville, Darling Range, Forrestfield, Fremantle and Warnbro, the Commissioners have determined that a new electoral district in the southern metropolitan area is a key component of achieving electoral parity at this Distribution.

The Commissioners therefore propose to establish a new district, to be known as Oakford that absorbs the localities of *Anketell*, *Aubin Grove*, *Casuarina*, *Forrestdale*, *Haynes*, *Hilbert*, *Oakford*, *Piara Waters*, *Wandi* and part of *Banjup* from Armadale, Baldivis, Darling Range and Jandakot. This will create a new district with a distinct community of interest and sufficient capacity to accommodate forecast elector population growth resulting from the pipeline of urban development that will be realised in the coming years, alleviating the immediate population pressures on neighbouring districts. As noted previously, the placement of a new district in this area would also facilitate boundary adjustments to the districts of Butler, Cockburn, Dawesville, Forrestfield, Fremantle, Landsdale, Mandurah, Midland, Perth, Scarborough, Swan Hills (“Walyunga”), Wanneroo, Warnbro (“Secret Harbour”) and West Swan that bring the elector population of these districts within the lower range of the prescribed tolerance limits.

The Commissioners propose to name the new district Oakford in recognition of the prominence of the locality of *Oakford* in the new electorate.

Scarborough:

The Commissioners have proposed changes to the boundaries of Scarborough in order to reduce the geographic spread of the electorate beyond its traditional community of interest and to facilitate the realignment of the districts of Hillarys and Carine along a north-south axis. Significantly, these changes would see Scarborough gain the locality of *Karrinyup* from Carine (“Padbury”), and transfer part of *Osborne Park* to the neighbouring district of Churchlands. This in turn allows a cascading series of boundary changes to the districts of Cottesloe and Nedlands that will permit the Commissioners to bring the number of electors in the district of Perth within the allowable variation from ADE.

Swan Hills (“Walyunga”):

To accommodate the population growth that has occurred since the 2019 Distribution in the district of West Swan, the Commissioners propose to make two key boundary adjustments to the adjacent district of Swan Hills. Swan Hills would cede the portion of the *Shire of Mundaring* currently within its boundaries to Kalamunda, and in turn absorb the more densely populated localities of *Aveley* and *Belhus* from West Swan. These adjustments would bring West Swan’s variation from ADE within the legally permitted range as well as minimising the variation from ADE for Swan Hills.

The proposed loss of *Mundaring* removes much of the ‘hills’ element from Swan Hills. For this reason, the Commissioners propose to rename the district Walyunga after the national park located in the centre of the new electorate.

Warnbro (“Secret Harbour”):

To address the neighbouring district of Mandurah’s excess variation from the ADE, the Commissioners have proposed transferring the localities of *Lakelands* and *Madora Bay* to the district of Warnbro. However, given Warnbro currently has a high variation of 8.08 per cent above ADE the Commissioners further propose transferring parts of the northern localities of *Baldivis* and *Warnbro* to the district of Baldivis for the dual purpose of accommodating the district’s expansion to the south and reducing its variation from ADE to a lower level.

Due to the loss of the locality of *Warnbro* to Baldivis, and the extension of the district south to incorporate *Lakelands* and *Madora*, the Commissioners propose to rename the district Secret Harbour to reflect the central position of the coastal locality in the proposed new district.

Willagee (“Bibra Lake”):

As noted above, the proposed creation of the new district of Oakford has effected a cascading series of boundary adjustments in the metropolitan districts south of the Swan River, including Kwinana, Cockburn, Fremantle, Bicton and Willagee. In relation to the district of Willagee, the Commissioners’ proposal includes transferring the locality of *Willagee* to the district of Bicton. This necessitates a change of district name for Willagee. The Commissioners have proposed Bibra Lake after the prominent wetland area located in the centre of the district.

Table 1 - Proposed Changes to Electoral Districts Without a Large District Allowance

| Current Name | Current Electors | Current Variation from ADE | Current Area (sq km) | Proposed Name | Proposed Electors | Proposed Variation from ADE | Proposed Area ⁸ (sq km) |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Albany | 28,540 | -6.22% | 4,324 | Albany | 31,300 | 2.85% | 6,321 |
| Armadale | 34,151 | 12.22% | 47 | Armadale | 31,632 | 3.94% | 40 |
| Balcatta | 30,155 | -0.91% | 20 | Balcatta | 30,745 | 1.03% | 21 |
| Baldivis | 35,906 | 17.99% | 103 | Baldivis | 29,537 | -2.94% | 59 |
| Bassendean | 30,340 | -0.30% | 26 | Bassendean | 31,769 | 4.40% | 26 |
| Bateman | 31,019 | 1.93% | 27 | Bateman | 31,019 | 1.93% | 21 |
| Belmont | 31,397 | 3.17% | 70 | Belmont | 30,344 | -0.29% | 66 |
| Bicton | 29,041 | -4.57% | 20 | Bicton | 31,097 | 2.19% | 20 |
| Bunbury | 31,873 | 4.74% | 111 | Bunbury | 31,873 | 4.74% | 110 |
| Burns Beach | 31,343 | 3.00% | 40 | Mindarie | 31,054 | 2.05% | 38 |
| Butler | 36,484 | 19.89% | 160 | Butler | 31,143 | 2.34% | 156 |
| Cannington | 30,409 | -0.07% | 31 | Cannington | 30,891 | 1.51% | 40 |
| Carine | 31,241 | 2.66% | 24 | Padbury | 32,077 | 5.41% | 27 |
| | | | | Central Wheatbelt | 30,324 | -0.35% | 96,617 |
| Churchlands | 29,646 | -2.58% | 24 | Churchlands | 31,400 | 3.18% | 30 |
| Cockburn | 32,392 | 6.44% | 45 | Cockburn | 30,775 | 1.13% | 65 |
| Collie-Preston | 32,331 | 6.24% | 4,001 | Collie-Preston | 31,740 | 4.30% | 4,164 |
| Cottesloe | 32,248 | 5.97% | 38 | Cottesloe | 31,292 | 2.83% | 32 |
| Darling Range | 33,161 | 8.97% | 1,395 | Darling Range | 29,772 | -2.17% | 1,385 |
| Dawesville | 33,362 | 9.63% | 66 | Dawesville | 29,788 | -2.11% | 122 |
| Forrestfield | 28,857 | -5.17% | 58 | Forrestfield | 31,196 | 2.51% | 59 |
| Fremantle | 32,955 | 8.29% | 46 | Fremantle | 29,445 | -3.24% | 41 |
| Geraldton | 27,893 | -8.34% | 4,229 | Geraldton | 30,380 | -0.17% | 20,037 |
| Hillarys | 30,655 | 0.73% | 25 | Hillarys | 32,195 | 5.79% | 23 |
| Jandakot | 34,756 | 14.21% | 91 | Jandakot | 29,366 | -3.50% | 62 |

⁸ Area calculations based on Albers Australia 2020 using Australian Bureau of Statistics – SA1 Statistical Areas Level 1 – 2021 – Shapefile (GDA 2020), *Australian Statistical Geography Standard Edition 3*, reference period July 2021-June 2026, released 20 July 2021, available at <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/standards/australian-statistical-geography-standard-asgs-edition-3/jul2021-jun2026/access-and-downloads/digital-boundary-files>. Excludes area seaward of the low water mark.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Joondalup | 29,724 | -2.33% | 32 | Joondalup | 32,299 | 6.14% | 34 |
| Kalamunda | 30,059 | -1.22% | 448 | Kalamunda | 31,873 | 4.74% | 893 |
| Kingsley | 30,826 | 1.30% | 27 | Kingsley | 30,826 | 1.30% | 27 |
| Kwinana | 31,420 | 3.25% | 150 | Kwinana | 30,554 | 0.40% | 104 |
| Landsdale | 32,725 | 7.54% | 26 | Landsdale | 31,179 | 2.46% | 65 |
| Mandurah | 33,736 | 10.86% | 50 | Mandurah | 31,561 | 3.71% | 42 |
| Maylands | 30,711 | 0.92% | 21 | Maylands | 31,360 | 3.05% | 21 |
| Midland | 33,629 | 10.51% | 65 | Midland | 31,432 | 3.29% | 57 |
| Mirraboooka | 31,027 | 1.96% | 24 | Girrawheen | 31,459 | 3.38% | 23 |
| Moore | 26,976 | -11.36% | 77,632 | | | | |
| Morley | 30,921 | 1.61% | 20 | Morley | 31,622 | 3.91% | 21 |
| Mount Lawley | 30,263 | -0.55% | 18 | Mount Lawley | 31,427 | 3.27% | 18 |
| Murray-Wellington | 32,237 | 5.93% | 4,352 | Murray-Wellington | 31,806 | 4.52% | 4,250 |
| Nedlands | 31,557 | 3.70% | 31 | Nedlands | 30,965 | 1.75% | 23 |
| | | | | Oakford | 30,400 | -0.10% | 143 |
| Perth | 33,489 | 10.05% | 24 | Perth | 31,844 | 4.64% | 20 |
| Riverton | 29,596 | -2.75% | 24 | Riverton | 31,295 | 2.84% | 23 |
| Rockingham | 30,299 | -0.44% | 49 | Rockingham | 30,299 | -0.44% | 49 |
| Scarborough | 32,078 | 5.41% | 21 | Scarborough | 31,360 | 3.05% | 18 |
| South Perth | 30,035 | -1.30% | 27 | South Perth | 30,035 | -1.30% | 19 |
| Southern River | 31,387 | 3.14% | 35 | Southern River | 31,387 | 3.14% | 35 |
| Swan Hills | 32,081 | 5.42% | 1,334 | Walyunga | 30,713 | 0.92% | 849 |
| Thornlie | 31,197 | 2.52% | 28 | Thornlie | 31,084 | 2.14% | 69 |
| Vasse | 33,254 | 9.27% | 2,643 | Vasse | 31,255 | 2.70% | 1,611 |
| Victoria Park | 29,679 | -2.47% | 22 | Victoria Park | 30,732 | 0.99% | 25 |
| Wanneroo | 33,152 | 8.94% | 454 | Wanneroo | 31,341 | 2.99% | 413 |
| Warnbro | 32,891 | 8.08% | 93 | Secret Harbour | 31,689 | 4.13% | 77 |
| Warren-Blackwood | 31,822 | 4.57% | 23,045 | Warren-Blackwood | 29,892 | -1.77% | 18,230 |
| West Swan | 35,412 | 16.37% | 126 | West Swan | 31,573 | 3.75% | 120 |
| Willagee | 29,565 | -2.85% | 35 | Bibra Lake | 31,243 | 2.67% | 37 |
| 1,671,903 | | | | 1,676,659 | | | |

| Table 2 - Proposed Changes to Electoral Districts with a Large District Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Current Name | Current Electors | Current LDA | Current Electors + LDA | Current Variation from ADE | Current Area (sq km) | Proposed Name | Proposed Electors | Proposed LDA | Proposed Electors + LDA | Proposed Variation from ADE | Proposed Area ⁹ (sq km) |
| Central Wheatbelt | 26,652 | 1,532 | 28,184 | -7.39% | 102,127 | | | | | | |
| Kalgoorlie | 20,268 | 8,332 | 28,600 | -6.02% | 555,549 | Kalgoorlie | 21,057 | 11,325 | 32,382 | 6.41% | 754,990 |
| Kimberley | 16,514 | 8,032 | 24,546 | -19.34% | 536,571 | Kimberley | 16,583 | 12,589 | 29,172 | -4.14% | 839,289 |
| North West Central | 11,021 | 12,275 | 23,296 | -23.45% | 820,591 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Mid West | 24,256 | 6,468 | 30,724 | 0.96% | 431,224 |
| Pilbara | 23,716 | 4,383 | 28,099 | -7.66% | 292,570 | Pilbara | 28,182 | 3,305 | 31,487 | 3.47% | 220,327 |
| Roe | 25,387 | 1,575 | 26,962 | -11.39% | 104,934 | Roe | 28,724 | 1,859 | 30,583 | 0.50% | 123,906 |
| | 123,558 | 36,129 | 159,687 | | | | 118,802 | 35,546 | 154,348 | | |

Conclusion

The boundary adjustments proposed by the Commissioners are extensive. The proposed creation of the new districts of Oakford and Mid West, the boundary adjustments required to address excessive variations from ADE, and the cascading impact of these changes on surrounding districts would see 53 of Western Australia's 59 electoral districts with new boundaries at the next State election.

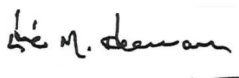
Where possible the Commissioners have sought to maintain clear communities of interest and land use patterns within districts, and to ensure districts have boundaries that are clearly recognisable to electors. However, in some instances these considerations have had to be subordinated to the prevailing statutory requirement to keep elector numbers within the prescribed tolerance limits. Overall, the Commissioners judge this proposal to have struck an appropriate balance between the factors they are required to consider in their decision making and the elector population requirements to which they must adhere.

The Commissioners wish to acknowledge the efforts of the individuals and organisations who have made contributions to the 2023 Distribution process. In particular, the Commissioners are appreciative of the insights provided by those who have taken the time to submit suggestions and/or comments during the public consultation processes undertaken to date.

Interested persons are now invited to lodge objections to or comments on the proposals contained within this paper.

Objections may relate to the proposed boundaries, district names or other relevant matters, and must be made in writing. They should contain clear and concise explanations of the objection and the reasoning behind it. Objections must be received by 5:00pm on 21 August 2023. All objections received will be made publicly available on the Electoral Boundaries WA website and at the premises of the Office of the Electoral Distribution Commissioners after this date.

The Commissioners will consider all objections received before finalising district boundaries. It should therefore be noted that the final boundaries determined by the Commissioners may vary from the proposed boundaries outlined in this document. The final boundaries will be published by 1 December 2023 and will apply at the next State General Election due to be held in March 2025. Importantly, any by-elections that occur before the next State General Election will be conducted in accordance with the current district boundaries as set by the 2019 Distribution.



The Hon. Eric Heenan KC,
retired Judge of the
Supreme Court of
Western Australia
(Chairperson)



Mr Tom Joseph
Government Statistician



Mr Robert Kennedy
Electoral Commissioner

Additional data provided under licence by:





Electoral Act 1907

Proposed changes to WA electoral boundaries: OBJECTIONS INVITED

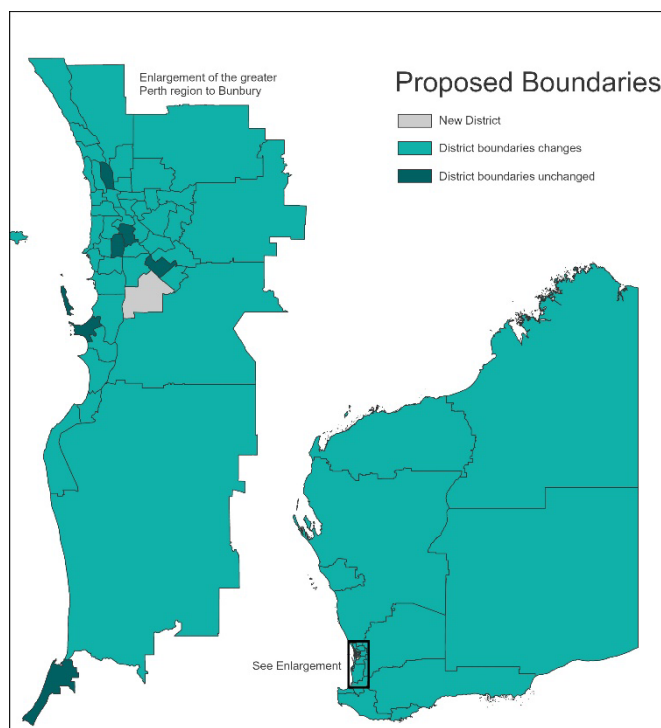
The Electoral Distribution Commissioners have proposed significant changes to Western Australia's State electoral boundaries. These changes are necessary to keep the number of electors in each district within the range permitted by the Electoral Act 1907. In total, 53 of the State's 59 electoral districts have their boundaries altered to some degree under the proposed changes.

The most significant changes proposed by the Commissioners are the creation of a new district in the south metropolitan area, and the merging of the regional districts of Moore and North West Central. The Commissioners have also proposed name changes for six districts, primarily where a locality or landmark that previously lent its name to the district no longer belongs to, or has become a less prominent part of, that district.

Maps of the proposed changes and an explanation of the Commissioners' reasoning can be found on the Electoral Boundaries WA website (www.boundaries.wa.gov.au). Physical copies are available for inspection at the Western Australian Electoral Commission, Level 2, 111 St George's Terrace, Perth.

The website also contains advice on how to provide written objections, comments or suggestions in response to the proposals, which must be lodged no later than 5:00pm 21 August 2023

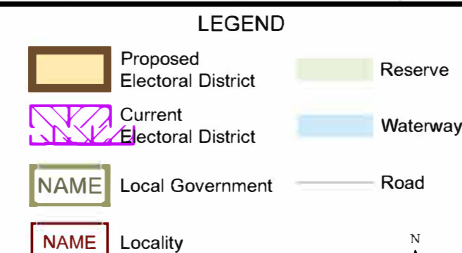
For further information or assistance please email boundaries@waec.wa.gov.au.



Dated 21 July 2023.

Locality Map

A map of the Hawaiian Islands. A red rectangle is drawn around the western portion of the main island, Oahu, indicating the study area.



Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

Attachment 1- 11.1.3a Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan

Item 11.1.3- Adoption of the Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan 2023

Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan

July 2023



element.
the art and science of place

element and the Shire of Morawa acknowledges the traditional custodians, the Yamatji people, and recognises the contribution of Yamatji elders past, present, and emerging, in working together for the future of Morawa

| Document ID: /Users/marisasantosa/Desktop/00 element/2022/22-439 Morawa/22-439 Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan F1 230714 Folder/22-439 Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan F3 230719.indd | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--------|-------------|-------------|----------|------|
| Issue | Date | Status | Prepared by | Approved by | Graphics | File |
| 1 | 23.06.23 | Draft | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | SA/II | D1 |
| 2 | 28.06.23 | Final | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | SA/II | F1 |
| 3 | 14.07.23 | Final | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | MS | F1 |
| 4 | 18.07.23 | Final | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | MS | F2 |
| 4 | 19.07.23 | Final | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | MS | F3 |
| This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the Client, in accordance with the agreement between the Client and Element Advisory Pty Ltd (element) ('Agreement'). element accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report by any person who is not a party to the Agreement or an intended recipient. In particular, it should be noted that this report is a qualitative assessment only, based on the scope and timing of services defined by the Client and is based on information supplied by the Client and its agents. element cannot be held accountable for information supplied by others and relied upon by element . Copyright and any other Intellectual Property arising from the report and the provision of the services in accordance with the Agreement belongs exclusively to element unless otherwise agreed and may not be reproduced or disclosed to any person other than the Client without the express written authority of element . | | | | | | |

Image source: Cover Image - element 2023

Contents

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1. Introduction | 1 | 5. Design Response | 24 |
| 2. Context Analysis | 3 | 5.1 Site Analysis | 24 |
| 2.1 This is Morawa Caravan Park | 3 | 5.2 Site Opportunities and Constraints Mapping | 26 |
| 2.2 In Town Alternatives | 7 | 5.3 SWOT Analysis | 27 |
| 2.3 Regional Alternatives | 10 | 5.4 Vision Statement | 28 |
| 3. Background Understanding | 13 | 5.5 Design Objectives | 28 |
| 3.1 Planning Perspective | 13 | 5.6 Precedents | 29 |
| 3.2 Literature Review | 14 | 6. Master Plan | 31 |
| 4. Tourism Context | 17 | 6.1 Design Consideration and Inspirational Images | 31 |
| 4.1 Visitor Profile | 17 | 6.2 Bushfire consideration | 34 |
| 4.2 Caravan and Camping Data | 20 | 6.3 Other considerations | 35 |
| 4.3 Industry Trends | 22 | 7. Staging and Costing | 37 |
| | | 8. Image references | 44 |



Image 1.

1. Introduction

Situated 390km north of Perth and 165km east of Geraldton, Morawa (the Town) is a sub-regional town located in the Shire of Morawa (the Shire) in the Mid-West region of Western Australia. Founded on broad-acre farming, agricultural and recently mining activities in the area have contributed to the growth of the local economy, resulting in significant development of the town which features a rich blend of historic and modern attractions. Significant government investment from the Supertowns Program in 2011 accelerated further development and funded town revitalisation initiatives which have resulted in Morawa being what it is today.

Along with agriculture and mining, tourism has played a major role in contributing to the Shire's economy and the sustainability of the town. Located in the Mid-West region, which is internationally renowned for its annual wildflower season, Morawa's position on the Wildflower Way has made it a major drawcard for domestic and international visitors to experience the expansive wildflower displays that carpet the Mid-West landscape from June to October. Recent visitors have described Morawa as "quiet, friendly and historic" and named the wildflowers and heritage architecture as the Town's best asset.

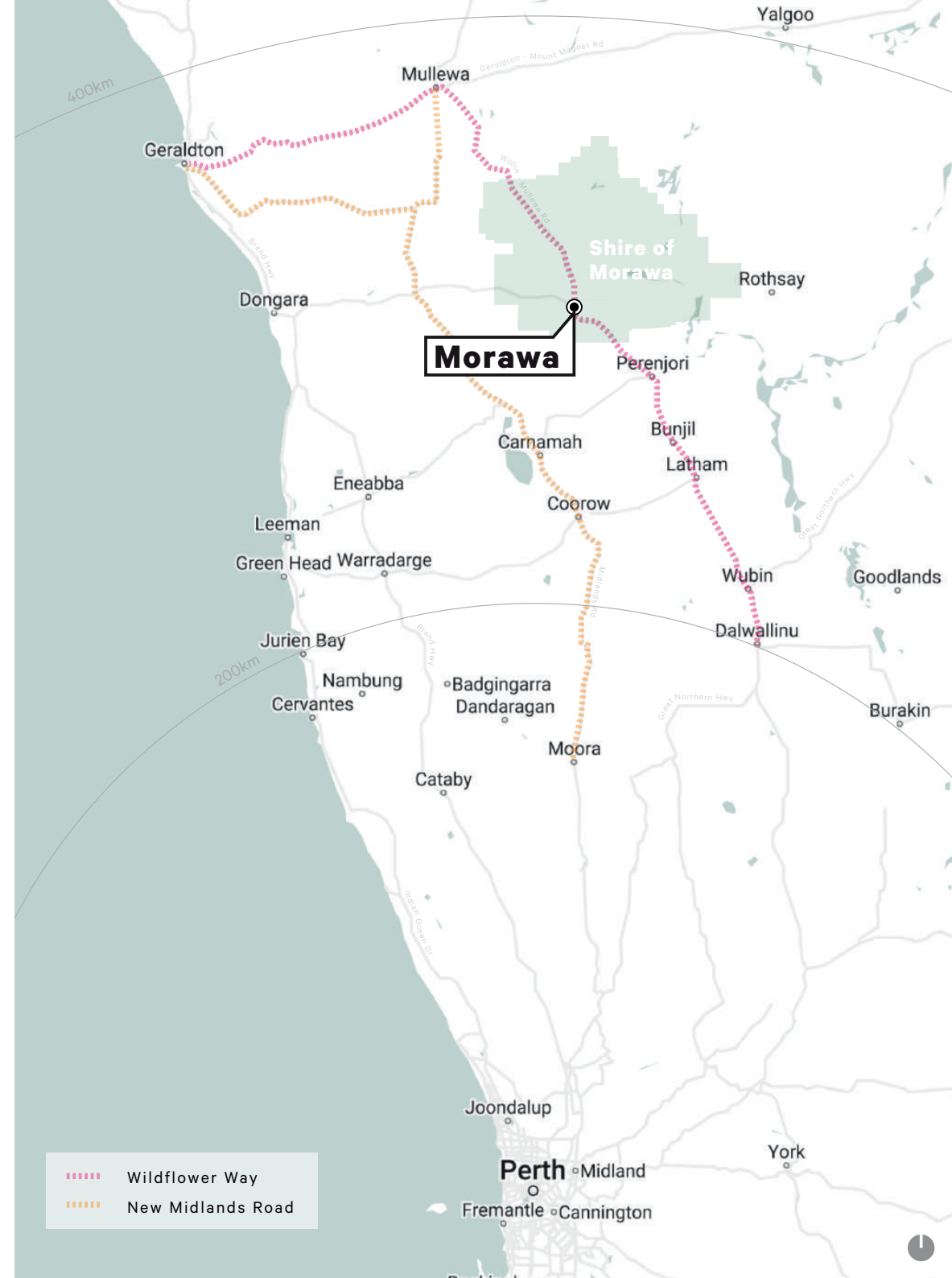


Figure 1. Morawa regional map



The Shire recognises the importance of tourism and its role in the local economy. In 2022, the Shire developed a *Tourism Plan* and an *Arts and Culture Plan* which have provided succinct and robust action plans to support sustainable development of the town for tourism. The *Tourism Plan* and *Arts and Culture Plan* derived from the Shire's Strategic Community Plan 2022-2032 and its key aspiration to 'create a sense of place for visitors.' Morawa's appeal is to local and regional tourists drawn to the wildflower country and the role of Morawa as a sub-regional hub. As such tourism related projects are key to the economic development of the Town (and the Shire) heading into the future.

These strategic documents highlight the community's desire to expand and improve the current caravan park, repositioning the facility as a desirable and competitive accommodation option in town and the wider region. The Shire has engaged **element** to develop a masterplan for the future expansion of Morawa Caravan Park, to guide the upgrade of current facilities and amenity, and the staged future expansion of the site in response to demand and funding opportunities.

2. Context Analysis

2.1 This is Morawa Caravan Park

Constructed in the 1960s, Morawa Caravan Park is owned and operated by the Shire of Morawa. Situated on the north side of the town centre on White Avenue, the facility is walkable distance to Winfield Street – the town's main street.

Here, visitors can find the local IGA, Morawa Post Office, Morawa Tourist Information Centre, local pharmacy and a selection of food and beverage offerings.



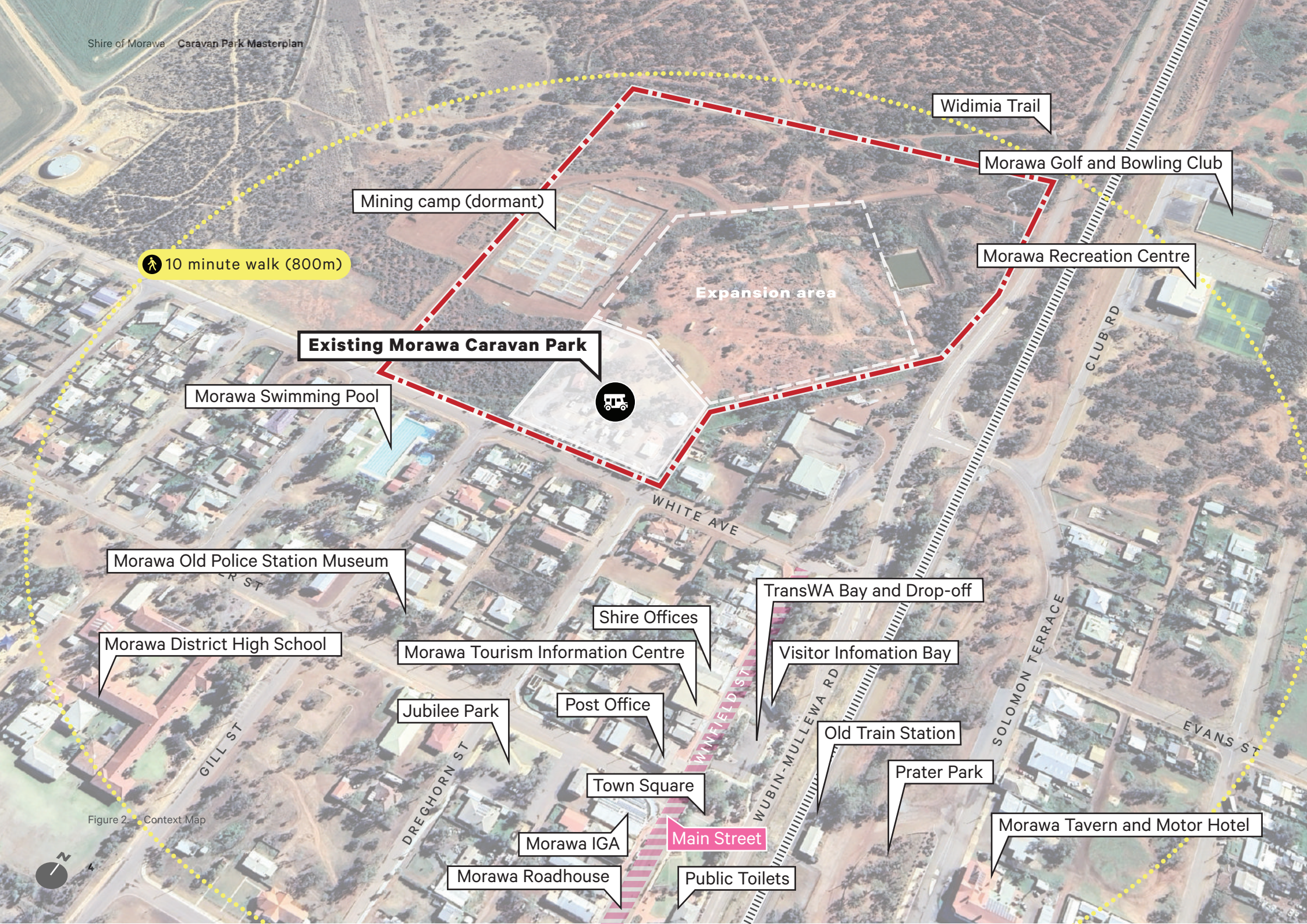


Figure 2. Context Map

Morawa Caravan Park offers a variety of accommodation types to suit all travellers. Currently the facility features:

- 22 x caravan sites (powered and unpowered)
- 2 x two-bedroom self-contained air-conditioned chalets with lounge and dining area, laundry, kitchenette with a stove, oven and kitchen utensils (named Canna and Koolanooka)
- 4 x single-bedroom air-conditioned units, each with a bathroom (named Morawa, Gutha, Merkanooka and Pintharuka)
- An ablution facility which includes 2 x male toilets, 2 x male showers, 2 x female toilets, 2 x female showers
- Camp kitchen with BBQ facilities
- Grass area for recreation
- Care taker's office and accommodation
- Dump point

Given local names to provide a local flavour and sense of place, the chalets and units are bookable through the Shire run online booking platform. The Koolanaka Chalet is the only chalet designed for wheelchair access.

No bookings are taken for powered and unpowered sites and reservation for these are done on a first come, first served basis. Morawa Caravan Park is also pet friendly (dogs must be on a lead).

LEGEND

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1. Main entry and Exist | 6. Large Bsy | 11. Gutha Unit |
| 2. Ablution block | 7. Caretaker's office and accommodation | 12. Merkanooka Unit |
| 3. Campers kitchen | 8. Canna Chalet | 13. Pintharuka Unit |
| 4. Grass area | 9. Koolanuka Chalet | 14. Dump point |
| 5. Camp site (powered and unpowered) | 10. Morawa Unit | |

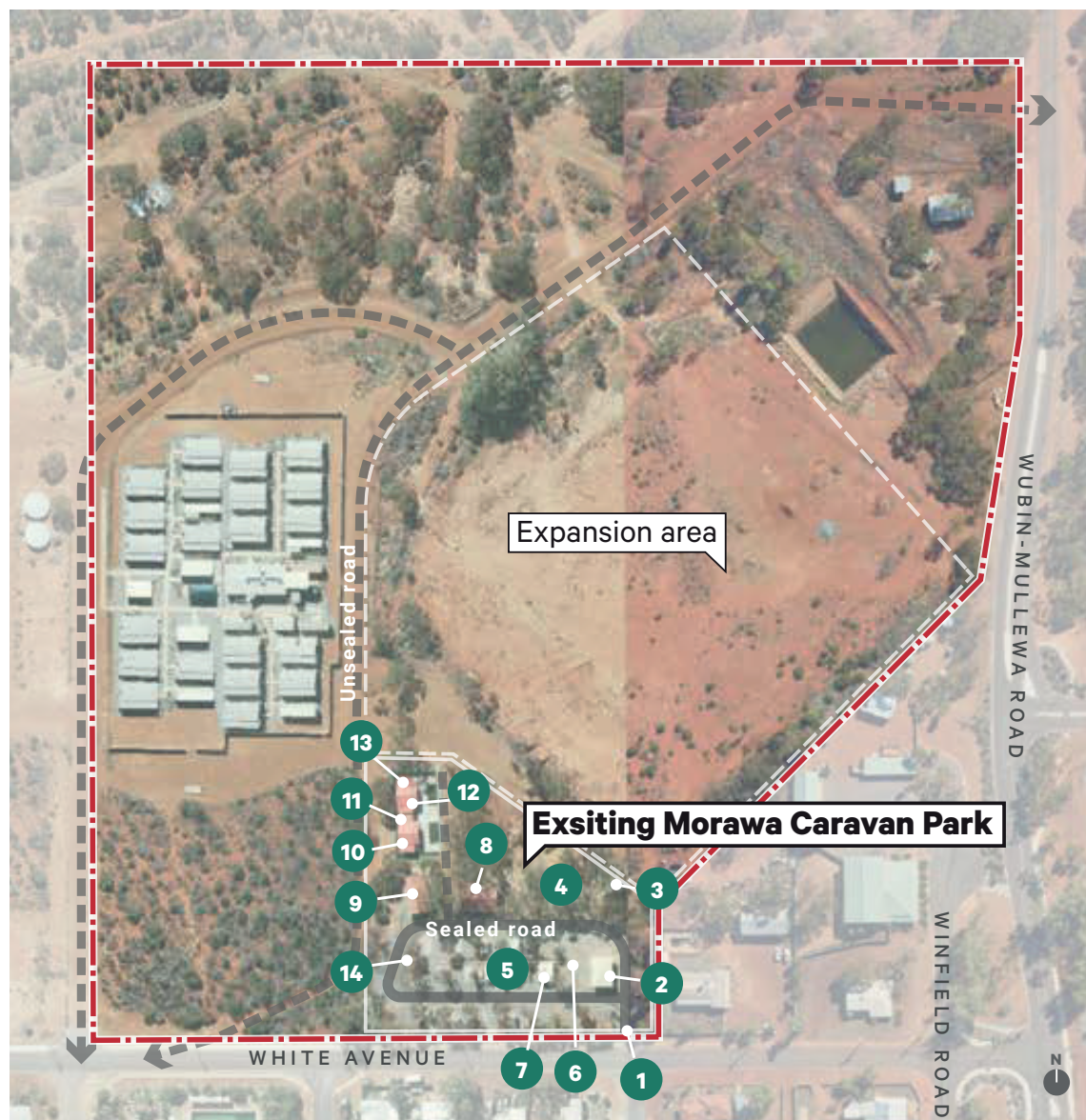


Figure 3. Annotated map of the caravan park

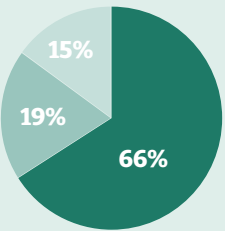
A facility well-loved by visitors for its bush setting and cleanliness, the caravan park is highly popular during the months corresponding with the wildflower season and is often booked out during this period. Outside of the wildflower season however, the facility experiences low visitation numbers, especially during summer. The caravan park tends to be utilised more by contractors and workers during these periods.

There are many contributions to why this could be. One major factor is the weather, where the region experiences extremely high summer temperatures ranging from mid 30s to high 40s°C. As a result, very few visitors venture up to this region during the summer period and tend to holiday in the south-west of the state and or near the coast where it is relatively cooler.



Key Visitor Data:

The Shire of Morawa has conducted a visitor survey in 2023. Out of 84 people surveyed:



- Couple traveller
- Female traveller
- Male traveller

Main reason for the trip?
Holiday and Leisure

74%
of respondents are +65 years

Why come to Morawa?
Previous visit
Family friends
Part of drive trail



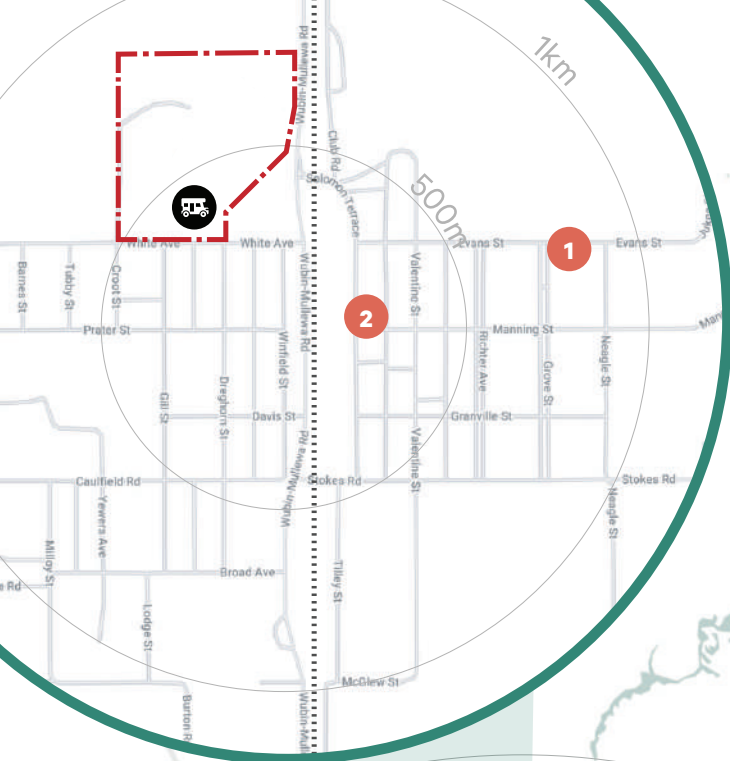
68%



Stayed at the caravan park when visited Morawa

Visitors who stayed at the caravan park overall provided a positive rating. A rating of **good to excellent** were given in the categories of Cleanliness and Presentation, Customer Service, Signage, Accessibility, Value For Money and Parking

Data provided by Shire of Morawa



2.2 In Town Alternatives

Morawa Caravan Park is one of three accommodation options found in Morawa town and is the only caravan park in town. The other in town accommodation options are:

- 1 The Everlasting Guest House (Bed and Breakfast)
- 2 Morawa Hotel Motel

Both places offer the basic, yet functional service expected in a small regional town and are competitive in price when compared to the price of a chalet or units at the caravan park. Like the caravan park, both the Everlasting Guest House and Morawa Hotel Motel have aging facilities and amenities.

Everlasting Guest House and Morawa Hotel Motel are located on the eastern side of Morawa, across the rail line from the town centre. In comparison, Morawa Caravan Park offers proximity to the main street with its shops, roadhouse and public parks; and is opposite the Olympic size local swimming pool – hugely popular during the warmer periods of the year.

Outside of town, there are other accommodation options for tourists. These are:

- 3 Canna Campsite (approx. 43km)
- 4 Mellenbye Station Stay (approx. 50km)
- 5 Koolanooka Springs Campsite (approx. 28km)

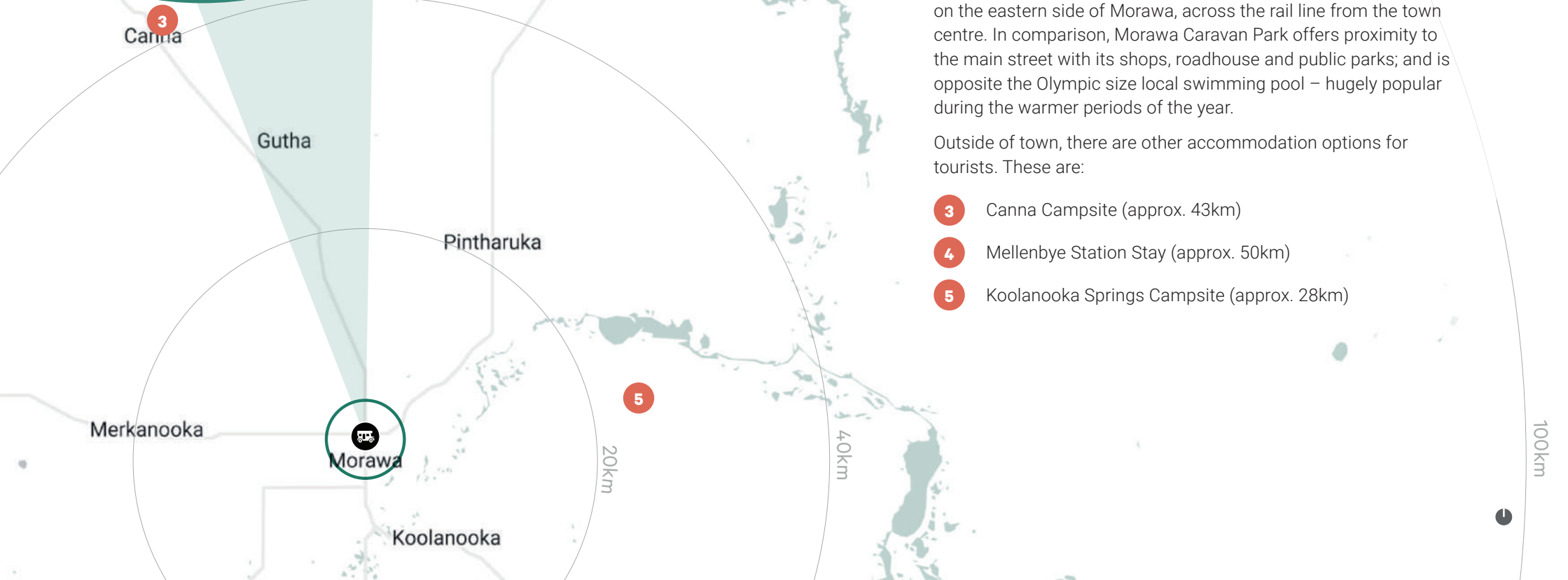




Image 12.



Image 13.



Image 14.

2.2.1 Morawa – An RV Friendly Town

The National Association of Caravan Clubs Ltd (NACC) have recognised Morawa as a Recreation Vehicle (RV) Friendly Town. The RV Friendly Town Scheme is an initiative by Campervan and Motorhome Club of Australia (CMCA) aimed at assisting recreational vehicle tourists which includes motorhomes, campervans, caravans and 4WDs as they journey across the country. Morawa is an RV Friendly town because it satisfies the set of criteria set by NACC which includes:

- Provision of appropriate parking within town centre with access to general shopping areas with groceries and fresh produce;
- Provision to short term parking with reasonable distance to CBD;
- Provision for long term parking;
- Access to medical facilities;
- Access to a pharmacy;
- Access to potable water; and
- Access to a Dump Point.

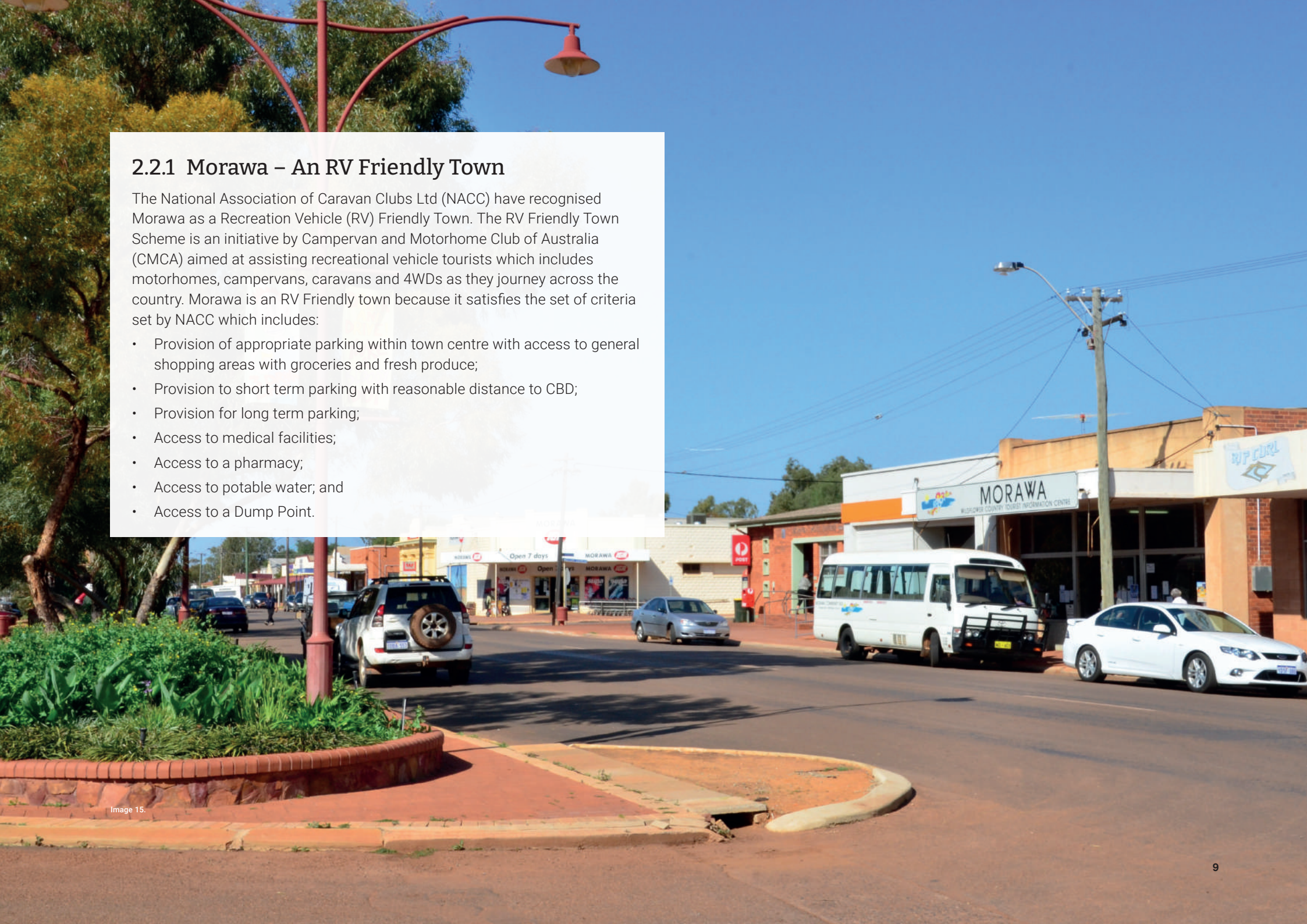
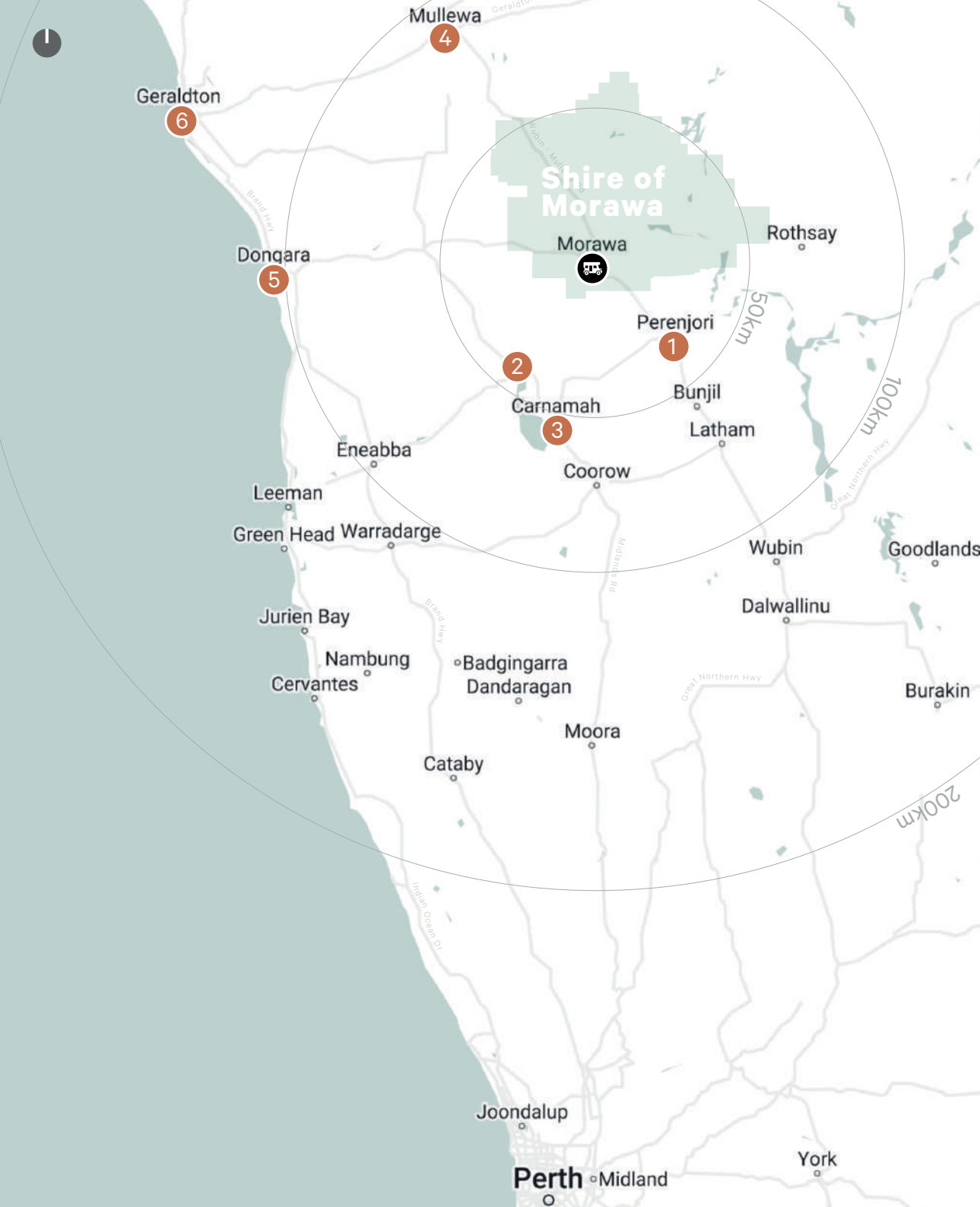




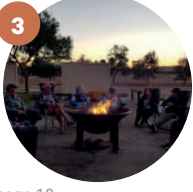

Image 15.




2.3 Regional Alternatives

Located in the Mid-West region of Western Australia, Morawa Caravan Park is constantly under direct competition from caravan parks in other towns in the region. Like Morawa, some towns are also located along Wildflower Way, offering similar rural and natural attractions and experiences.

To remain competitive in the market, the future vision for Morawa Caravan Park needs to cater to the growing demands of tourists in particular in comfort, convenience and visitor experience, to ensure travellers will choose to stay at this caravan park over others. Ultimately making Morawa Caravan Park their preferred accommodation choice when visiting this region will depend on the complementary offerings within the townsite being equally competitive with other regional towns.

| | Caravan Park | Public Facilities | Accommodation Types | Quantity | Cost Per Night (2023) |
|--|---|---|--|----------|----------------------------|
|  <p>Image 16.</p> | Perenjori Caravan Park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purpose built kitchen including BBQ and fridge • Potable water • Dump point | Powered site | 15 | \$26 |
| | | | Unpowered site | 8 | \$16 |
| | | | The Village – ensuite rooms with 1x king single bed, fridge, air conditioning and a common room equipped with kitchen and laundry facilities | 24 | \$102 |
| | | | Chalet – Room with 1x double bed, bathroom, lounge, kitchen, and laundry | 2 | \$128 |
| | | | Park Home – Self-contained 2 bedroom home, one queen bed and one single bed | 1 | \$168 |
|  <p>Image 17.</p> | Three Springs Eco Short Stay Caravan Park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public toilets • Shower facilities at the Aquatic centre | Unpowered site – generators are required but must be turned off after 9pm | 15 | Free (donation encouraged) |
|  <p>Image 18.</p> | Carnamah Caravan Park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ablution facilities • BBQ facilities • Camp kitchen • Dump point • Fire pit | Powered site | 24 | \$30 |
| | | | Unpowered site | 2 | \$19.50 |
| | | | Self-contained unit | 3 | \$150 |
|  <p>Image 19.</p> | Mullewa Caravan Park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BBQ • Camp Kitchen • Shared Ablution block • Laundry Facilities • Tent • Metal Art work • Double Toilet block | Powered site | 39 | \$31.50 |
| | | | Unpowered site | 3 | \$21 |
| | | | Tent site | 1 | \$21 |

| | Caravan Park | Public Facilities | Accommodation Types | Quantity | Cost Per Night (2023) |
|--|------------------------|--|---|----------|-----------------------|
|  <p>Image 20.</p> | Dongara Tourist Park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Play equipment • Bouncy Pillow • Ablution • BBQ area, picnic tables (undercover) • Laundry beach access | Powered site | 70 | \$45 |
| | | | Unpowered site | 10 | \$34 |
| | | | Cabins – 1 and 2 bedroom cabins with bathroom, dining room, TV, lounge and kitchen. Linen and towels provided | 14 | \$150 - \$250 |
| | | | | | |
|  <p>Image 21.</p> | Geraldton Caravan Park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 hour manager • Pool • Camp kitchen • Laundry • Dump point • Small playground • Green open space • Dog exercise area • Free WIFI | Powered site | 34 | \$30 - \$40 |
| | | | Unpowered site | 17 | \$30 |
| | | | Cottage – 1x queen bed, 2x bunk beds, bathroom, kitchen, dining, tv and air conditioning | 1 | \$148 |
| | | | Chalet – 1x double bedroom, kitchen, dining, TV, air conditioning | 2 | \$118 |
| | | | 1 Bedroom Park Cabin – 1 queen bed, 1x single bed, kitchen, dining, TV, air conditioning | 1 | \$98 |
| | | | 2 Bedrooms Park Cabin – 1x queen bed, 1x single bed, kitchen, dining, TV, air conditioning | 1 | \$118 |
| | | | 3 Bedrooms Park Cabin – 1x queen bed, 1x single bed, kitchen, dining, TV, air conditioning | 1 | \$138 |
| | | | Basic Cabin – 1x double be, 2x bunk beds, kitchen, dining, TV, air conditioning | 3 | From \$88 |

3. Background Understanding

3.1 Planning Perspective

The Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme identified the site is zoned:

- Special use
- Public purposes

Development of caravan park is allowed on this zone as it is a special condition imposed by the Council. Caretaker dwelling is also permitted as it related to the predominate use of the land and it complied with any relevant development standards and requires of the Local Planning Scheme.



3.2 Literature Review

A suite of strategic documents have been reviewed to inform the design and development of the Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan. A summary of the documents, their role and how they inform the masterplan is in the adjacent table.

| Document Title | Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2022-2032 |
|---|--|
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2022-2032 is a long-term planning document that sets out the vision of the community and their aspirations for the future. It provides key strategies to focus on to achieve these aspirations and the overarching vision for Morawa to be a “Welcoming and inclusive community that embraces what makes it unique, offering liveability, variety and opportunity for all”. The Strategic Community Plan has identified 7 Key Aspirations for the Shire which are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Creating a sense of place for visitors; 2. Activate a vibrant small business sector; 3. Take pride in our community and an aesthetically appealing townsite; 4. Embrace cultural and social diversity; 5. Cement strong foundations for growth and prosperity; 6. Occupy a Safe and Healthy living space; and 7. Be Future focused in all we do. |
| Relevance to Morawa Caravan Park | <p>Creating a sense of place for visitors has been identified as one of the seven Key Aspirations from the Strategic Community Plan. The community recognises Morawa’s unique tourism offering and position as the heart of the wildflower country and the gateway to Murchison.</p> <p>The aspiration places value on creating a recognisable sense of place for visitors which requires improving the in-town experiences and an upgrade to existing facilities for anyone visiting the district.</p> <p>One of the priority projects is the expansion and upgrade of the Morawa Caravan Park to create accessible caravan and family accommodation. This includes all vehicle access and fully inclusive facilities for people of all abilities to ensure everyone feels welcome, included and serviced.</p> |

| Document Title | Shire of Morawa Local Planning Strategy 2019 |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Role and relevant objectives | The Shire of Morawa Local Planning Strategy has been prepared to set out the long-term planning direction for the Shire and to guide land use planning within the Shire over the next 10-15 years. It provides direction to decision making authorities on issues relating to the community, the environment, the economy, built form and infrastructure, and civic government leadership relating to the Shire. |
| Relevance to Morawa Caravan Park | <p>Extension to existing Caravan Park and additional accommodation unit (as identified by Shire's Capital Works Plan)</p> <p>Action:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Plan an extend extent of caravan grounds 2. Identify potential caravan park operators and undertake marketing 3. Identify opportunities for additional tourist accommodation in accordance with overarching housing needs <p>Key objectives are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure the development and long term retention of caravan parks requires some flexibility in product mix, site design and risk mitigation approaches • To recognise that the commercial sustainability of caravan parks requires some flexibility in product mix, site design, and risks mitigation approaches • To plan for and facilitate growth in the caravan park industry • To ensure the compatibility of short and long stay uses of caravan parks through appropriate separation • To encourage the development and redevelopment of caravan parks in a manner that responds appropriately to the environment, economy an context, and maintains a minimum standard • To ensure any new caravan parks are located appropriately to their intended market, function, and context <p>Caravan park primarily intended for long stay and non tourism purposes should be defined as Park Home Parks and zoned "Special Use – Park Home Park"</p> |

| Document Title | Shire of Morawa Tourism Plan 2022 |
|---|---|
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The Shire of Morawa Tourism Plan has been developed in conjunction with the Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan (2022-2032) and the Arts and Culture Plan. The Tourism Plan provides a useable action plan for the Shire of Morawa to support the sustainable development of tourism in town and within the Shire, and to assist the prioritisation of future projects, aligning with key aspirations from the Strategic Community Plan. There are three goal areas to guide to the Tourism Plan:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leverage: Build upon the existing services and attractions in Morawa; 2. Enrich: Enrich experiences culturally, seasonally, and recreationally; and 3. Support: Provide supporting infrastructure to maximise tourism, social and economic benefits. |
| Relevance to Morawa Caravan Park | <p>Morawa townsite is well placed for repeated visitation and there is a need to diversify local tourism offering and to attract people outside the peak wildflower season. Diversifying the tourism offering should leverage on the local natural beauty and tap into new trends in tourism such as Astro-tourism and interest in local Aboriginal culture and heritage.</p> <p>The expansion of the caravan park is a direct action from the Tourism Plan which identifies a need for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • more accommodation availability for tourists; • more accommodation types and a diversity of accommodation offerings such as chalets, cabins, powered and unpowered sites; • family visitor groups, catered for in both accommodation and complementary facilities (including all accessible ablution facilities, playground and safety); • overall beautification of the facility and landscaping to make the caravan more attractive and desirable for visitors; • connections to support local attractions and businesses such as the businesses on main street and in town trails such as Widimia Trail; and • the facilitation of tourism and partnership with local tourism providers and attractions including Astro-tourism. |
| Document Title | Shire of Morawa Arts and Culture Plan 2022 |
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The Shire of Morawa Arts and Culture Plan supports the development of a sustainable and supported arts and cultural sector in the area and assists the Shire in prioritising future projects and resources, aligning with key aspirations from their Strategic Community Plan. Goals for Arts and Culture within the Shire include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grow: capacity building and development of local arts and culture sector; 2. Celebrate: increasing access to and cultural activity for the wider regional community; and 3. Attract: arts and culture tourism and attracting visitors to the area. |
| Relevance to Morawa Caravan Park | <p>Opportunities for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public art (e.g. murals) to develop a sense of place and enhance local identity at the facility; • Value adding arts and culture activities, workshops and tours; and • Partnership with local aboriginal groups to provide a local cultural and art experience. |

4. Tourism Context

4.1 Visitor Profile

According to the Mid-West Overnight Visitor Factsheet (2021)¹, most visitors that travel in the Mid-West region are from within Western Australia (intrastate travellers). No interstate and overseas data were recorded during the 2020/21 period due to the lockdowns and restrictions caused by COVID. Pre-pandemic in 2018/19, interstate and overseas tourists made 9% and 11% respectively of overnight visitors in the Midwest.

Domestic Overnight Visitor Details² identifies that staying at a caravan park or a commercial camping ground has increased from 13% in 2018/2019 to 15% in 2020/21. In addition, caravan parks or commercial camping grounds was the most popular accommodation choice for overnight stay in the Mid-West for overseas visitors³. This data indicates that there is a growing domestic demand for overnight stays at caravan parks and is the preferred accommodation choice for international travellers. Other key findings from the Fact Sheet are summarised in the following page.



Image 22.

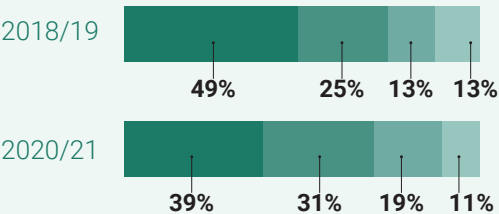
1 Tourism WA (2022). The Midwest Region Overnight Visitor Factsheet 2021.
 2 Tourism WA (2022). The Midwest Region Overnight Visitor Factsheet 2021. Domestic Overnight Visitor Details – The Mid West Region
 3 Tourism WA (2022). The Midwest Region Overnight Visitor Factsheet 2021. International Overnight Visitor Details – The Mid West Region



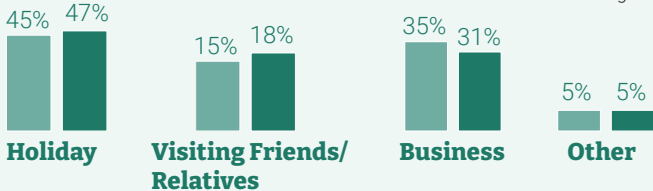
Shorter trips is still the norm. There has been an increase in people staying around the 4 - 7 nights when travelling.

Image 23.

Length of Stay

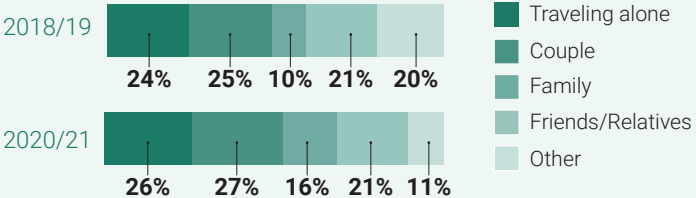


Purpose of Travel



Holiday is still the top reason why people are travelling.

Travel Party



Although there has been an increase in solo travellers, group travellers have also increased especially the family group.

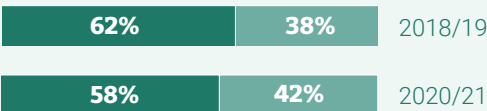
Top Accommodation (% of nights)



| Accommodation | 2018/19 | 2020/21 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Other accommodation | 28% | 26% |
| Friends or relatives property | 21% | 16% |
| Caravan park or commercial camping ground | 13% | 15% |

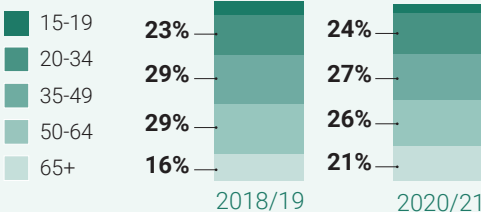
There has been an increase in staying at a caravan park from 2018/19 to 2020/21

Gender



Increase in female travellers. The proportion of male travellers main higher than female travellers.

Age (years)



Top 3 Activities



Go to the beach

30% 2018/19

30% 2020/21



Site seeing/Looking around

27% 2018/19

24% 2020/21

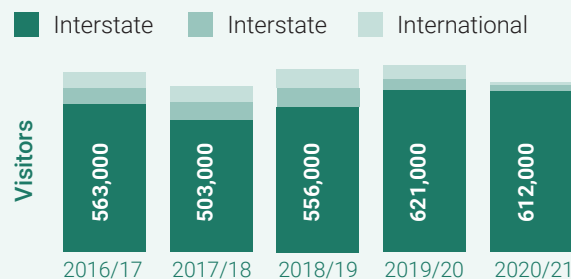


Eat out/Dine at restaurant and/or cafe

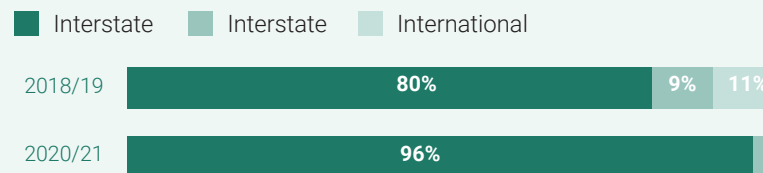
50% 2018/19

39% 2020/21

Overnight Visitor Trends - Annual Average



Share of Overnight Visitors - change vs. pre-COVID



Overnight Visitor Metrics



Avg. Trip Spend (2018/19/20/21)

\$539 Interstate

\$543 International



Avg. Daily Spend (2018/19/20/21)

\$130 Interstate

\$126 International



Avg. Trip Length (2020/21)

4.2 days Interstate

4.4 days International

On average international travellers stay longer but domestic travellers spend more a day.

People are eating out less when travelling. This could indicate they are preparing their own meals when travelling instead of buying them from local cafés and restaurants.

Image 24.

4.2 Caravan and Camping Data

Caravanning (and camping) has been a popular recreational activity for many decades. In 2021, the caravanning and camping industry continue to be a major driver of Australia's visitor economy, generating \$12.6 million in overnight trips and \$7.4 billion in visitor expenditure – representing a 29% increase compared to 2020⁴. Trips increased by 19% while nights grew by 23% when compared to the previous year (2020). 89% of domestic caravan and camping trips were taken in regional areas of the country with the majority staying overnight in a caravan parks in a regional town.

The Caravan Industry Association of Australia (CIAA) have identified that:

- There is a demand for recreational vehicles for people to travel in and explore the great outdoors. This was heightened during the COVID pandemic, where travel restrictions and state border closures encouraged Australians to travel in their backyards. This trend is still strong even after borders reopen and restrictions are lifted
- Growth in caravanning and camping was largely driven from the family market
- 30-45 year old market generated the most caravan and camping trips, accounting for 47% of total trips in 2021. This is reflective of the growth in the family market which is represented in this segment
- Domestic trips are split between the family market (30%) and adult couple (28%) in 2021. Solo travellers accounted for 16% of trips in this period
- On average, caravan and camping visitors spend \$147 per night
- Average length of trip in a caravan parks was 4.0 nights in 2021. Short trips (up to 3 nights) is a growing trend and account for more than half of caravan and camping trips.
- Cabins are the most popular accommodation used in caravan parks, accounting for 26% of the market share. Cabins are popular for short stay than long term accommodation
- Travelling with and staying in caravans accounts for 28% of caravan and camping trips and the largest share of night trips at 42%. Caravans are the more popular accommodation option for longer trips
- Holiday continues to be main reason for domestic caravan and camping, accounting for 78% of total trips in 2021. Other purpose of travel include business (11%), visiting friends and relatives (8%) and other (4%)
- Top 3 activities to do when on a trip in 2021 are eating out/dining at restaurant, bushwalking, going to the beach
- Caravan park revenue in 2021 was generated by cabin (57%), powered sites (40%) and unpowered sites (3%). Cabin revenue amounted to \$1.3 billion, an increase by 27% from the previous year.

⁴ Caravan Industry Association of Australia (2022). Caravan and Camping State of Industry 2022



In regards to
Western Australia...

84%

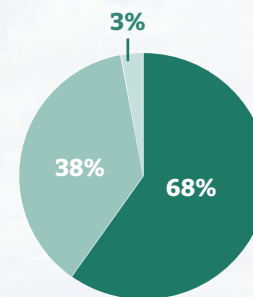
of domestic trips and 94% of night trips were generated from WA, reflecting state's strong intrastate market

59%

of domestic trips were done by the 30-45 year old segment (young couple and families)

\$143

Average spend per night



Revenue generated from caravan parks

- Cabins
- Powered sites
- Unpowered sites





Cabin occupancy was at a low of 41% in February and increased to 71% in October – impacted by the seasonal change and demand of travellers



Image 25.

4.3 Industry Trends

The following table have identified as current industry and future trends relating to caravan parks and camping grounds.

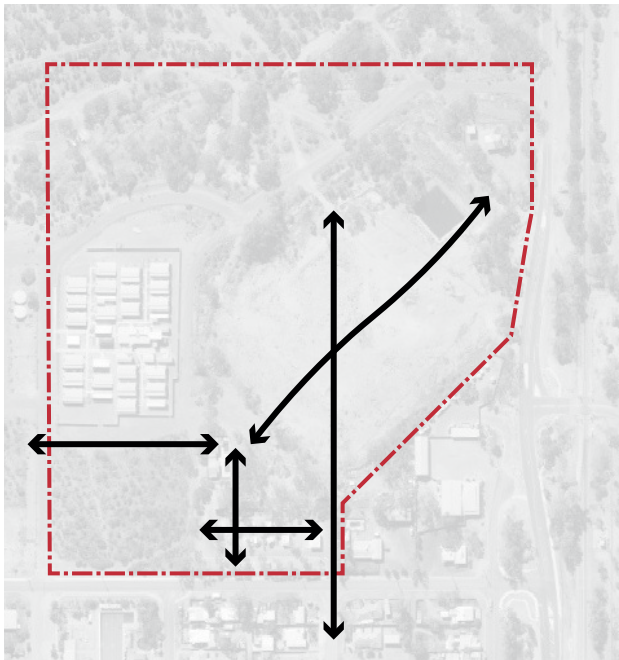
| Image | Industry Trend | Design Response |
|--|--|--|
|  <p>Image 26.</p> | <p>Although the number of people travelling in a motorhome or a caravan is increasing, there is also an increase in the number of people travelling without caravans or motor homes.</p> | <p>Self-contained cabins and units are good options for short stay accommodation. It is convenient and relatively more affordable than staying in a motel/hotel.</p> |
|  <p>Image 27.</p> | <p>Larger family groups travelling and holidaying together. Intergenerational holidays are becoming more common. The need for family friendly amenities</p> | <p>Allow extended family to stay together by providing a variety of cabin sizes with flexible layouts and internal arrangements. Amenities and activities for families such as playgrounds, swimming pools, sport facilities, and entertainment options suitable for children and families</p> |
|  <p>Image 28.</p> | <p>Accessible accommodation and facilities to cater for an increasing number of elderly travellers and people with disabilities.</p> | <p>Communal buildings and facilities need to be accessible. Ablution block must provide accessible shower and toilet facilities. Accessible cabins should be provided.</p> |
|  <p>Image 29.</p> | <p>Growing expectation for high quality facilities as essential part of the holiday experience. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swimming pool • Camp kitchen • Playground and children activities • Lounge Room/ Cinema • WIFI • BBQ facilities • Parking | <p>Upgrade, improve and or remove dated facilities to remain competitive and to improve stay experience. Provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WiFi throughout the park • Charging points where possible • Water-play if possible • Central recreational area • New amenity building providing clean, functional, and accessible facilities |

| | Industry Trend | Design Response |
|--|--|--|
|  <p>Image 30.</p> | <p>Increase demand for the provision of activities, programs, events as part of the holiday experience</p> | <p>A range of onsite or local guest experiences should be offered and advertised (events notice board / community notice board). Investigate complementary local tourism experiences such as star gazing tours, walking tours, movie nights, art workshops etc</p> |
|  <p>Image 31.</p> | <p>Glamping / wellness retreat</p> | <p>Offer glamping and wellness experiences to diversify clientele, e.g. art therapy, yoga etc. Partner with local health brands and businesses.</p> |
|  <p>Image 32.</p> | <p>Eco friendly camping</p> | <p>Cater to environmentally conscious travellers. Operation should consider sustainable practices and interventions such as rainwater harvesting, solar panels etc.</p> |
|  <p>Image 33.</p> | <p>Pet friendly</p> | <p>Designated pet areas, dog parks, or grooming services to accommodate guests travelling with their pets</p> |

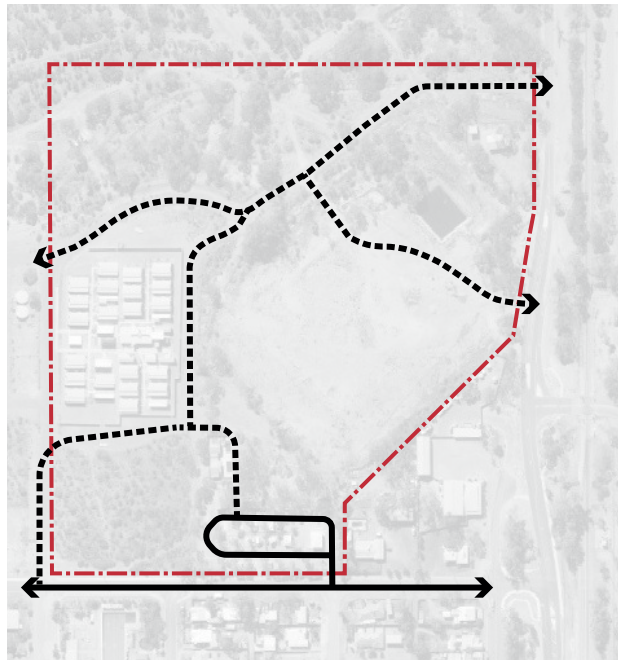
5. Design Response

5.1 Site Analysis

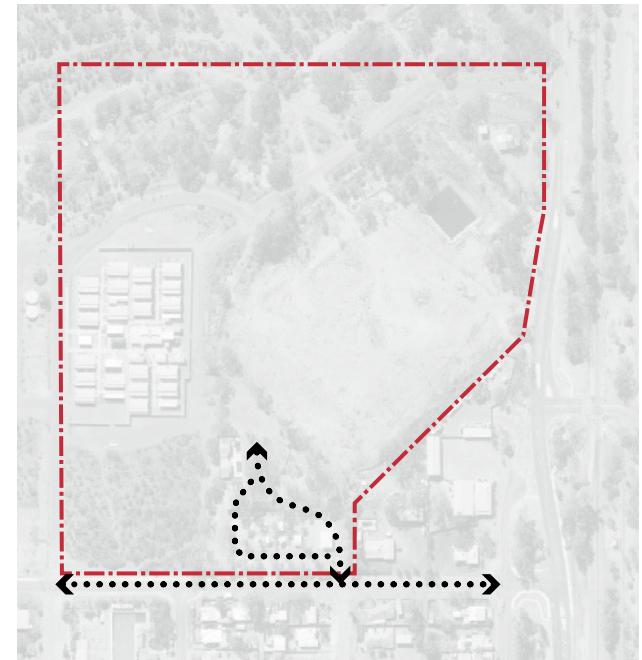
Key view lines



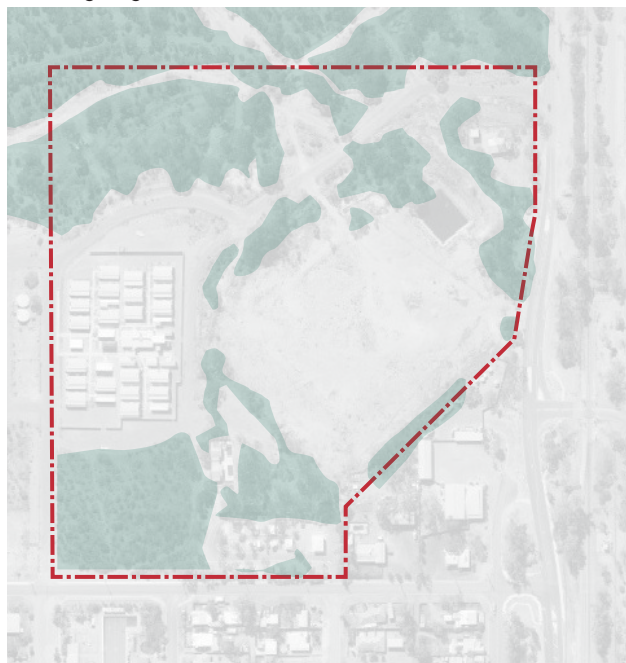
Vehicular movement



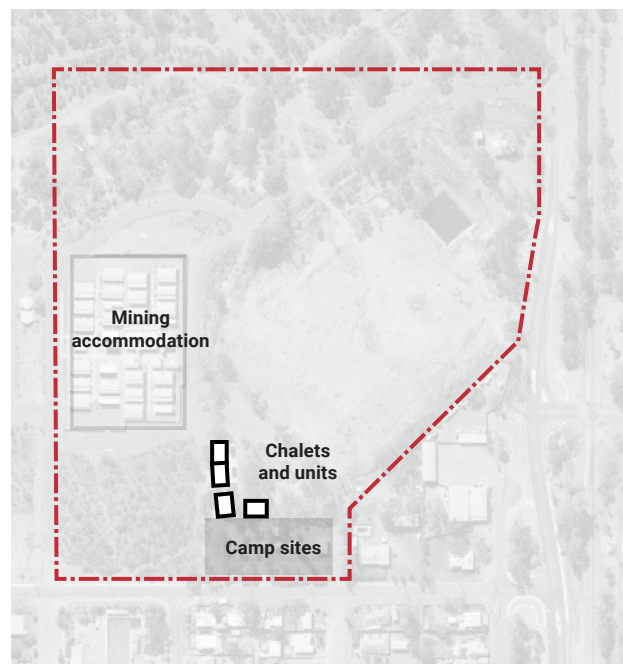
Pedestrian access



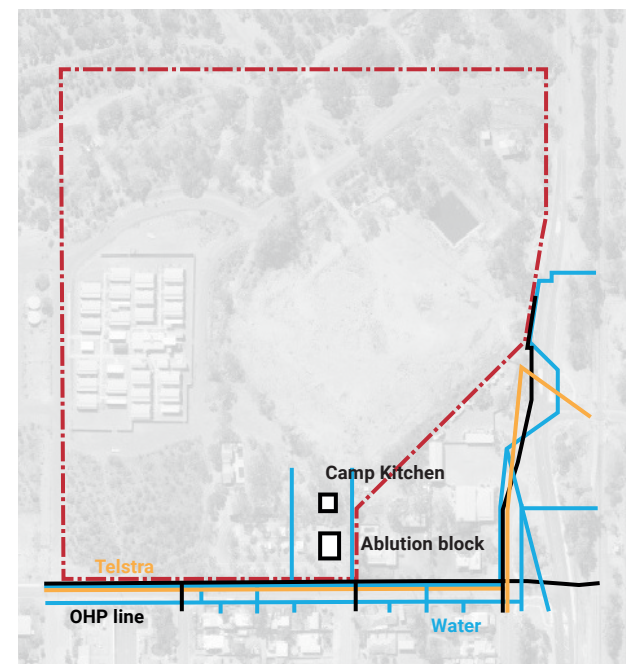
Existing vegetation



Accommodation



Facilities and services



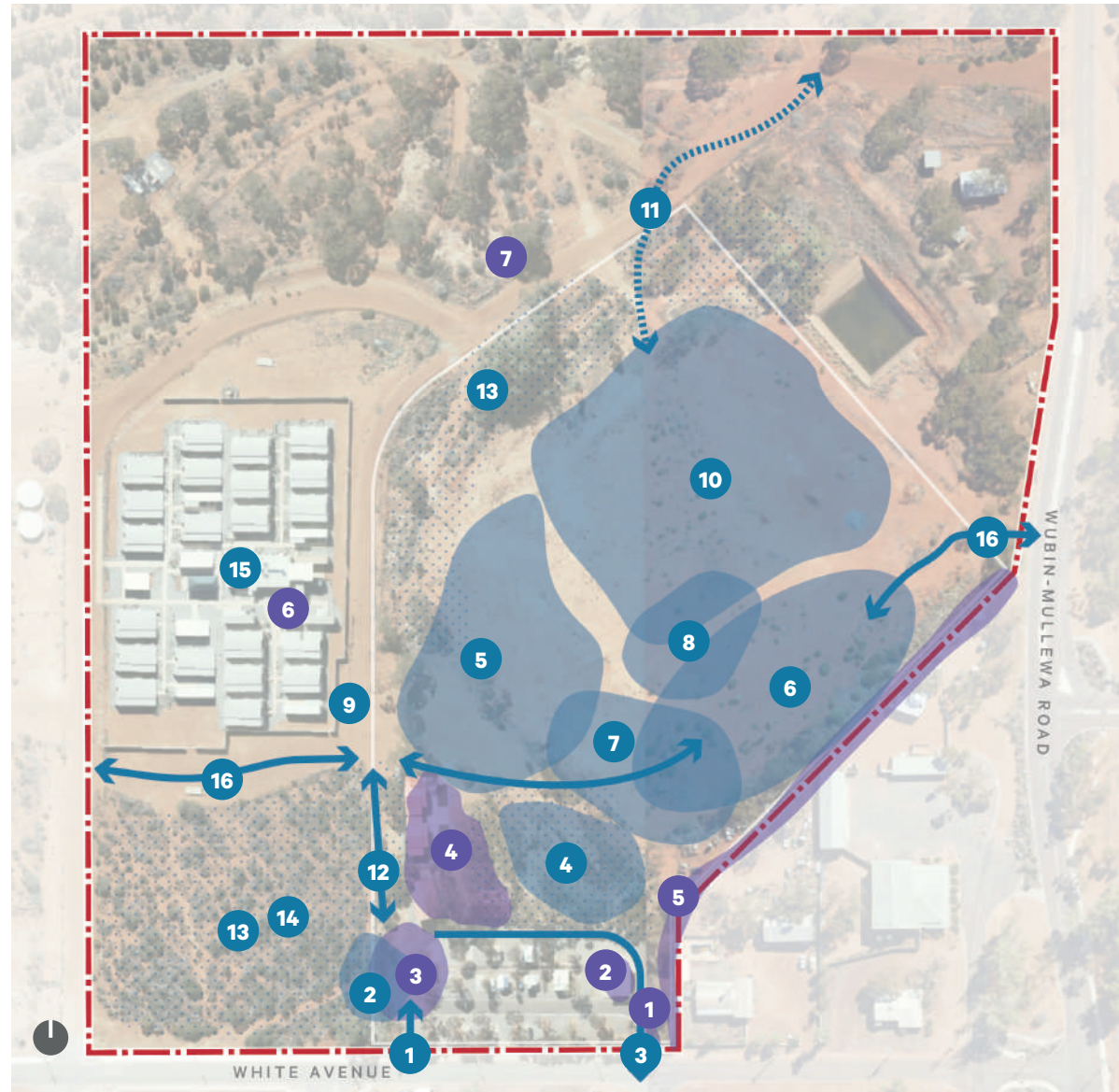
5.2 Site Opportunities and Constraints Mapping

Opportunities

1. Create new main entry only point with welcome signage to provide a sense of arrival
2. New administration building for welcoming guests at arrival
3. Convert existing entry/exit point to exit only to simplify traffic movement
4. Upgrade facilities at central communal area include adding play elements for families
5. Unit and chalet expansion area
6. Powered and unpowered caravan site expansion area
7. Create camping ground in the centre offering more choice
8. Establish new communal area with new ablution block and camp kitchen
9. Relocate dump point and wash bays away
10. Retain area for astro tourism
11. Trail connection to Widimia Trail from caravan park
12. Utilise existing road clearing for caravan stand by area
13. Retain native bushland and trees
14. Potential future expansion area
15. Transform mining accommodation for caravan park accommodation and integrating site with caravan park
16. Establish secondary entry and exit points

Constraints

1. Lack of street presence and sense of arrival
2. Aging ablution facilities - need upgrading
3. Dump point location too close to sites and cause traffic congestion during peak season
4. Configuration of chalets and units
5. Water run off and traffic and noise pollution onto adjoining lot
6. Unused mining accommodation
7. Bush fire threat



5.3 SWOT Analysis

The following table identifies the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats of Morawa Caravan Park.

| Strengths | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats |
|--|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Located in town, within walking distance to the main street – 5 min walk to Morawa IGA, pharmacy, pub • Site is relatively flat – easy to access and develop • Nice clusters of existing trees and vegetation – retain • Low competition in town especially west of the rail line • Choice – powered and unpowered sites, units and chalets • Caters to a diverse group of people including those with disabilities (Koolanooka Chalet is wheelchair accessible) • Self-contained cabins are comfortable • Air conditioning provided in units and chalets • Affordable and price competitive • Located across the road from the local swimming pool | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Old and dated amenities • Ablution block is not disability compliant • Booking system and website could be improved • No caravan park map • No information about what's happening around town • Climate – very hot conditions during summer • Relies heavily on the Wildflower season for bookings • Little to no big drawcard to come and stay at the caravan park outside of Wildflower season • Very dark at night (safety concerns) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a functional park layout that optimises site usage and offers a point of difference experience to other caravan parks • Public art e.g. mural created with the community or local artists to create a unique sense of place • Develop a strong communal area and high-quality shared facilities including lockable storage • Welcome statement – check in facilities that serve as a “Welcome Face” to the Caravan Park • Eco/sustainability – generating own power and reducing use of resources through sustainable means • Tap into the young family market – provide amenities for young families on site, e.g. play areas, water related play, hireable gokarts and play equipment • Astro-tourism – create a star gazing area in the caravan park, with controlled light-pollution in surrounding area • More self-contained cabins for guests without a caravan or motorhome • All abilities inclusive cabins and facilities • Create synergies between local businesses and tourism operators • Marketing and promotions – leverage on Morawa RV Friendly Town reputation • Strong branding and social media presence • Partnership with other local shires • Lease operation of caravan park to caravan park providers such as BIG4 • Open borders – international tourists | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local and regional competition especially from nearby caravan parks that are 1-2 hours outside of Morawa • Climate – very hot especially in summer contribute to the lack of visitors travelling in the region • Higher fuel prices • Ability to fund the development • Operating the business within a local government administrative framework • Park security and management during peak periods • Future mining activity in area could lead to workers needing to use the caravan park for accommodation • Open borders – domestic market holidaying overseas/interstate |

5.4 Vision Statement

The future of Morawa Caravan Park is to become the caravan park of choice to stay at when travelling along the Wildflower Way and beyond to the Murchison Region. It will be a welcoming destination offering modern comfort, exceptional service, contemporary facilities and affordability to many travellers all year round.

Guests will return time and time again for its convenience and the rural bush experience, and, for its rural charm and hospitality that is reflective of the warmth of Morawa Town.

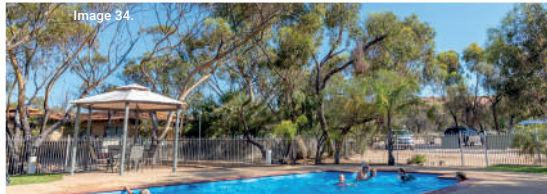
5.5 Design Objectives

Below are key design objectives for the development of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan that has been considered to create a functional and appealing destination. They are:

- 1. Zoning and land use:** define and organise different zones within the caravan park to create a logical and functional layout for guests, services and infrastructure
- 2. Connectivity and circulation:** a well-connected network of sealed roads with clear traffic flow and adequate spaces for caravan movement. Ease of access to camp sites for caravans. Safe and defined pedestrian pathways connecting to communal areas
- 3. Communal gathering areas and facilities:** create attractive and well designed communal areas and public spaces that are easy to get to. These areas should engage guests to relax, socialise and engage with recreational activities providing a sense of community and for opportunities for interaction.
- 4. Trees and native landscaping:** Retain large trees on site and incorporate native landscaping for privacy, zoning, shade, and enhancing the rural aesthetics
- 5. Onsite attractions through art and play:** integrate public art for enhance visual appeal and overall visitor experience, local sense of place and connection with the community
- 6. Visual identity and branding:** create a caravan park that reflect the rural character and sense of place. Buildings, landscaping, signage and wayfinding should create a cohesive and memorable identity for the caravan park
- 7. Cross pollination with the local community and businesses:** establish relationships with local businesses and operators in Morawa. Enhance guest experience through local collaborations such online ordering and delivery services, on site art workshops and cultural tours – astro tourism

5.6 Precedents

Below are selected caravan parks chosen as excellent examples to draw from for the design of Morawa Caravan Park. Research was done on accommodation types on offer, facilities and what makes them unique (X-factor).



| Caravan Park: | Wave Rock Caravan Park | Taunton Farm Holiday Park | Warrnambool Riverside Holiday Park |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Accommodation Types on offer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self contained cabins Powered and unpowered sites | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large Family cottages to one bedroom cottages Powered Sites Unpowered Sites | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Studio- family sized Cabins Ensuite Sites Powered and unpowered sites |
| Public Facilities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Washroom facilities BBQ Swimming pool Kids playground Shop LPG Onsite kiosk Under-cover eating area Spacious and clean camp kitchen Toilets Disabled facilities Laundry with washing machines Clothes dryers Clotheslines Cricket pitch Campers kitchen | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daily Animal Feeding Jumping Pillow Go Kart Hire Outdoor Movies in Summer Adventure Playground Walk and Bike Trails | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Book exchange Kiosk BBQ Bouncing Pillow Kids Club Mini Golf Jetty Camp Kitchen Swimming Pool Pet friendly Recycling Laundry |
| X-factor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many Near-by attractions - Directly next to Wave rock Great amenities and activities available Disability Access Discounted prices for various near-by activities, such as Wave Rock festival and the museum | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Function Centre Leverage farm theme well Family Friendly Family activities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Family focused accommodation Several recreation options Environmental focus on recycling River access |

SHIRE OF MORAWA

CARAVAN PARK MASTERPLAN

Legend

1. Main Entry (entry only)
 2. Entry Statement (signage)
 3. Exit Only with barrier
 4. Caravan waiting bays
 5. Administration office and caretaker residence
 6. New accessible toilet
 7. Current ablution block with laundry room and washing line area
 8. Current camp kitchen
 9. Playscape
 10. Nature play
 11. Caravan dump point and wash bays
 12. New service area (private laundry room and washing lines)
 13. Powered glamping site
 14. Unpowered tent camping ground
 15. New camp kitchen
 16. New accessible ablution block
 17. Lawn space for passive recreation
 18. Astro-pit (astro-tourism)
 19. Walking trail connecting to Widimia Trail
 20. Site for future cabins and units
 21. Future location for accessible ablution block
 22. Car bays for camping grounds
 23. Car bays for glamping site
 24. Bushland
 25. Reservoir (Watercorp)
 26. Mining accommodation (dormant)
 27. Secondary entry and exit
 28. Exit only (no barrier)
- Existing chalets
 - Existing units
 - Current powered site with concrete pad
 - New chalets
 - New units
 - New powered sites with concrete pad
 - New unpowered sites with concrete pad
 - Large site or 2 regular sites with concrete pads
 - Public art
 - Road for normal vehicles only (no caravan/motor homes allowed)
 - Sealed road
 - Unsealed road
 - Project boundary

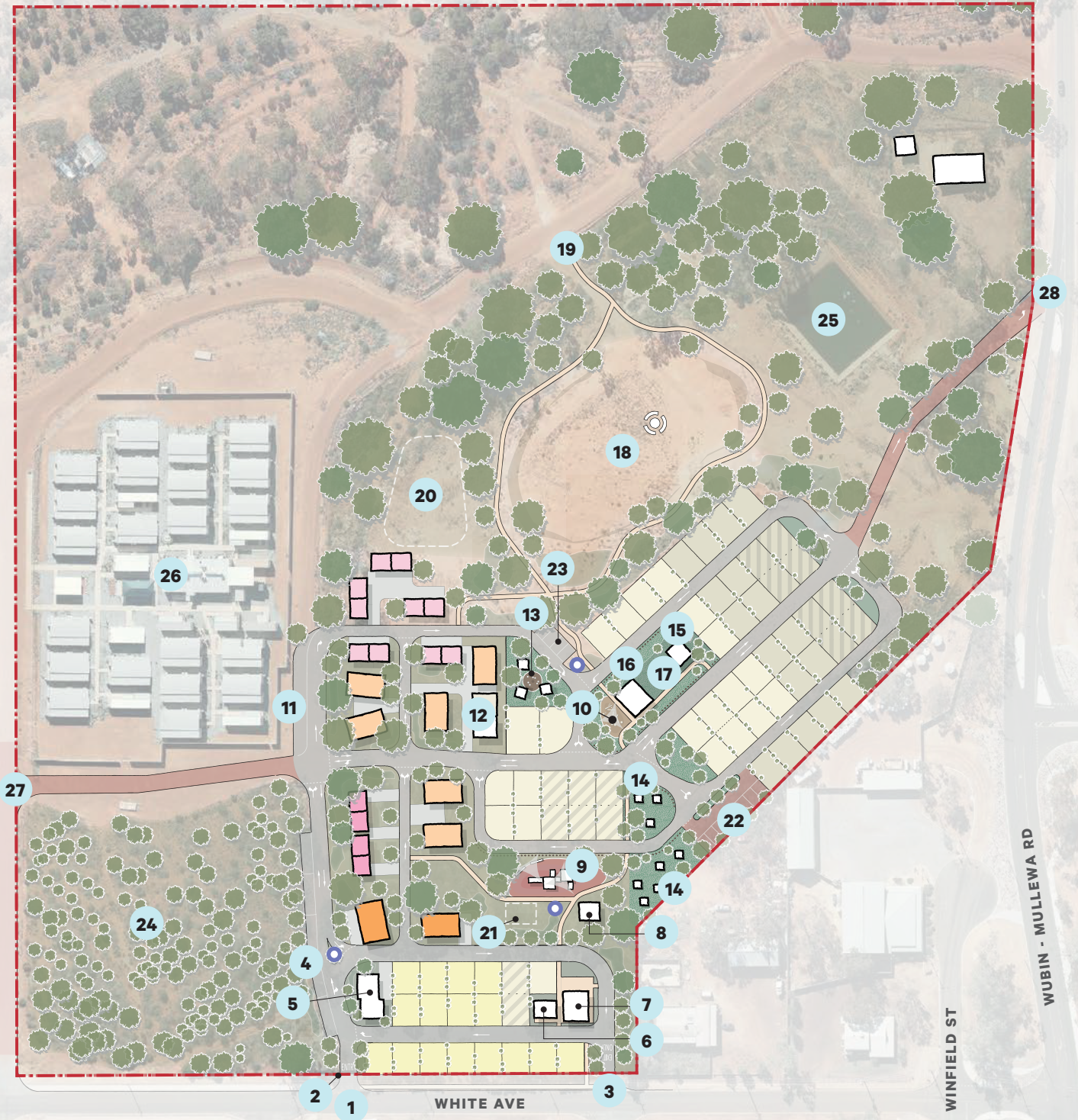


Scale: 1:1500 @ A3

0 15 30m

File: 22-439 A
Staff: II Checked: SZ
Date: 17 May 2023

element.



6. Master Plan

6.1 Design Consideration and Inspirational Images

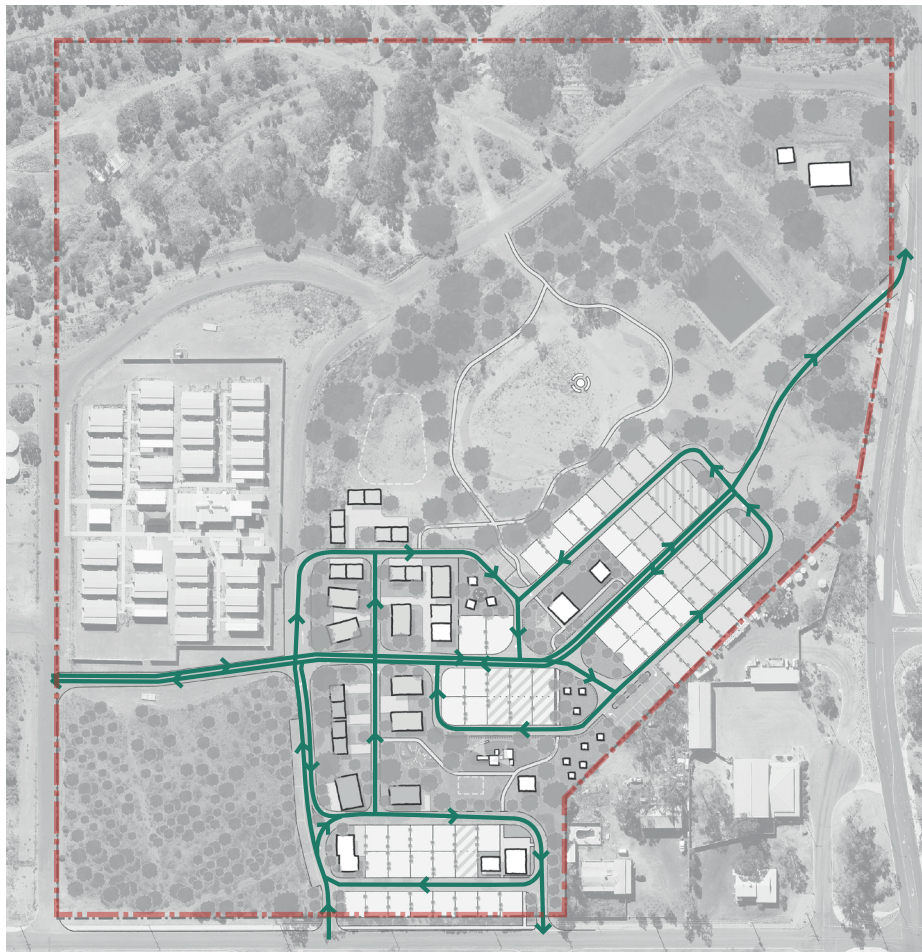
6.1.1 Units and Chalets

- Selection of building design and material to reflect rural character in a bush setting
- Selection of material should be durable, require low maintenance cost and are able to withstand the harsh climate



6.1.2 Roads and Paths

- Sealed road throughout the caravan park
- Separate and defined pedestrian pathways throughout - can be sealed and unsealed paths



Proposed traffic movement. Subject to further investigation by traffic consultant.

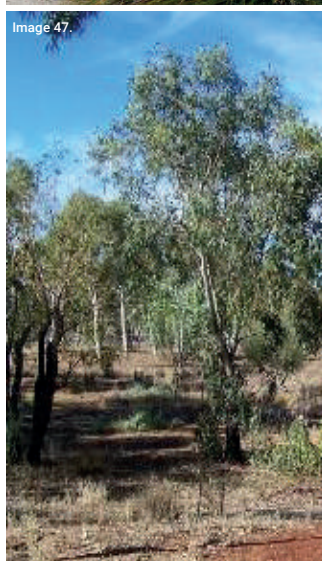
6.1.3 Communal spaces

- Provide seating and shade for comfort when in these areas. Seating and shade encourage social interaction
- Central playscape for guests with children
- Natureplay areas for children. Encourage the use of durable and recycle material that complement bush setting of caravan park.



6.1.4 Trees and Landscaping

- Retain trees for shade and privacy (screening)
- Use native species that is drought tolerant to reduce the need for watering and maintenance
- Encourage wildflowers in the park



6.1.5 Park Activities and Attractions

- Encourage public art in the caravan park that will enhance guest experience and provide local sense of place
- Internal walking trail and connection to Widimia Trail
- Astro tourism away at the most northern end of the caravan park away from campsite.



6.1.6 Signage

- Prominent entry and exit signage at White Avenue
- Wayfinding directional signage throughout for ease of navigation for guests



6.2 Bushfire consideration

The subject site is designated as 'Bushfire Prone' on the Office of Bushfire Risk Management (OBRM) Map of Bushfire Prone Areas⁵. The designation of an area as 'Bushfire Prone' reflects the potential for bushfire attack and acts as a mechanism to initiate further assessment in accordance with *State Planning Policy 3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (SPP 3.7) and the *Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (the Guidelines).

Subsequent planning processes will need to be accompanied by a Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) which includes an assessment of any future development against the bushfire protection criteria of the Guidelines. The bushfire protection criteria has informed the Master Plan, taking into consideration the following:

- To ensure the least possible risk of bushfire to facilitate the protection of people, property and infrastructure;
- To allow for the provision of appropriately sized asset protection zones around habitable buildings to minimise the level of bushfire impact;
- To ensure that the vehicle access serving the subject site is available and safe during a bushfire event; and
- To ensure that water is available to enable people, property and infrastructure to be defended from bushfire.

In addition, a Caravan Park meets the definition of a vulnerable land use due to occupants being unfamiliar with the area which could present evacuation challenges. A Bushfire Emergency Evacuation Plan (BEEP) shall also be prepared at subsequent planning stages, outlining evacuation and shelter-in-place procedures in the event of a bushfire emergency.

⁵ <https://www.bushfireprone.com.au/resource/bushfire-prone-area-map/>

6.3 Other considerations

6.3.1 Technology and Sustainability

Integration with technology to enhance the visitor experience and improve park management. Include features like:

- Wi-Fi Access
- Mobile apps for reservations and up to date information about the Caravan Park and Morawa town (and surrounding area)
- Automated check in process
- Electric vehicles charging station
- Smart systems for energy and resource management

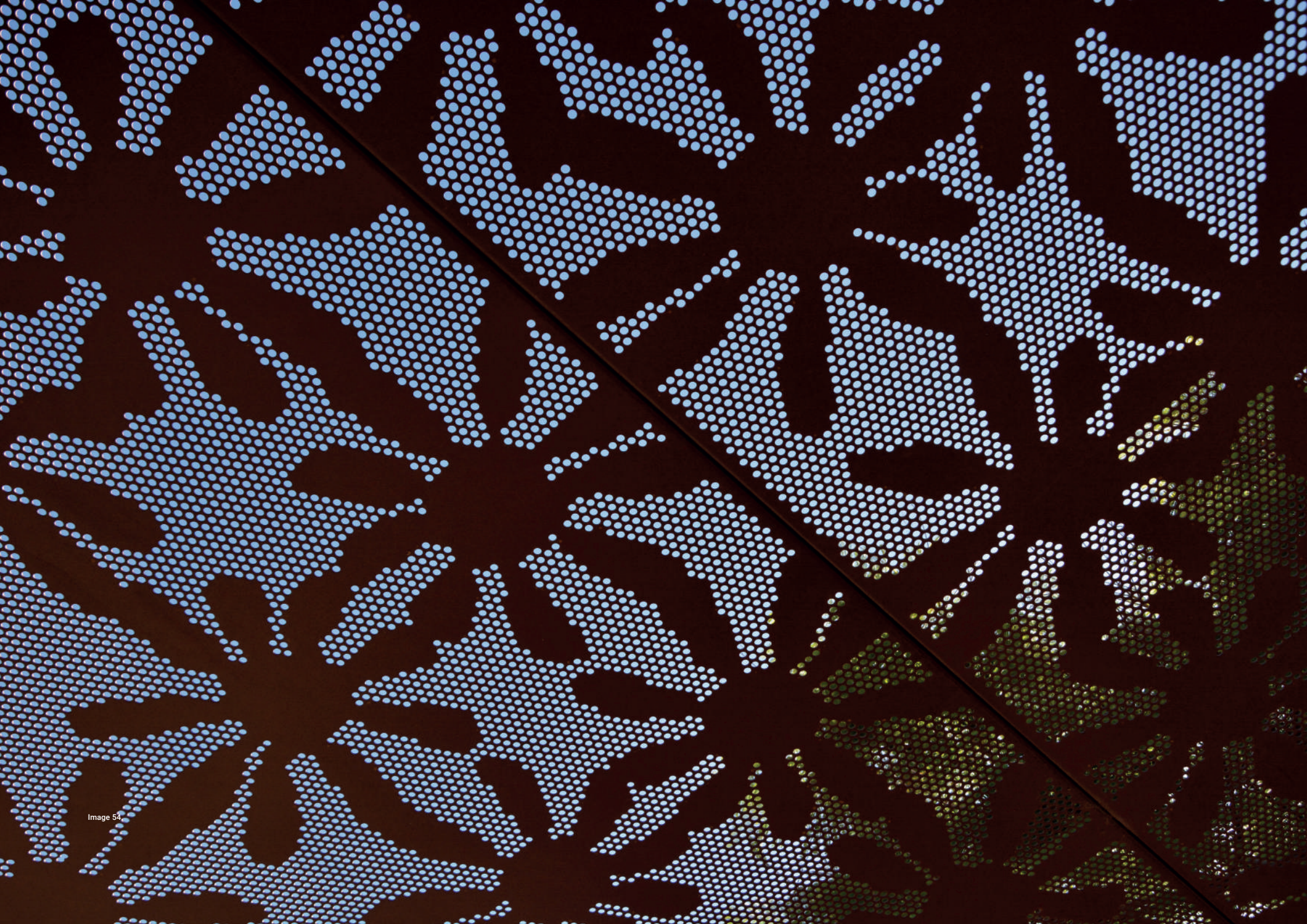
6.3.2 Marketing and Partnerships

- Increase online presence through social media (Instagram, Facebook, Tiktok). Collaboration with online personalities and bloggers
- Enhance online user experience by upgrading the current website and making it user friendly and attractive and provides detail information about the caravan park, amenities, and nearby attractions
- Targeting advertising using online advertising platforms such as Google Ads or social media advertising to reach potential customers who are searching for caravan park accommodation or have shown interest in similar travel-related topics
- Synergies with businesses in town to provide an enhanced customer service offering such as mobile ordering services for basic supplies on arrival, meal delivery service, laundry service for guests
- Build relationships with local businesses and tour operators in town and cross promote each other's offerings and providing incentives for the customer such as a joint discount or packages
- Establish partnerships with local travel agents and tour operators to promote the caravan park as part of travel packages and itineraries. Offer special rates or incentives

- Collaboration with local artists and cultural experience operators to provide cultural and creative experiences at the Caravan Park for guests
- A collaborative approach to improving the overall tourism offering by partnering with other towns and key tourism bodies in the Mid-West and establishing and or enhancing cross tourism promotions through various channels



Image 53.



7. Staging and Costing

The Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan has been developed to guide the expansion and upgrade of the current facility in both the short and long term, and to ensure future development responds to the design objectives and desired outcomes set by the Shire.

The Masterplan is designed for staged delivery, with defined smaller projects that can be implemented in the short-, medium-, and long-term as funding becomes available.

A broad estimate of associated costs has been established. Projects will need to be re-costed in detail when funding sources are confirmed, and detail design is commenced for each delivery stage.



Indicative Staging Plan

| SHIRE OF MORAWA CARAVAN PARK | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 1.00 | BUILDINGS / STRUCTURES | | | | |
| 1.01 | New Buildings | | | | |
| 1.02 | New admin & caretaker residence (1 bldg) | 142 | m ² | 2,500 | 355,000 |
| 1.03 | New accessible ablution block (1 bldg) | 106 | m ² | 3,000 | 318,000 |
| 1.04 | New accessible toilet (1 bldg) | 61 | m ² | 3,000 | 183,000 |
| 1.05 | New camp kitchen (1 bldg) | 54 | m ² | 3,000 | 162,000 |
| 1.06 | New chalets, complete (6 bldgs) | 6 | No | 200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| 1.07 | New service area - private laundry room and washing lines (1 bldg) | 144 | m ² | 3,000 | 432,000 |
| 1.08 | Extra over allowance for camp kitchen equipment | 1 | P.Sum | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 1.09 | Extra over allowance for commercial washing and drying equipment | 1 | P.Sum | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 1.10 | Future accessible ablution block (1 bldg) | 89 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.11 | Works to Existing Structures / Areas | | | | |
| 1.12 | <i>Allowance for works to existing ablution block & camp kitchen (assume internal demo & re-fit; structure to stay; no structural extensions)</i> | | | | |
| 1.13 | - Current ablution block with laundry room and washing line area (1 bldg) | 106 | m ² | 1,500 | 159,000 |
| 1.14 | - Current camp kitchen (1 bldg) | 54 | m ² | 1,500 | 81,000 |
| 1.15 | <i>Works to existing chalets, units & sites w/ concrete pad (assume no works required)</i> | | | | |
| 1.16 | Existing powered large site or 2 regular sites with conc. pad (1 no) | 236 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.17 | Existing powered regular sites with conc. pad (17 no) | 1,962 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.18 | Existing chalets (2 bldgs) | 270 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.19 | Existing units (14 no) | 663 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.20 | <i>Works to other existing or future areas</i> | | | | |
| 1.21 | Works to site for future cabins & units | 1,003 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.22 | Works to existing reservoir (Watercorp) | 907 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.23 | Works to existing bushland near main entry | 10,591 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.24 | Works to existing mining accommodations (dormant) | 12,123 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 1.25 | Preliminaries & Margin | 12 | % | 2,990,000 | 358,800 |
| TOTAL BUILDING COST | | | | | 3,348,800 |

| SHIRE OF MORAWA CARAVAN PARK | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 2.00 | External Works & Landscaping | | | | |
| 2.01 | Site Clearance & Earthworks | | | | |
| 2.02 | Allowance for site clearance - measured separately per area/category below | | Note | | Included |
| 2.03 | Allowance for general earthworks | 1 | P.Sum | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2.04 | Allowance for protection to existing trees | 1 | P.Sum | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 2.05 | Allowance for demolition of existing structures | 1 | P.Sum | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 2.06 | Existing service demolition / diversions | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.07 | Dewatering | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.08 | Removal of hazardous materials (e.g. asbestos) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.09 | Roads, Paving & Footpaths | | | | |
| 2.10 | New sealed footpaths (assume 50% of overall footpaths) | 388 | m ² | 150 | 58,125 |
| 2.11 | Unsealed footpaths (assume 50% of overall footpaths) | 388 | | 70 | 27,125 |
| 2.12 | New sealed roads (assume 50% of overall roads) | 4,808 | m ² | 150 | 721,200 |
| 2.13 | Unsealed road to park (assume 50% of overall roads) | 4,808 | m ² | 70 | 336,560 |
| 2.14 | Allow for kerbs | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.15 | Allowance for new islands (landscaping msd sep) | 1 | item | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| 2.16 | Unsealed paths | 2,435 | m ² | 30 | 73,050 |
| 2.17 | Walking trail (assume site clearing up to 2m wide) | 417 | m | 30 | 12,510 |
| 2.18 | Sealed road to existing chalets/units (assumed existing paths & no works required) | 262 | m ² | | Excluded |
| 2.19 | Border edging to paths & walking trails | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.20 | Fences, Boundary Walls & Gates | | | | |
| 2.21 | New gate to main entry | 1 | no | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 2.22 | Gate to main exit | 1 | no | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 2.23 | Gate to secondary entry & exit | 1 | no | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 2.24 | Allowance for fencing to play areas | 100 | m | 150 | 15,000 |
| 2.25 | Allowance for low height barriers (timber) | 211 | m | 250 | 52,750 |
| 2.26 | Hardscape | | | | |
| 2.27 | <i>External Fitments</i> | | | | |
| 2.28 | Allowance for new crossovers (assumed) | 2 | no | 15,000 | 30,000 |

| SHIRE OF MORAWA CARAVAN PARK | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 2.29 | Allowance for line marking | 1 | Item | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 2.30 | Signage to Entry | 1 | no | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 2.31 | Allowance for statutory signage & wayfinding | 1 | Item | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2.32 | Allowance for benches | 1 | Item | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 2.33 | Wheelstops to car bays | 12 | no | | Excluded |
| 2.34 | Boulders | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.35 | Water fountains (assumed) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.36 | Bins (assumed) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.37 | Allowance for BBQ Equipment | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.38 | Nature Play Areas (1 Areas) | | | | |
| 2.39 | Allowance for play structures to Nature Play Areas | 1 | P.Sum | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2.40 | Playscape | | | | |
| 2.41 | Allowance for play structures to Playscape | 1 | P.Sum | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2.42 | Softscape (including slabs) | | | | |
| 2.43 | General Landscaping | | | | |
| 2.44 | Allowance for new garden beds | 3,925 | m ² | 50 | 196,250 |
| 2.45 | Lawn space & irrigation | 527 | m ² | 100 | 52,700 |
| 2.46 | Allowance for groundcover to Nature Play Areas | 262 | m ² | 500 | 131,000 |
| 2.47 | Allowance for groundcover to Playscape | 389 | m ² | 100 | 38,900 |
| 2.48 | Allowance for new trees | 1 | Item | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 2.49 | Allow for steel edging to garden beds | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.50 | Powered Camp Sites | | | | |
| 2.51 | Site clearance - New powered large site | 1,008 | m ² | 10 | 10,080 |
| 2.52 | Site clearance - New powered sites with conc pad | 2,431 | m ² | 10 | 24,310 |
| 2.53 | Allow for concrete slabs | 592 | m ² | 150 | 88,800 |
| 2.54 | Allowance for power & lighting - Refer to external lighting & power | | Note | | |
| 2.55 | Unpowered Camp Sites | | | | |
| 2.56 | Site clearance - New unpowered large site | 972 | m ² | 10 | 9,720 |
| 2.57 | Site clearance - New unpowered sites with concrete pad | 2,110 | m ² | 10 | 21,100 |

| SHIRE OF MORAWA CARAVAN PARK | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|---|--|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 2.58 | Allow for concrete slabs | 569 | m ² | 150 | 85,350 |
| 2.59 | Glamping Sites | | | | |
| 2.60 | Site clearance | 445 | m ² | 10 | 4,450 |
| 2.61 | Powered glamping site - assumed hardscape portion | 40 | m ² | 1,000 | 40,000 |
| 2.62 | Powered glamping site - assumed structures/tents | 3 | no | | Excluded |
| 2.63 | Allowance for power & lighting - Refer to external lighting & power | | Note | | |
| 2.64 | <i>Astro-Pit (Astro-Tourism)</i> | | | | |
| 2.65 | Allowance for works to Astro-Pit (site clearance, softscape, minimal hard scape) | 4,834 | m ² | 30 | 145,020 |
| 2.66 | <i>Unpowered Tent Camping Ground</i> | | | | |
| 2.67 | Site clearance | 840 | m ² | 10 | 8,400 |
| 2.68 | Allowance for earthworks - Unpowered tent camping ground | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.69 | Allow for tents | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.70 | Allowance for Preliminaries and Margin | 12% | | 3,044,400 | 365,328 |
| External Works & Landscaping Sub Total | | | | | 3,409,728 |
| 3.00 | Site Services | | | | |
| 3.01 | Allowance for Stormwater | 1 | P.Sum | | 100,000 |
| 3.02 | Allowance for Sewer Drainage | 1 | P.Sum | | 250,000 |
| 3.03 | Allowance for External Water Supply | 1 | P.Sum | | 250,000 |
| 3.04 | Allowance for External Gas | | Note | | Excluded |
| 3.05 | Allowance for External Fire Protection | 1 | P.Sum | | 100,000 |
| 3.06 | Allowance for Electric Light and Power | 1 | P.Sum | | 350,000 |
| 3.07 | Allowance for External Communications | | Note | | Excluded |
| 3.08 | Allowance for External Special Services (CCTV) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 3.09 | Allowance for External Services Diversions | | Note | | Excluded |
| 3.10 | Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin | 12% | Sum | 1,050,000 | 126,000 |
| External Services Sub Total | | | | | 1,176,000 |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS - PERTH PRICES | | | | | 7,934,528 |
| 4.01 | Regional Loading | 25% | | 7,934,528 | 1,983,632 |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS - LOCAL PRICES | | | | | 9,918,160 |

| SHIRE OF MORAWA CARAVAN PARK | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|---|--|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 4.02 | Planning Contingency | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.03 | Design Contingencies | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.04 | Construction Contingencies | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.05 | Headworks and Statutory Charges | | P.Sum | | 500,000 |
| 4.06 | Building Act Compliance | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.07 | Percent for Public Art | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.08 | Land Costs (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.09 | Other Costs - FFE | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.10 | Other Costs - ICT | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.11 | Professional Fees | 10% | | | Excluded |
| On-Costs - Sub Total | | | | | 500,000 |
| GROSS PROJECT COST | | | | | 10,418,160 |
| 5.00 | Escalation | | | | |
| 5.01 | Base date of pricing - Jun 2023 | | | | |
| 5.02 | Escalation | | Note | | Excluded |
| Escalation - Sub Total | | | | | - |
| ESCALATED NET PROJECT COST | | | | | 10,418,160 |
| 6.00 | Local Authority Managed Costs | | | | |
| 6.01 | Special Client Agency Provisions | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.02 | Project Management Costs | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.03 | Administration Fees | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.04 | Commissioning, Relocation Costs and Disbursements | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.05 | Land Acquisition & Native Title Compensation (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.06 | Site Master Planning | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.07 | Other Provisions | | Note | | Excluded |
| Total Local Authority Costs | | | | | - |
| ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST | | | | | 10,418,160 |

| SHIRE OF MORAWA CARAVAN PARK | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------|-----------|------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| | Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excludes GST • Excludes Environmental Offset / Management Plans etc • Specific exclusions as above • Scope of Works only as defined above • Excludes abnormal ground conditions / contamination etc • Excludes major services diversions • Excludes major utility upgrades / contributions & headworks • Excludes associated upgrades to meet compliance or Code that may be triggered due to new works • Excludes works to any conservation areas • Excludes legal costs, site costs, agents fees, finance etc • Excludes land purchase costs • Excludes Contingency, Public Art and Professional Fees • Costs assume Competitive Tender process with local builders using basic selection of materials • Excludes External furniture and equipment • Excludes escalation therefore all prices are current day | | | | |
| | Notes : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All scope, quantities and rates are provisional therefore subject to adjustment | | | | |

8. Image references

Image source: Cover Image - element 2023

[Image 1](#).....iv

Image source: element 2023

[Image 2](#).....2

Image source: element 2023

[Image 3](#).....3

Image source: element 2023

[Image 4](#).....3

Image source: Morawa Roadhouse 2018 (source Bahnfreund from Wikicommons). Accessed 2023

[Image 5](#).....3

Image source: element 2023

[Image 6](#).....3

Image source: Shire of Morawa (2023). Image Gallery Albums. Accessed 2023.

[Image 7](#).....6

Image source: element 2023

[Image 8](#).....6

Image source: element 2023

[Image 9](#).....6

Image source: element 2023

[Image 10](#).....6

Image source: element 2023

[Image 11](#).....6

Image source: element 2023

[Image 12](#).....8

Image source: Image source: Everlasting Guest House (source: Tripadvisor). Accessed 2023

[Image 13](#).....8

Image source: Morawa Motor Hotel 2018 (source Bahnfreund from Wikicommons). Accessed 2023

[Image 14](#).....8

Image source: Morawa Motor Hotel 2018 (source Bahnfreund from Wikicommons). Accessed 2023

[Image 15](#).....9

Image source: Shire of Morawa (2023). Image Gallery Albums. Accessed 2023.

[Image 16](#).....11

Image source: Shire of Perenjori Caravan Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 17](#).....11

Image source: Western Australia - Three Springs Short Stay Caravan Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 18](#).....11

Image source: Petfriendly - Carnamah Caravan Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 19](#).....11

Image source: Visit Mullewa. Accommodation. Access 2023

[Image 20](#).....12

Image source: Bookings - Dongara Holiday Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 21](#).....12

Image source: Geraldton Caravan Park - About Us. Accessed 2023

[Image 22](#).....17

Image source: Shire of Chapman Valley. Accessed 20223

[Image 23](#).....18

Image source: Summerstar Tourist Park - Caravan park etiquette: 5 Ways to be a good caravan park neighbour. Accessed 2023

[Image 24](#).....19

Image source: Summerstar Tourist Park - Busselton Accommodation. Accessed 2023

[Image 25](#).....21

Image source: The Canberra Times. Things to consider about your aged pension before taking on the grey nomad lifestyle. Accessed 2023

[Image 26](#).....22

Image source: Cee and See Caravan Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 27](#).....22

Image source: Caravan Industry Association of Australia. Accessed 2023

[Image 28](#).....22

Image source: National Park Service - Accessibility. Accessed 2023

[Image 29](#).....22

Image source: Tripadvisor - BIG4 Gold Coast Holiday Park & MotelGold Coast Holiday Park & Motel Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 30](#).....23

Image source: Holiday Haven - Currarong. Accessed 2023

[Image 31](#).....23

Image source: Jamieson Caravan Park - Glamping tents at Jamieson Caravan Park

[Image 32](#).....23

Image source: Northern Territory - Campen. Accessed 2023

[Image 33](#).....23

Image source: Activekids - 5 tips for Camping With a Dog

[Image 34](#).....29

Image source: Destination Wave Rock - Wave Rock Caravan Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 35](#).....29

Image source: Travel Myth. BIG4 Taunton Farm Holiday Park. Accessed 2023

[Image 36](#).....29

Image source: Great Ocean Road - Surfside Holiday Parks. Accessed 2023

[Image 37](#).....31

Image source: element (2023)

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Image 38 | 31 |
| Image source: Domain. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 39 | 31 |
| Image source: DS Group - Shelters, Bridges, Restrooms. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 40 | 32 |
| Image source: Southern Cross Hotel Group. Tennant Creek Accommodation. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 41 | 32 |
| Image source: Explore Rockhampton - Playgrounds. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 42 | 32 |
| Image source: Tourism and Events Queensland. Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 43 | 32 |
| Image source: Slides and Shine. One of the Best Nature Playgrounds in Colorado. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 44 | 33 |
| Image source: Alice Spring Botanic Garden. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 45 | 33 |
| Image source: Tourism WA. Tourist in featherflowers wildflowers, near Hyden. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 46 | 33 |
| Image source: Central West District Group. Who are we? Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 47 | 33 |
| Image source: Usefultravelarticles. Olive Pink Botanic Garden Description and Photos - Alice Springs. Accessed 2023 | |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Image 48 | 33 |
| Image source: Astrotourism Western Australia. Stargazing Discovery Tour to promote dark sky tourism to eclipse chasers. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 49 | 33 |
| Image source: TrailsWA. Widimia Trail, Morawa. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 50 | 33 |
| Image source: Tripadvisor. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 51 | 34 |
| Image source: RSMdesign. Parasol Park. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 52 | 34 |
| Image source: Behance. Malecon Norte de Babahoyo | |
| Image 53 | 35 |
| Image source: Clinical Leader - Monitoring Adverse Event Reporting on Social Media. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 54 | 36 |
| Image source: element (2023) | |

element.

the art and science of place

Level 18, 191 St Georges Tce, Perth WA 6000

T. (08) 9289 8300 – **E.** hello@elementwa.com.au

elementwa.com.au

Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

Attachment 1- 11.1.4a Shire of Morawa Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan 2023

Item 11.1.4- Adoption of the Shire of Morawa Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan 2023

Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan Report

July 2023



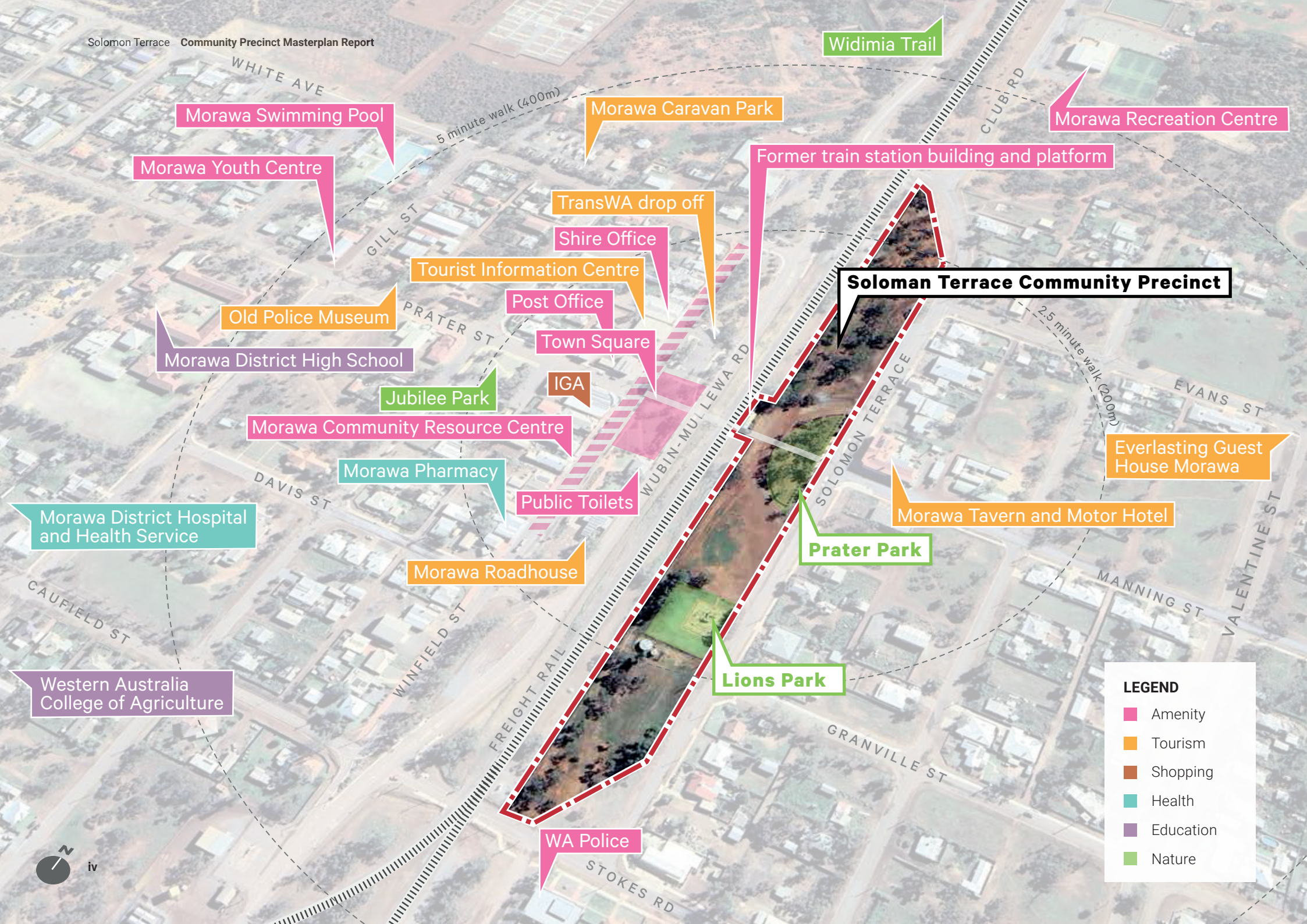
element.
the art and science of place

element and the Shire of Morawa acknowledges the traditional custodians, the Yamatji people, and recognises the contribution of Yamatji elders past, present, and emerging, in working together for the future of Morawa.

| Document ID: /Volumes/Graphics/2022/22-439 - Shire of Morawa Caravan Park Masterplan and Solomon Terrace Development Plan/Solomon Terrace Development Plan/00 InDesign Report/02 Final/00 InDesign/22-439 Shire of Morawa Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Development Plan Report D1 230713 Folder/22-439 Shire of Morawa Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Development Plan Report F3 230720.indd | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------|-------------|-------------|----------|------|
| Issue | Date | Status | Prepared by | Approved by | Graphics | File |
| 1 | 05.07.23 | Draft | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | SA/II | D1 |
| 2 | 14.07.23 | Draft | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | MS | D2 |
| 3 | 18.07.23 | Draft | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | MS | F1 |
| 4 | 19.07.23 | Draft | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | MS | F2 |
| 5 | 20.07.23 | Draft | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | MS | F3 |
| This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the Client, in accordance with the agreement between the Client and Element Advisory Pty Ltd (element) ('Agreement'). | | | | | | |
| element accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report by any person who is not a party to the Agreement or an intended recipient. | | | | | | |
| In particular, it should be noted that this report is a qualitative assessment only, based on the scope and timing of services defined by the Client and is based on information supplied by the Client and its agents. | | | | | | |
| element cannot be held accountable for information supplied by others and relied upon by element . | | | | | | |
| Copyright and any other Intellectual Property arising from the report and the provision of the services in accordance with the Agreement belongs exclusively to element unless otherwise agreed and may not be reproduced or disclosed to any person other than the Client without the express written authority of element . | | | | | | |

Contents

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1. Introduction | 1 | 6. Design Response | 20 |
| 1.1 Solomon Terrace Park | 1 | 6.1 Site Analysis | 20 |
| 1.2 The role of parks in small towns | 3 | 6.2 Opportunities and Constraints Mapping | 22 |
| 2. About Morawa | 5 | 6.3 SWOT Analysis | 23 |
| 2.1 Morawa townsite | 5 | 6.4 Vision | 24 |
| 2.2 Community snapshot | 6 | 6.5 Sense of Place | 25 |
| 3. Background Understanding | 9 | 6.6 Design Objectives | 26 |
| 3.1 Planning Perspective | 9 | 6.7 Design Elements | 27 |
| 3.2 Document Review | 10 | 6.8 Character Themes | 29 |
| 4. Key park trends | 15 | 7. The Masterplan | 31 |
| 5. Community Engagement | 17 | 7.1 Naturescape | 33 |
| 5.1 Engagement approach | 17 | 7.2 Meeting Point | 35 |
| 5.2 Outcomes | 18 | 7.3 Active Zone | 37 |
| | | 8. Implementation | 39 |
| | | 8.1 Recommended Phasing | 39 |
| | | 9. Costing | 40 |
| | | 10. Appendices | 46 |
| | | 10.1 Engagement Summary Report | 46 |
| | | 11. Image Reference | 47 |



1. Introduction

1.1 Solomon Terrace Park

Solomon Terrace Park is approximately 2.9ha of bush parkland located in the heart of Morawa Townsite encompassing the existing Prater Park and Lions Park. The linear public open space runs along Solomon Terrace, from Stokes Road to Club Road, parallel to the rail line and Wubin-Mullewa Road. Its central location makes it a highly accessible public space, regularly traversed by residents of the eastern residential neighbourhood walking or cycling to the town centre via the single pedestrian level crossing between Prater Street and Manning Street.

Morawa town centre and civic square lie to the west of Solomon Terrace Park, across the railway tracks. The civic square was revitalised as part of the SuperTown program, to create a flexible and attractive space for a range of civic and community events. Shade, seating, public toilets, barbecues, trees and a feature sculpture are designed to support place activation events. In comparison, the level of amenity provided within Solomon Terrace Park is low, with little formal landscaping and no formalised footpaths outside of Prater Park and Lions Park.



Image 1. Looking west towards Prater Park with Morawa Tavern in the background.

Located in the centre of Solomon Terrace Park, adjacent to the level crossing, is the disused Morawa Station building. To the east of the station building is Prater Park, defined by a low, arced, stone and pipe wall, named for the pioneer Prater family. A cluster of trees within the enclosure provide shade over a pair of benches and table, making it a popular spot for people to gather, often after a visit to the adjacent tavern. More trees are dotted through the park along an informal track that weaves north-south from Stokes Road to Club Road. Lions Park is positioned at the end of Granville Street, adjacent to two rainwater tanks that support the irrigation of the lawn around the children's playground. The shaded play area is popular with families, particularly in the late afternoons after school.

With the exception of the enclosed Lions Park, the parkland is open to Solomon Terrace roadway to the east. The western boundary is fenced to discourage access to the rail reserve, open at the central pedestrian level crossing, and road crossing points to the north and south.

Apart from small groups of families using the Lions Park playground, Solomon Terrace Park is largely underutilised, missing the key amenities and features that could make it a quality park, loved and well-used by the community and visitors to this wildflower town. It's size, position and connections make it a public space with huge potential for improvement and activation for the whole community – all ages and all abilities.



Image 2. View north along Solomon Terrace



Image 4. Lions Park and existing playground



Image 3. Unused Morawa Station building

1.2 The role of parks in small towns

Parks play a crucial role in enhancing the quality of life in residential areas and providing a range of benefits to the community. They provide a space for recreation, exercise, relaxation, and social interaction, which are all essential components to a healthy and happy lifestyle.

Parks, especially at a neighbourhood scale, contribute to the aesthetic appeal of a town, providing green and tranquil spaces amidst the built-up areas. They are often venues for events, festivals, and cultural activities, bringing people together and promoting a sense of community.



Image 5.

Key roles of parks include:

- 1 **Social and community space:** Parks provide a central gathering place for local residents, where they can come together to socialise, relax, and enjoy recreational activities.
- 2 **Health and wellbeing:** Parks offer opportunities to be out and about and be physical. Opportunities for physical activities include walking, running, and playing sports, which can improve physical health and mental wellbeing.
- 3 **Environmental benefits:** Parks act as natural filters, provide shade and cooling, reduce heat island effect, and protect and preserve local wildlife and biodiversity. They offer opportunities for environmental education, awareness-raising, and encourage people, especially young children, to appreciate and care for the natural environment.
- 4 **Economic benefits:** Parks contribute to local economy by attracting visitors and hosting events, festivals, and markets.
- 5 **Community engagement:** Parks can be developed in collaboration with local communities, businesses, and organisations to ensure they meet the needs of the community and reflect local values and aspirations.



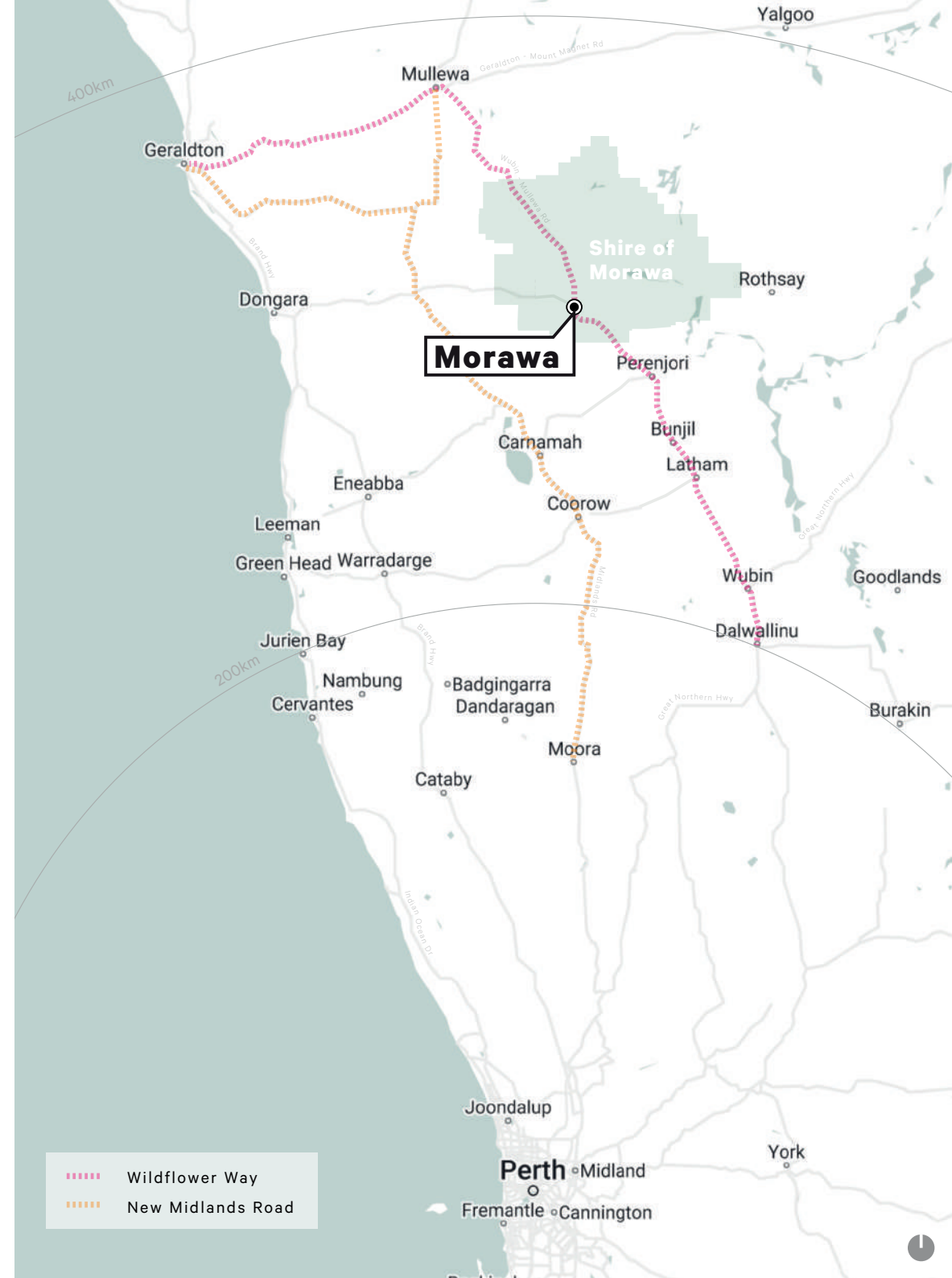
2. About Morawa

2.1 Morawa townsite

Situated 390km north of Perth and 165km east of Geraldton, Morawa (the Town) is a sub-regional town located in the Shire of Morawa (the Shire) in the Mid-West region of Western Australia. Founded on broad-acre farming, agricultural and recent mining activities in the area have contributed to the growth of the local economy, resulting in significant development of the town which features a rich blend of historic and modern attractions. Significant government investment from the Supertowns Program in 2011 accelerated further development and funded town revitalisation initiatives which have resulted in Morawa being what it is today.

Along with agriculture and mining, tourism has played a major role in contributing to the Shire's economy and the sustainability of the town. Located in the Mid-West region, which is internationally renowned for its annual wildflower season, Morawa's position on the Wildflower Way has made it a major drawcard for domestic and international visitors to experience the expansive wildflower displays that carpet the Mid-West landscape from June to September. Recent visitors have described Morawa as "quiet, friendly and historic" and named the wildflowers and heritage architecture as the Town's best asset.

Figure 1. Morawa regional map



2.2 Community snapshot

Morawa is small, tight-knit community. It has an aging population with an average age of 45 years old – higher than the median age of Western Australia.

There has been a steady decline in the number of people living in town. The population of Morawa is expected to decline by 19% from 2016-2031. A large proportion of the population being over 60+. A large proportion of the population is over 60. This age group is expected to increase by 9.5% to represent a large portion of the population by 2031. There is a large cohort of the population that identifies themselves as an Aboriginal or Torres Straits Island person.

A snap shot of the community is summarised in the following.

**The Shire of Morawa and the community contest the accuracy of the 2021 census data especially in terms of population and Indigenous representation decline since 2016, as local evidence and other statistics suggest otherwise.*

Demographic Profile



459
Population



49.8% male residents
50.2% female residents

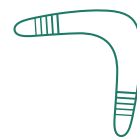
45yo

Median age
Higher than the median age of Western Australia which is 38

71%

of the Shire population live in Morawa town centre

Indigenous Status



10.1%

Identify as Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders
Decrease from 16.8% since 2016



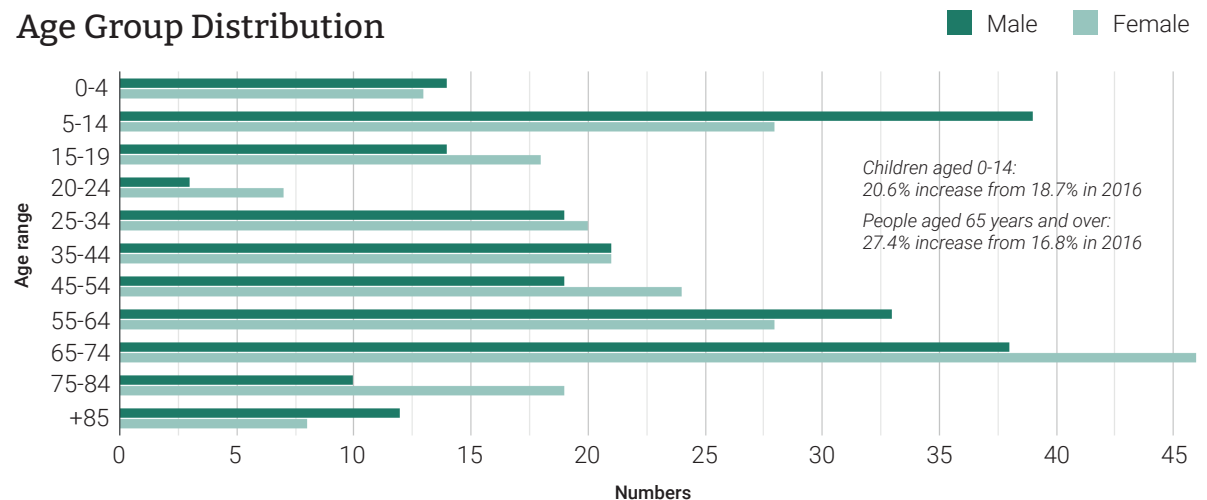
44% male
56% female

36yo

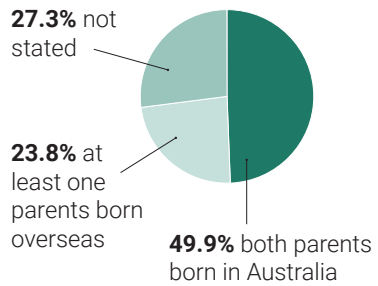
Median age, lower than the median age of Morawa. Higher than WA's median age of 24

In 2016, **0.4%** spoke the local language Wajarri (mostly by older females)

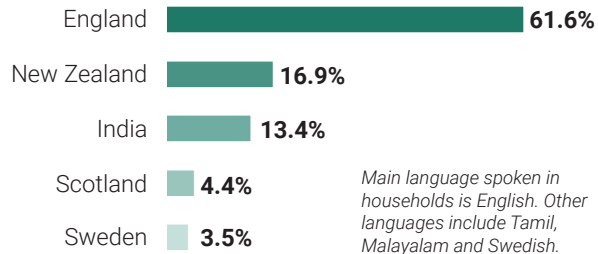
Age Group Distribution



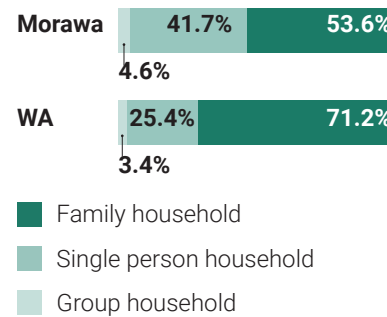
Country of Birth



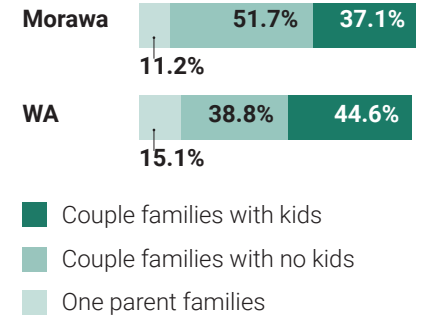
Country of birth outside of Australia:



Housing



Families



Education



14.4%

completed year 12 vs 13.9% in WA

6%

have a degree or higher vs 23.8% in WA

Morawa District High School (K-12)
Full time primary students – 110
Full time secondary student – 106



106 male students
110 female students

WA College of Agriculture – Morawa (10-12)
Full time secondary students – 48



34 male students
14 female students

(Source: Semester 1 2023 enrolment.
Source: Department of Education)

Employment



65.3%

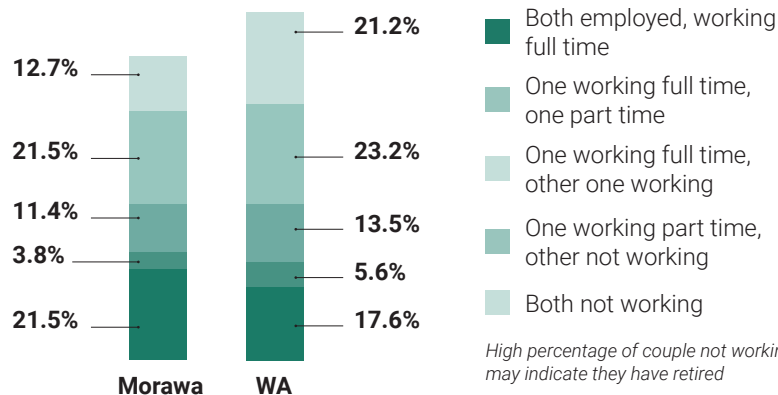
worked full time vs 57.1 in WA



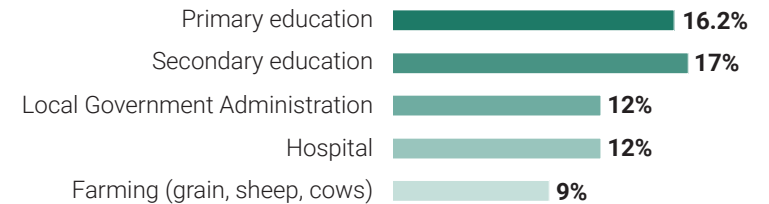
\$1239

is the median weekly income for household, lower than WA's **\$1815**

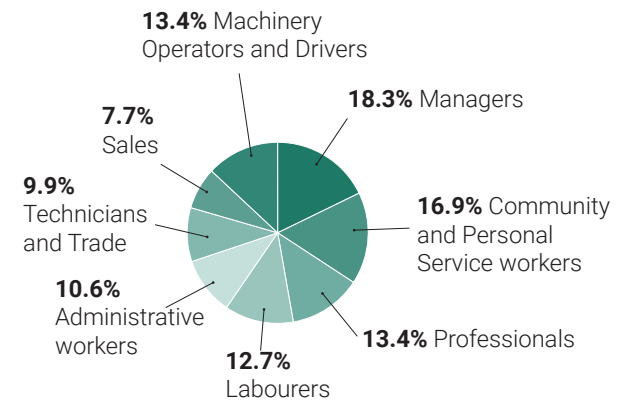
Employment status of couple families



Top industries:



Top occupations:



Source: ABS 2021



Image 7. Railways crossing to Civic Square

3. Background Understanding

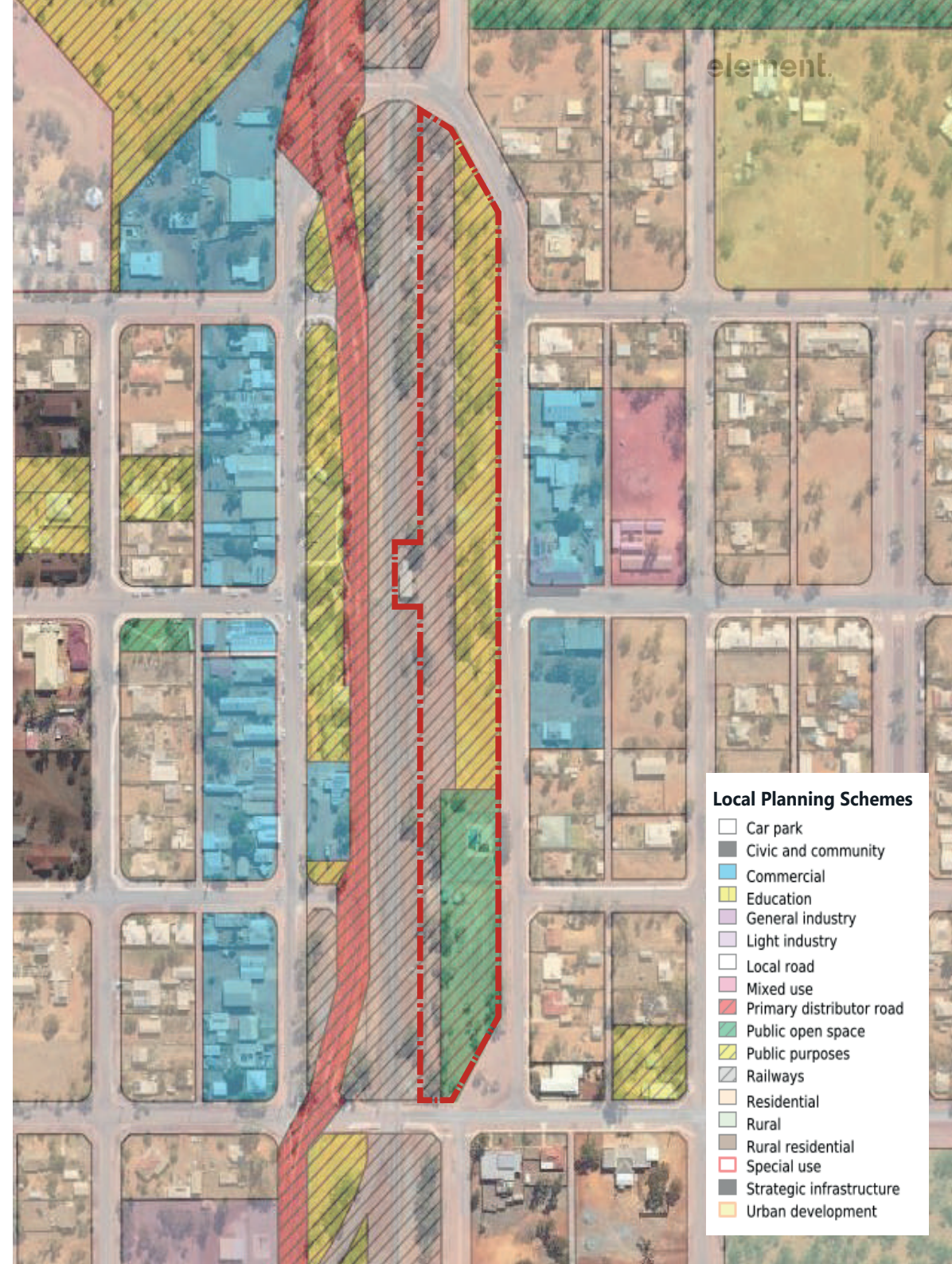
3.1 Planning Perspective

The Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 3 recognises the importance of public open space in promoting community well-being and quality of life. Under the Scheme, the Shire is required to reserve and protect public open space for the benefit of the community. This includes the provision of parks, gardens and other open spaces that are accessible to the public and provide opportunities for a range of active and passive recreation uses, relaxation, and social interaction.

Shown on the Scheme Map, Solomon Terrace Park falls under three different local reserves, each with their own objectives. They are:

| Reserve Name | Objectives |
|-------------------|---|
| Public Open Space | <ul style="list-style-type: none">To provide a range of active and passive recreation uses such as recreation buildings and courts and associated car parking and drainage. |
| Public Purpose | <ul style="list-style-type: none">To provide for a range of essential physical and community infrastructure. |
| Railways | <ul style="list-style-type: none">To set aside land required for passenger rail and rail freight services. |

Figure 2. Map



3.2 Document Review

A suite of strategic documents has been reviewed to inform the design and development of the Solomon Terrace Community Precinct. A summary of the documents, their role and how they inform the masterplan is in the following table.

| Document Title | Shire of Morawa Local Planning Strategy 2019 |
|---|---|
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The Shire of Morawa Local Planning Strategy has been prepared to set out the long-term planning direction for the Shire and to guide land use planning within the Shire over the next 10-15 years. It provides direction to decision-making authorities on issues relating to the community, the environment, the economy, built form and infrastructure, and civic government leadership relating to the Shire. As part of the strategy, key aspirational goals and objectives have been identified:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community: a community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.2. Environment: protect and enhance the natural environment.3. Economy: a diverse, resilient and innovative economy.4. Built Form and Infrastructure: Morawa is a comfortable and welcoming place to live, work and visit.5. Civic Leadership and Governance: A connected community with strong leadership. |
| Relevance to Solomon Terrace Community Precinct | <p>As a recreational precinct, the redesign of Solomon Terrace Park will support community interaction, fostering social cohesion and encouraging healthier, more active lifestyles.</p> <p>The redesign of Solomon Park is an opportunity to protect and enhance the natural environment in the heart of the town, supporting native and endemic species and introducing water management initiatives.</p> <p>Improving the park infrastructure should increase visitation and increase activation opportunities including festivals and markets which contribute to the local economy.</p> <p>Improving the park with new facilities and amenity will contribute to Morawa as a comfortable and welcoming place to live, work and visit.</p> |

| Document Title | Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2022-2032 |
|--|---|
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2022-2032 is a long-term planning document that sets out the vision of the community and their aspirations for the future. It provides key strategies to focus on to achieve these aspirations and the overarching vision for Morawa to be a “Welcoming and inclusive community that embraces what makes it unique, offering liveability, variety and opportunity for all”. The Strategic Community Plan has identified 7 Key Aspirations for the Shire which are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Creating a sense of place for visitors; 2. Activate a vibrant small business sector; 3. Take pride in our community and an aesthetically appealing townscape; 4. Embrace cultural and social diversity; 5. Cement strong foundations for growth and prosperity; 6. Occupy a Safe and Healthy living space; and 7. Be Future focused in all we do. |
| Relevance to Solomon Terrace Community Precinct | <p>The Solomon Terrace Community Precinct aligns with Key Aspirations 3, 4, 5, and 6 of the Strategic Community Plan 2022-2032 as it provides for a multitude of community outcomes that provide amenity and liveability that will help attract and retain population.</p> <p>Creating a sense of place for visitors has been identified as one of the seven Key Aspirations from the Strategic Community Plan. The aspiration places value on creating a recognisable sense of place for visitors which requires improving the in-town experiences and an upgrade to existing facilities for anyone visiting the district.</p> <p>The people and community were identified as one of the key strengths of Morawa. Another strength is recreational facilities and opportunities.</p> <p>The opportunity for the redesign of Solomon Terrace Park is to provide a space and place for the diverse demographic and cultural groups that make up Morawa. The design of Solomon Terrace needs to be inclusive and engaging and one that evokes a sense of community pride and belonging.</p> |

| Document Title Shire of Morawa Tourism Plan 2022 | |
|--|--|
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The Shire of Morawa Tourism Plan has been developed in conjunction with the Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan (2022-2032) and the Arts and Culture Plan. The Tourism Plan provides a useable action plan for the Shire of Morawa to support the sustainable development of tourism in town and within the Shire, and to assist the prioritisation of future projects, aligning with key aspirations from the Strategic Community Plan. There are three goal areas to guide to the Tourism Plan:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leverage: Build upon the existing services and attractions in Morawa; 2. Enrich: Enrich experiences culturally, seasonally, and recreationally; and 3. Support: Provide supporting infrastructure to maximise tourism, social and economic benefits. |
| Relevance to Solomon Terrace Community Precinct | <p>The design of Solomon Terrace Park will have a direct impact on the overall beautification of the town which in turn will contribute positively to visiting tourists. Key design elements in the masterplan could enhance the look and overall experience of the park from a tourism perspective, encouraging recognition as a desirable place to visit when travelling through this region and repeat visitation. This includes offering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a comfortable place to rest including seating and shade, free wifi, lighting; • a safe space for visitors including young families and solo travellers; • exciting and engaging spaces for a wide range of tourists such as play spaces for people travelling with children; • Access to parking and walkability to local businesses on the main street; and • Sense of place and community identity through interpretation, signage and public art. |

| Document Title Shire of Morawa Arts and Culture Plan | |
|--|---|
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The Shire of Morawa Arts and Culture Plan supports the development of a sustainable and supported arts and cultural sector in the area and assists the Shire in prioritising future projects and resources, aligning with key aspirations from their Strategic Community Plan. Goals for Arts and Culture within the Shire include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grow: capacity building and development of local arts and culture sector; 2. Celebrate: increasing access to and cultural activity for the wider regional community; and 3. Attract: arts and culture tourism and attracting visitors to the area. |
| Relevance to Solomon Terrace Community Precinct | <p>Although there is no action plan specific for Solomon Terrace Park in the Arts and Culture Plan, there is a shire-wide focus for celebrating and attracting art and culture. As such Solomon Terrace Park should play a key role in supporting and promoting arts and culture in Morawa through actions identified in the plan that contribute to the local sense of place and identity. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support existing Arts Trails in neighbouring areas; • Explore Arts and Culture displays in the Morawa Town Centre; • Improve information signage by incorporating Aboriginal art and interpretation; and • Add to Widimia Trail with interpretive signage, native planting and artwork. |

| Document Title | Department of Sport and Recreation Classification for Public Open Space |
|--|--|
| Role and relevant objectives | <p>The framework is designed to provide a consistent and standardised approach to the classification of public open space, and to ensure that they are fit-for-purpose and meet the needs of the local community. The framework classifies public open space into four categories, based on their size, location, and the range of activities they support:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Local open space: small parkland that services the recreation needs of the nearby residents. 2. Neighbourhood open space: serves as the recreational and social focus of the community. Residents are attracted by the variety of features and facilities and the opportunities to socialise. 3. District open space: designed to provide for organised formal sport and include substantial recreation and nature space. It serves several neighbourhoods with players and visitors travelling from surrounding districts. 4. Regional open space: may provide substantial facilities for organised sport, play, social interaction, relaxation and enjoyment of nature. It may accommodate important recreation and organised sports spaces. |
| Relevance to Solomon Terrace Community Precinct | <p>Under the classification for public open space, Solomon Terrace Park falls under the category of neighbourhood open space. It is centrally located in Morawa and is highly accessible by surrounding residents. As a neighbourhood open space, under the classification framework, the design of Solomon Terrace Park should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Include accessible, safe pedestrian and cycling connections; • Form part of an overall pedestrian and cycling network connecting key destination points; • Support good passive surveillance; • Be responsive to natural site features; • Build a sense of place; • Assist to preserve local biodiversity and natural assets; and • Include a combination of open parkland and bushland with activity spaces for casual play. • Design components lean into District Open Space components as Morawa aims to fill an open space gap across the board sub-regional area. |



“Investment in public spaces is important because a well-designed public space brings people and importantly businesses in, boosting the economic value of everything around it,”

Jennifer Westacott, Chair of Western Parkland City Authority

¹ <https://www.afr.com/property/commercial/nsw-puts-indigenous-design-at-centre-of-new-park-tender-20230618-p5dhiy>

4. Key park trends

Parks are constantly evolving to meet the changing needs of communities and technologies, and are constantly undergoing transformation and readaptation to address social and environmental challenges. Some key trends in park design include:



Increased focus on sustainability:

Incorporating sustainable features such as green infrastructure, renewable energy, and water conservation measures. This not only benefits the environment but also reduces operating costs.



Technology integration:

Adopting new technology such as smart irrigation systems, mobile apps, WiFi, mobile charging stations and virtual reality to enhance visitor experience and improve operations.



Health and wellness:

Promoting physical activity and mental wellbeing by offering amenities such as walking trails, fitness equipment, and space for mindfulness practices like yoga.



Urban agriculture:

Incorporating community gardens, urban farms, and orchards to provide fresh produce to residents and promote sustainable food systems.



Inclusive design:

Designed to be accessible to all, including people of all ages, people with disabilities and diverse cultural backgrounds.



Flexible and adaptable:

Designed to accommodate a range of activities and events, with flexible spaces, connectable services and moveable furniture.



Partnership and collaboration:

Developed in collaboration with local communities, businesses, and organisations to ensure they meet the long-term needs of the community.



Image 9.

5. Community Engagement

5.1 Engagement approach

The Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Plan is the result of collaboration between the Shire, the urban design consultants, and the local community through public engagement.

The first design concepts were presented to the community at an interactive pop-up design session in Prater Park. A combination of information boards, dot-mocracy image boards and interactive mapping allowed the community to identify and map their priority improvements for the Solomon Terrace Park.

Approximately 50 people attended the 2-hour session, a large proportion of whom were families and children, many from the local Indigenous community.

Feedback from the community informed the refined masterplan design for the Solomon Terrace Community Precinct, which was published on the Shire's website for community comment over a three week period.

34 people completed the online survey to provide feedback on the proposed masterplan for the Solomon Terrace Community Precinct. Of those 34, four respondents attended the pop-up event. Additional feedback was sought from local youth through workshops at the school and youth centre, run by staff from the Shire of Morawa.



5.2 Outcomes

5.2.1 Community pop-up

Feedback from the public was generally consistent throughout the activities and across the age groups, particularly in terms of the desired site character for the site.

There was a consensus that thermal comfort was a priority, with comments focussed on providing shade structures, drinking water fountains, water play, etc, all elements that would provide respite from Morawa's harsh summer heat.

High intensity sports and noise-generating activities were not desired for the park as the site is surrounded by sensitive residential land uses.

The overarching concepts that tie the design together are derived from the community's need for climate moderation and the existing materiality of the site.



5.2.2 Community feedback on the Masterplan

The response was overwhelmingly supportive of these new spaces being utilised by the community of Morawa, with a few concerns raised about the long-term maintenance of the proposed facilities.

Particular support was voiced for the main gathering area, formal and incidental play areas, public toilet and BBQs. Providing active space for older kids was also appreciated.

Some constructive suggestions were made to add to the design including: additional water fountains, more shade, a quarter court for basketball and landscaping the drainage channel into an artificial creek.

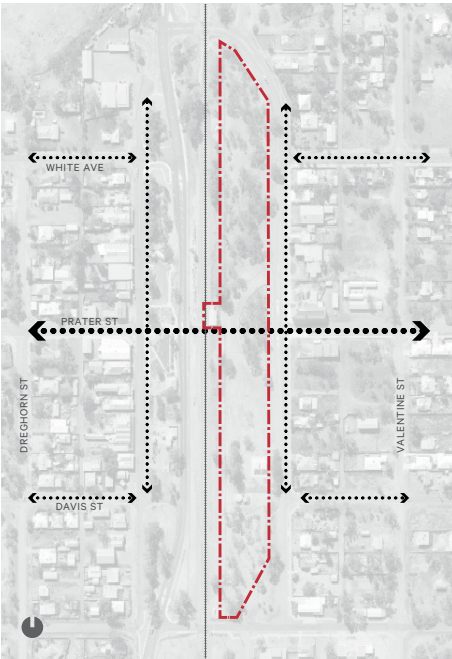
Refer Appendix for the detailed Engagement Report.



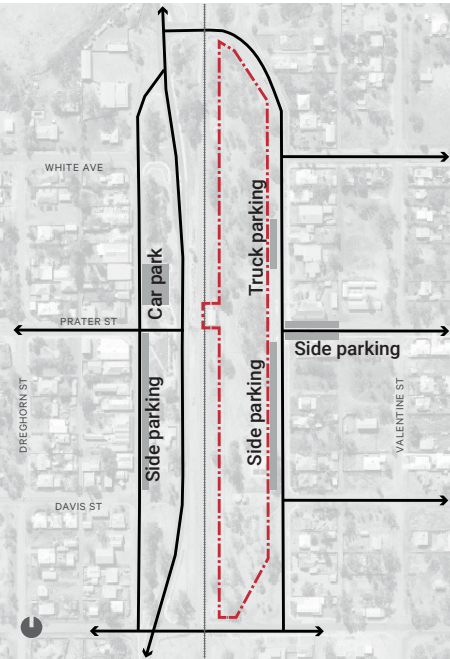
6. Design Response

6.1 Site Analysis

Pedestrian movement



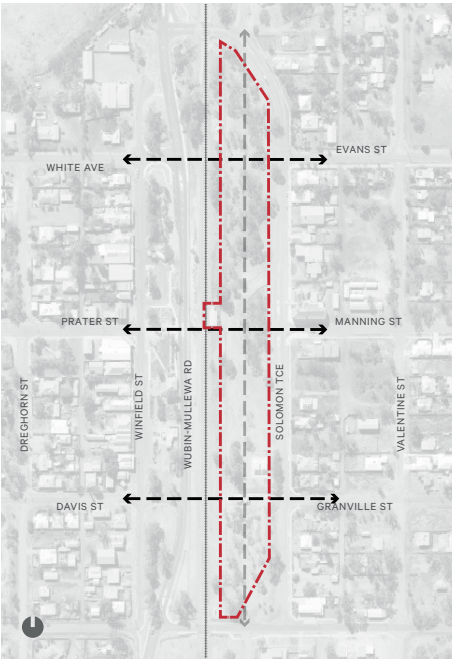
Vehicular movement



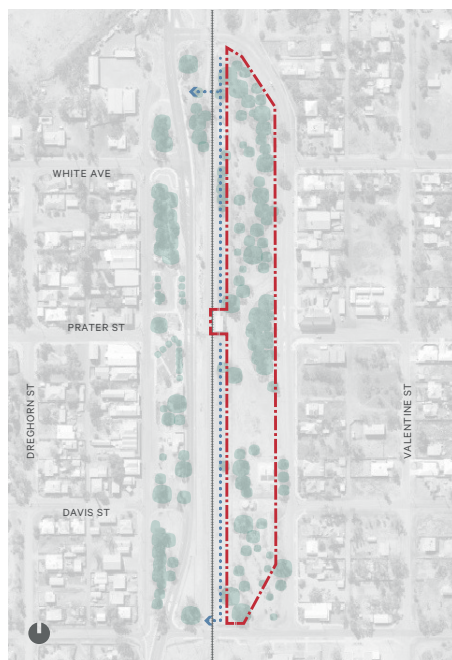
Physical barriers



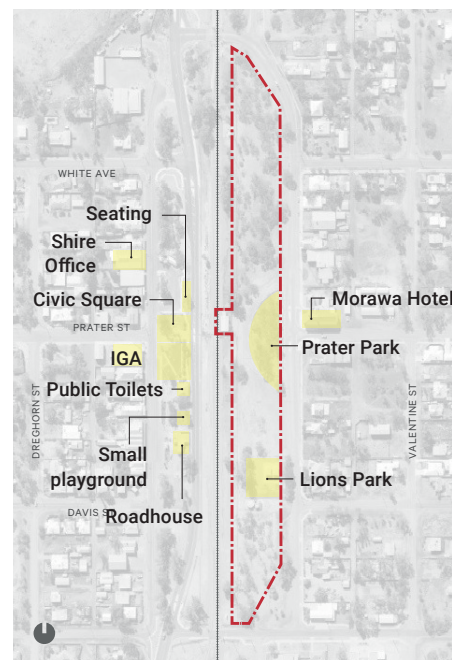
Key view lines



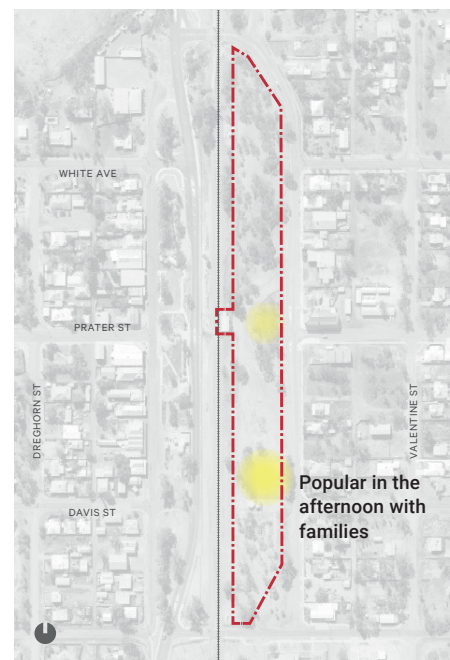
Vegetation cover and drainage



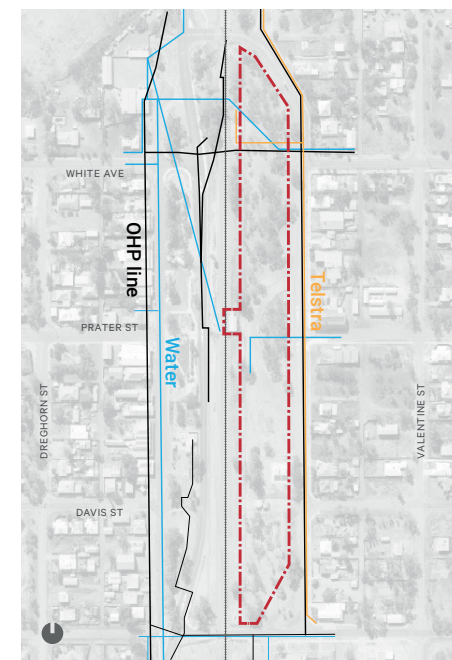
Amenities



Usage



Servicing



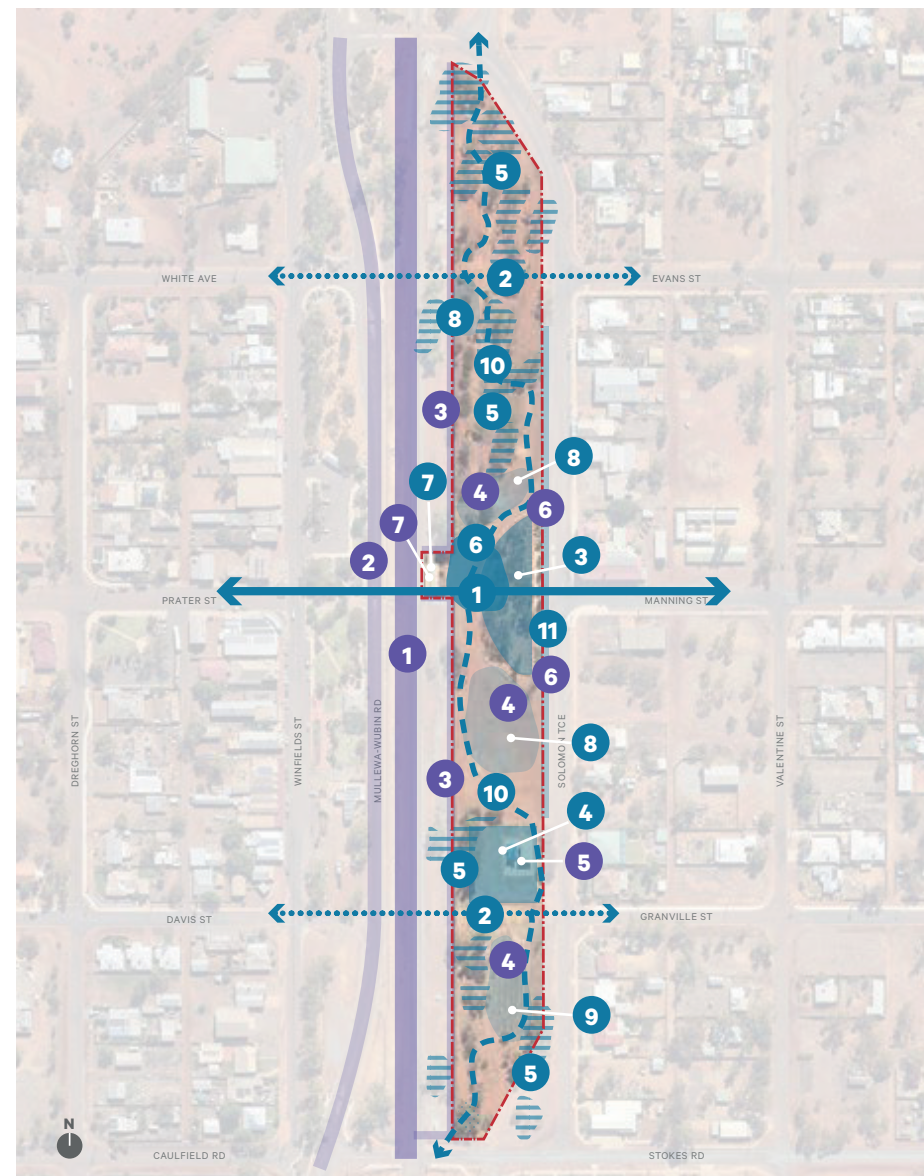
6.2 Opportunities and Constraints Mapping

Opportunities

1. Strengthen central pedestrian crossing point
2. Maintain east-west visual connection
3. Maintain and enhance Prater Park. Retain trees for shade
4. Maintain fence grass area at Lions Park. Future upgrades to playground is an opportunity
5. Retain existing trees
6. Create a central meeting point for community events
7. Repurpose old train station building for community use
8. Introduce playspaces and nature play areas
9. Pump track
10. Create a continuous path throughout the site
11. Formalise parking on Solomon Terrace

Constraints

1. Freight rail line - safety and physical barrier
2. Wubin - Mullewa Road is a truck and heavy vehicle by-pass road.
3. Fencing - physical barrier
4. Large expanse of exposed area - dusty and lack in shade
5. Ageing play equipment at Lions Park
6. Vehicle access
7. Unused space and building



6.3 SWOT Analysis

Strengths

- Centrally located in Town
- Close proximity to main street and civic part of town
- Large open space that can accommodate multiple activities
- Pedestrian at grade rail crossing linking Prater Street (west side of town) and Manning Street (east side of town)
- Prater Park – sitting area with clusters of trees that provide adequate shade
- Lions Park has a shaded playground which is popular with families and children especially in the afternoons
- Established mature trees in the north and south of Solomon Terrace Park
- Strong Shire and community desire to improve the park
- A large space in the middle of town with a lot of potential to become a well-used and loved community (and Shire) asset

Weaknesses

- Rail line and rail reserve
- Only one at grade rail crossing point
- Overall appearance and lack of signage
- Vehicle access on the park and informal/adhoc parking on site (dusty)
- Large portions of the park lack in shade and protection from the climate
- Just a crossing point – there is no real need to stay and hang around the park
- Lack of park facilities such as seating, toilets, drinking fountain etc.
- Wubin-Mullewa Road – safety concerns relating to crossing this road with big trucks
- Poor lighting at night – safety concerns
- Mid-west climate – Very hot summers, lack of rainfall

Opportunities

- To create a beautiful and practical park in the heart of town
- Multipurpose and flexible spaces that can expand and contract depending on the time of the year and the social community calendar
- Cater to a diversity of age groups from families with young children, children, teens and young adults, adults, and seniors
- Cater to a diversity of groups such as school children, young girls, indigenous community, community social groups and visitors
- Improve the practicality of the park and establish key park amenities such as seating, shade, toilets, water fountains and possibly a BBQ cooking area
- Establish formal and informal walking paths and cycling trails in the park
- Increase permeability on site by establish more east-west pedestrian connection in the north (White Avenue and Evans Street) and south (Davis Street and Granville Street) of the park
- Connect with existing trails such as Widimia Trail in the north
- Bring wildflowers in Town and encourage the planting of native trees and in landscaping
- Improve safety by increasing public surveillance through establishing key view lines, installing lighting and security technology such as CCTVs
- Art in the park (temporary and permanent)

Threats

- Rail line and rail reserve – physical and safety barrier
- Nearby residents pertaining to noise and people using the park more frequently and after hours
- Vandalism and disorderly behaviours at the park
- Morawa Pub
- Corollas
- Funding
- Climate change



Image 16.

6.4 Vision

The Solomon Terrace Community Precinct is envisioned as a central anchor point of the Morawa community. The plan envisions spaces that are inspiring, but are also robust and low maintenance with lasting financial value.

The aim is to improve the wellbeing of residents and improve social connectedness.

Vision for Solomon Terrace Community Precinct:

“To create a vibrant and engaging place in the heart of Morawa for the people of and valued visitors to Morawa. A central place where people from all ages can connect, hang out and enjoy the many experiences on offer. A safe place for everyone to come to and enjoy time and time again.”

6.5 Sense of Place

Sense of place is the feeling of attachment, belonging and identity. It encompasses various elements of a place, including both tangible things such as buildings and other physical characteristic of a place, and non-tangible things such as people's perceptions, memories, and overall relationship with a place.

The design of Solomon Terrace recognises the sense of place of the site (and Morawa) and aim to enhance it as part of the design. Key elements that contributes to the sense of place are:



Image 17.

Existing physical structure

The half wall around Prater Park is an existing physical element that is well used. It provides areas of informal seating and marks an informal boundary that contains the gathering area within Prater Park. The shape and materials used is defining element that informs the character of the place.



Image 18.

Landscape and materiality

The landscape character includes the red earth and native trees. There are clusters of mature native trees in the area. Warm reds and earthy tones are the predominant colour palette. Choice of materials will require to be durable, long lasting and require minimal maintenance. Landscaping and use of materials in the park should enhance the rural character of the town and place.



Image 19.

Community

Celebrating the tight knit community. The park is part of the community's urban fabric as place where people go to play, gather and pass through. The new design will strengthen this community asset, enhancing a central community gathering point and reinforces the connection between the east and west sides of the town.



Image 20.

History

Recognising the agricultural history of the town and its railway heritage. Highlighting this heritage through re purposing the train station and incorporating it in community activations where possible.

6.6 Design Objectives

The precinct is designed to reflect the rural character of the neighbourhood and Morawa Town. The park is designed to fit into the surrounding neighbourhood and reflect the desires and aspirations of the community. The concept plan provides an overarching framework and guides the design of the detailed design of the park to ensure the character and quality is retained.

Broadly, this proposal provides elements that add interest, and allows development to take place incrementally, ultimately delivering:

✓ A place for social interaction



✓ A place for community events & activation



✓ A place for play



✓ A place for exercise and recreation



✓ A safe space for everyone including a space for girls



✓ A place to relax



✓ A place for exercise and recreation



✓ A place that celebrates Morawa and the community



6.7 Design Elements

Design elements of the park will respond to the rural character of Morawa and the sense of place of the site.



Image 29.

Seating:

- Allow for individual and group seating
- Design can be free-standing or be incorporated in landscaping design such as low walls.
- To be located throughout the precinct along main pathways and are accessible to all.
- To be shaded where possible - under a shelter or tree canopy.
- Simple to install, durable in material choice and requires low maintenance

Shelter

- Lightweight construction
- To be incorporated with some designing especially at gathering spaces
- Simple to install, durable in material choice and requires low maintenance



Image 30.



Image 31.

Paths

- Located through the site connecting different spaces
- A mix of sealed and unsealed paths
- Pedestrian priority shared path for sealed path
- Sealed path to allow for inclusive access throughout the precinct



Image 32.

Amenities

- Water fountain
- Bike rack
- BBQ
- All accessible public toilet
- WIFI throughout
- CCTV



Image 33.

Landscaping and vegetation

- To retain as much mature trees as possible for shade
- Emphasise on native and drought tolerant and water wise plants



Play and recreation

- A mixture of nature play and playscapes
- Recreational spaces for incidental sport and various activities
- Incorporate durable materials, long lasting and require minimum maintenance
- To cater for a range of age groups from small children, young adolescents and older teens
- Engaging spaces that encourage play and being outdoors
- Bespoke design that resonates with the community



Community spaces

- To be located in the central area of the park
- A space for community events and activities
- Flexible space that can expand and contract with different community programs throughout the year



Public art and signage

- To be located at key entry points and view lines
- To create interest and enhance experience at the park
- Can be a collaboration with local artists and the community



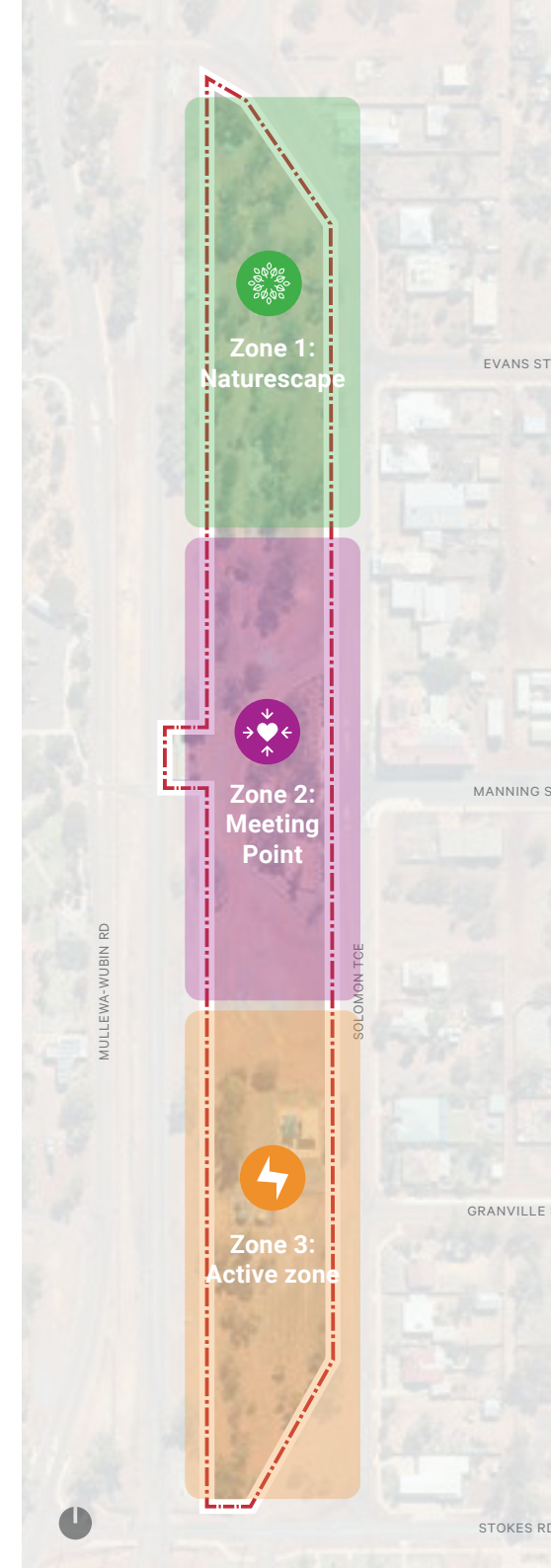
Sustainability

- Rain water tanks and rainwater harvesting practices
- Solar powered lighting
- Use of recycle and local materials

6.8 Character Themes

To assist with the design of the space, the precinct is divided into three thematic character zones. Each zone exhibits their own vision, quality and function and were determined on their existing physical characteristic, nearby land uses and attractions, and current and intended future uses. The three zones also enables different experiences through out the park.

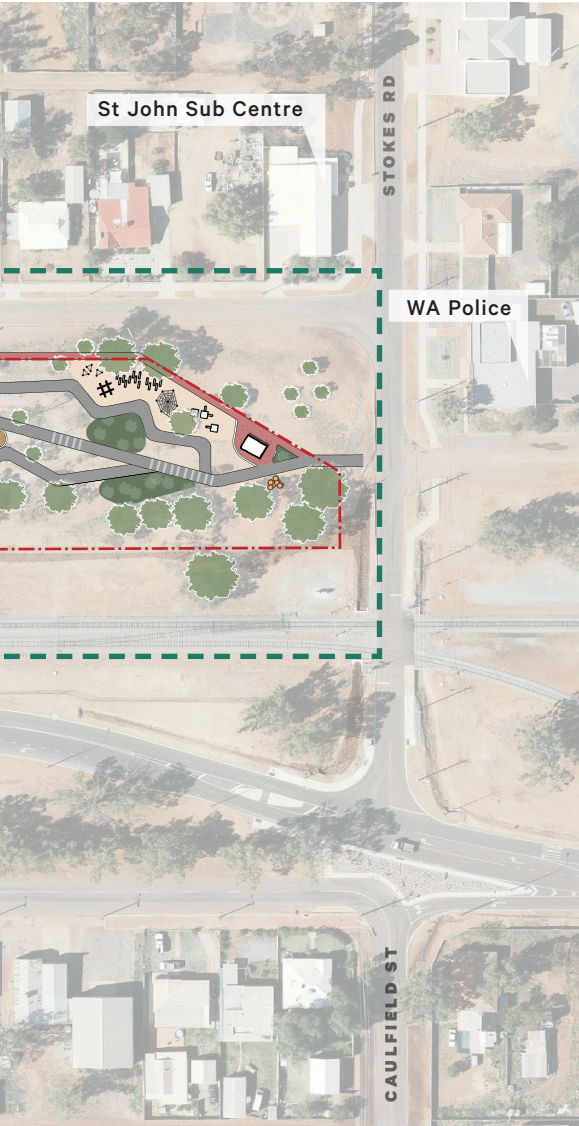
| Zone 1: Naturescape | | Zone 2: Meeting Point | | Zone 3: Active zone | |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Vision | A reflective and tranquil space amongst nature | Vision | The central heart and gathering space for year-round activation | Vision | Active recreation and play for the community |
| Quality | A peaceful place to wander through the wildflowers, sit and enjoy the scented gardens or take a calming yoga class with friends | Quality | A space to gather, to meet your friends and socialise with your neighbours. Somewhere for small children to play, young teens to safely hang out with friends, for informal community performances and family barbecues | Quality | A playful space to get active, keep fit and burn off some energy. Play equipment for all ages and ability with space to shoot some hoops, let dogs have a run around and a track for cyclist and scooters |
| Who | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adults with no kidsSeniorsOlder teen groups | Who | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Families with childrenYoung childrenGroups of teenagersYoung adultsAdultsSeniorsVisitors | Who | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Young childrenOlder teens groupsYoung adultsAdultsVisitors |
| Community benefits | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Offer a space for relaxationPromote positive mental health and well beingPromote social interactionSpace for passive recreationContribute to environmental sustainabilityPreservation of local biodiversity | Community benefits | <ul style="list-style-type: none">A space for local community and Shire activationCommunity event space contributing to the local economyLocal attraction for visitorsSense of community pride and identityPromote social interaction and community buildingSpace for passive and active recreation | Community benefits | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Space for passive and active recreationPromote social interactionPromote exercise, healthy living and being outdoorsLocal attraction for visitors |





Solomon Terrace Community Precinct

Morawa, Western Australia



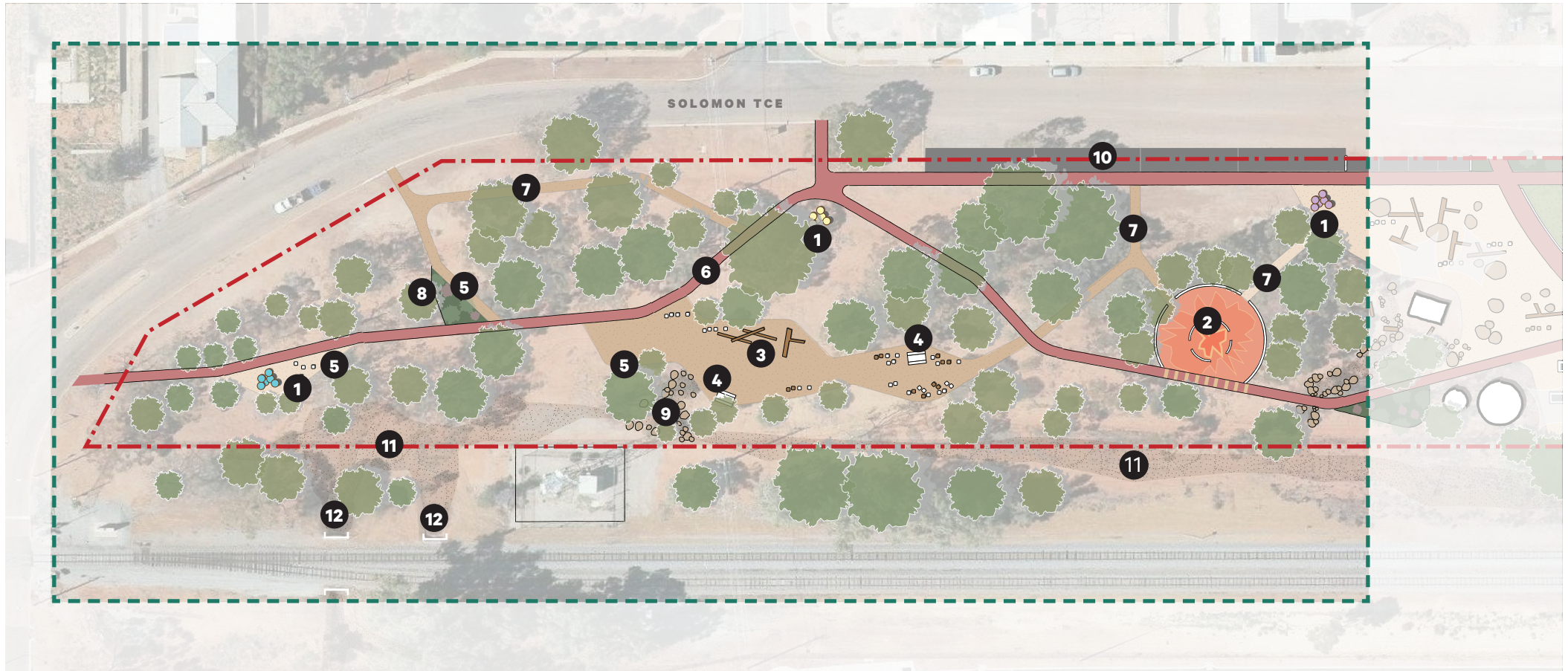
7. The Masterplan

Vision for Solomon Terrace Community Precinct:

“To create a vibrant and engaging place in the heart of Morawa for the people of and valued visitors to Morawa. A central place where people from all ages can connect, hang out and enjoy the many experiences on offer. A safe place for everyone to come to and enjoy time and time again.”

Overall aspirational qualities:

- ✓ The development of a vibrant, active, safe and inviting public spaces and community meeting place for everyone to enjoy.
- ✓ Provide for better physical and visual connectivity and integration
- ✓ Revitalising and renewing park areas to make them more inviting and used by a diverse range of people from families with small children, adolescence, young adults and seniors.
- ✓ Encouraging a greater mix of activities in the park.
- ✓ Enhancing Morawa’s tourism attraction and town profile linked with the renewed sense of place.
- ✓ Encouraging and facilitating new investment in Morawa by the Shire, other agencies and investors.



Legend

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Sculpture / interpretive art | 5. Park bench | 9. Seasonal creek/stepping stone |
| 2. Gathering space / yarning circle | 6. Sealed path | 10. Truck parking bays |
| 3. Small nature play / accidental play | 7. Unsealed path | 11. Drainage channel |
| 4. Picnic bench | 8. Native garden bed / planting | 12. Drainage culvert |

Zone 1: Naturescape

Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan



Date: 12.07.2023
File: 21-439
Revision: 3

Scale: 1:1000 @ A1
Staff: II
Description Date
Concept masterplan

Checked: SZ

element.

Level 18, 191 St Georges Terrace, Perth Western Australia 6000.
PO Box 7375 Cloisters Square, Perth Western Australia 6850.
T: +61 8 9289 8300 | E: hello@elementwa.com.au | elementwa.com.au

7.1 Naturescape

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Vision | A reflective and tranquil space amongst nature |
| Quality | A peaceful place to wander through the wildflowers, sit and enjoy the scented gardens or take a calming yoga class with friends |
| Design strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish a sealed pedestrian priority shared path that weaves through the zone and connects to other zones. Establish unsealed paths that provides an alternative way to move around the zone. Provide seating throughout zone, along main path and grouped seating in different locations. Enhance nature theme by retaining mature trees, enhancing native landscaping and providing natureplay. Establish artificial creek with stepping stones. Artificial creek will be flood during winter and assist with drainage. Enhance experience by providing public art and interpretive signage. Public art to be located at main entry points. Formalise truck parking bays along Solomon Terrace. |
| Design elements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mature trees Sealed and unsealed paths Natureplay Landscaped gardens Spaces to gather and to be alone Diverse mix of seating Public art and interpretive signage |



Image 38.



Image 42.

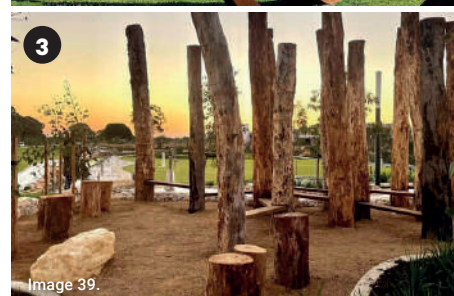


Image 39.

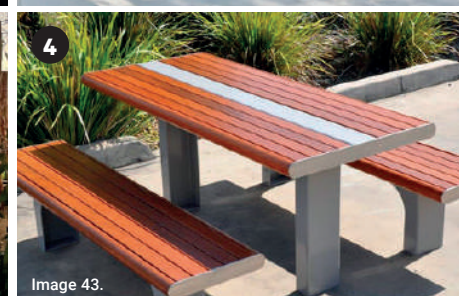


Image 43.

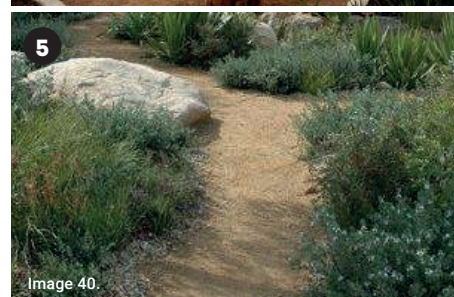


Image 40.



Image 44.

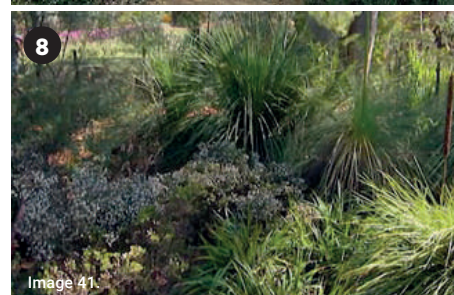
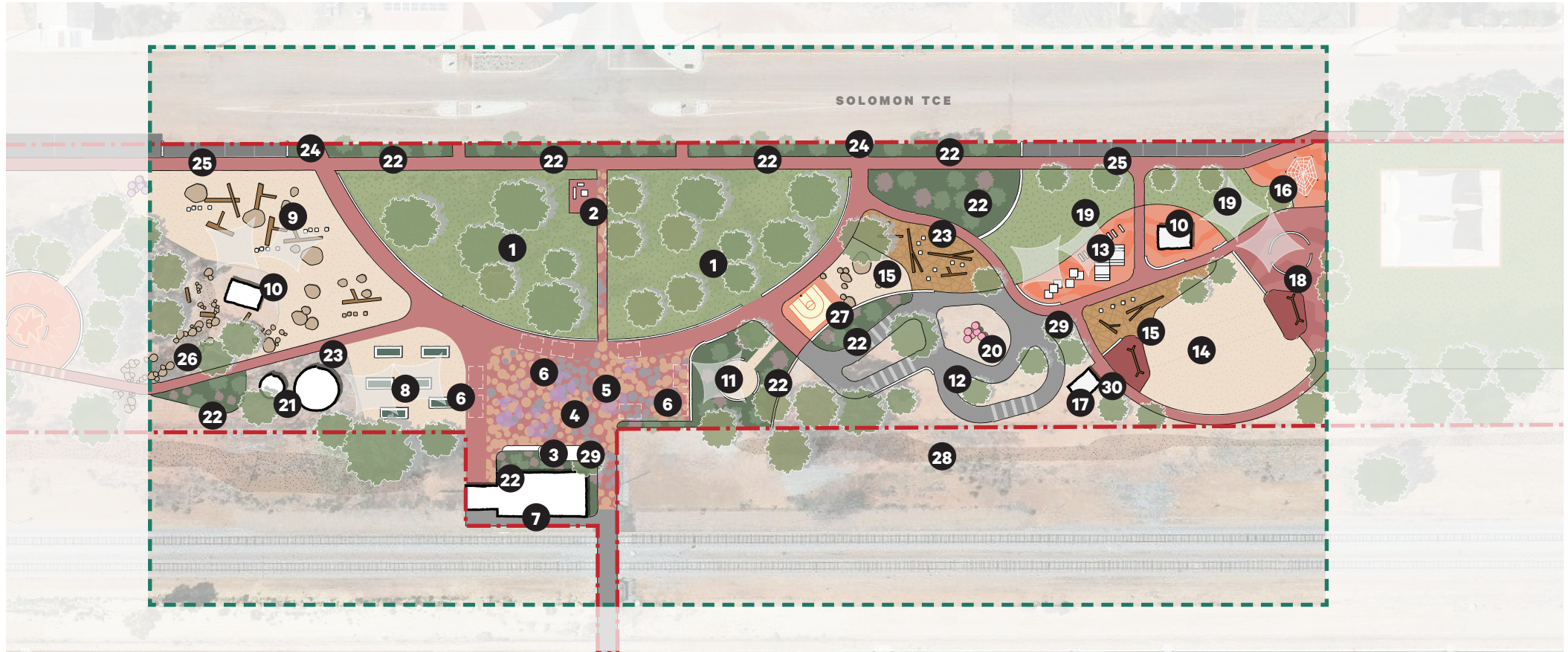


Image 41.



Image 45.



Legend

- | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Grassed Prater Park | 5. Community led ground mural | 9. Large nature play | 14. Flying fox | 20. Sculpture / interpretive art | 25. Parallel parking bays |
| 2. Existing park seating | 6. Designated space (bays) for vendors and food tracks during community events | 10. Sheltered seating | 15. Small nature play | 21. New rainwater tanks | 26. Seasonal creek (drain) |
| 3. Raised platform / informal stage | 7. Existing train station building | 11. Gathering space for girls | 16. Climbing web | 22. Native garden bed / planting | 27. Half court with shooting hoop |
| 4. Main gathering space for community events such as movie nights, artisan markets | 8. Community garden | 12. Junior scooter track | 17. Unisex accessible public toilet | 23. Sealed path | 28. Drainage channel |
| | | 13. Junior adventure play | 18. Seating / gathering space | 24. Gated vehicle access onto footpath | 29. CCTV |
| | | | 19. Lawn space | | 30. Waterfountain |

Zone 2: Meeting Point

Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan



0 10 20m

Date: 12 07 2023
File: 21-439
Revision: 3

Scale: 1:1000 @ A1
Staff: II
Description Date
Concept masterplan

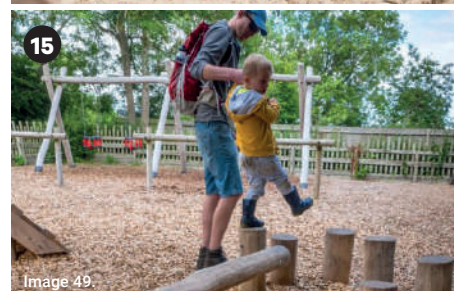
Checked: SZ

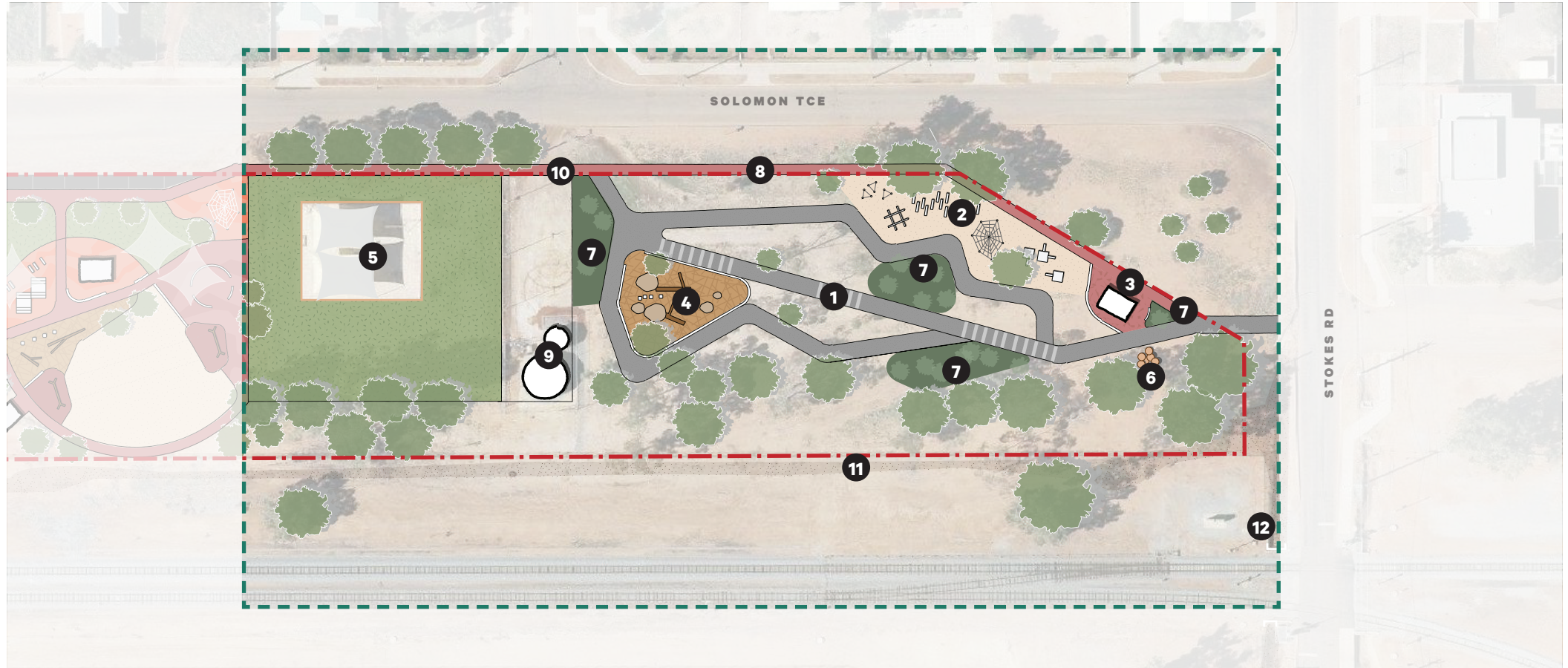
element.

Level 18, 191 St Georges Terrace, Perth Western Australia 6000.
PO Box 7375 Cloisters Square, Perth Western Australia 6850.
T: +61 8 9289 8300 | E: hello@elementwa.com.au | elementwa.com.au

7.2 Meeting Point

| | | |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Vision | The central heart and gathering space for year-round activation | |
| Quality | A space to gather, to meet your friends and socialise with your neighbours. Somewhere for small children to play, young teens to safely hang out with friends, for informal community performances and family barbeques | |
| Design strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish new community gathering space in the centre of the park for community events and activation. Formalise and enhance Prater Park with new lawn space underneath the establish trees. Formalise vehicle entry from Solomon Terrace that runs along the outside of Prater Park. This vehicular access route is for service vehicles only and is gated. Establish a sealed pedestrian priority shared path that weaves through the zone, connecting the different spaces in the zone and connects to other zones. Establish a mix of play spaces to cater to diverse group of users. Encourage the use of shade sails over play areas. Establish clear sight lines throughout to encourage passive surveillance, parent supervision and overall safety. Formalise vehicle parking along Solomon Terrace. | |
| Design elements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central community space with stage Space for girls Lawn spaces Playscape and natureplay Half court | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Junior scooter track Flying fox Community garden Community ground mural All accessible public toilet WIFI, CCTV |





Legend

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Pump track for older kids and teenagers | 5. Existing Lions Park play ground and lawn (fenced) | 9. Existing rainwater tanks |
| 2. Adventure play / parkour circuit | 6. Sculpture / interpretive art | 10. Existing access road to rainwater tanks |
| 3. Sheltered seating area with potential for a BBQ facility | 7. Native garden bed / planting | 11. Drainage channel |
| 4. Nature play | 8. Sealed path | 12. Drainage culvert |

Zone 3: Activezone

Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan



0 10 20m

Date: 12 07 2023
File: 21-439
Revision: 3

Scale: 1:1000 @ A1
Staff: II
Description Date
Concept masterplan

Checked: SZ

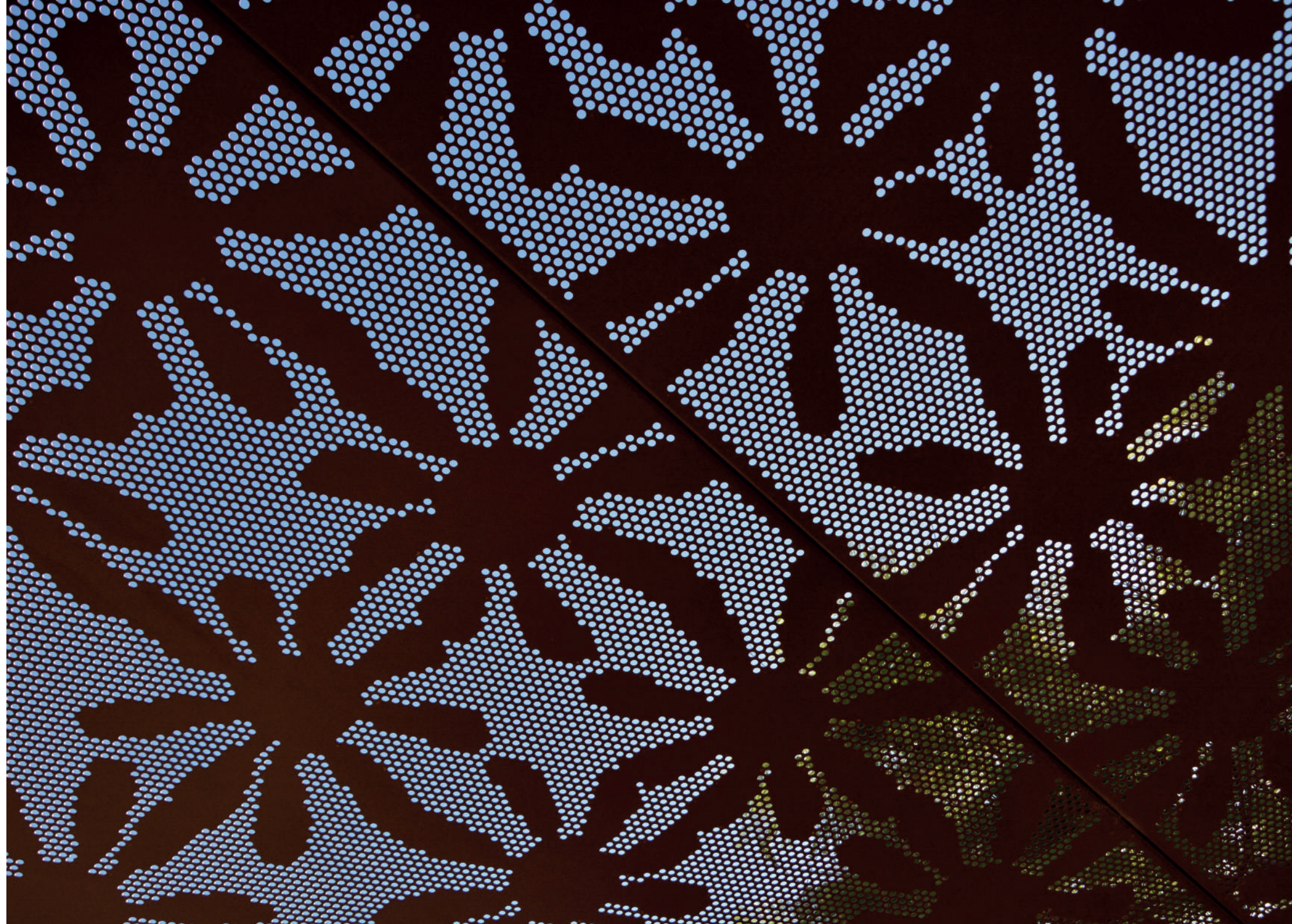
element.

Level 18, 191 St Georges Terrace, Perth Western Australia 6000.
PO Box 7375 Cloisters Square, Perth Western Australia 6850.
T: +61 8 9289 8300 | E: hello@elementwa.com.au elementwa.com.au

7.3 Active Zone

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vision | Active recreation and play for the community |
| Quality | A playful space to get active, keep fit and burn off some energy. Play equipment for all ages and ability with space to shoot some hoops, let dogs have a run around and a track for cyclist and scooters. |
| Design strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain Lions Park as a fenced park. Future upgrade to playground as it is identified as an aging facility. • Establish a sealed pedestrian priority shared path through the zone, connecting the different spaces in the zone and connects to other zones. • Establish an adventure and high intensity play area for older children and teens including a parkour circuit. • Establish a pump track in the area • Retain mature trees • Establish seating space with a possible BBQ facility on the southern end of the zone. • Use of public art as entry point to the zone and southern gateway to the precinct. |
| Design elements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pump track • Adventure play such a parkour circuit • Shaded seating with BBQ |



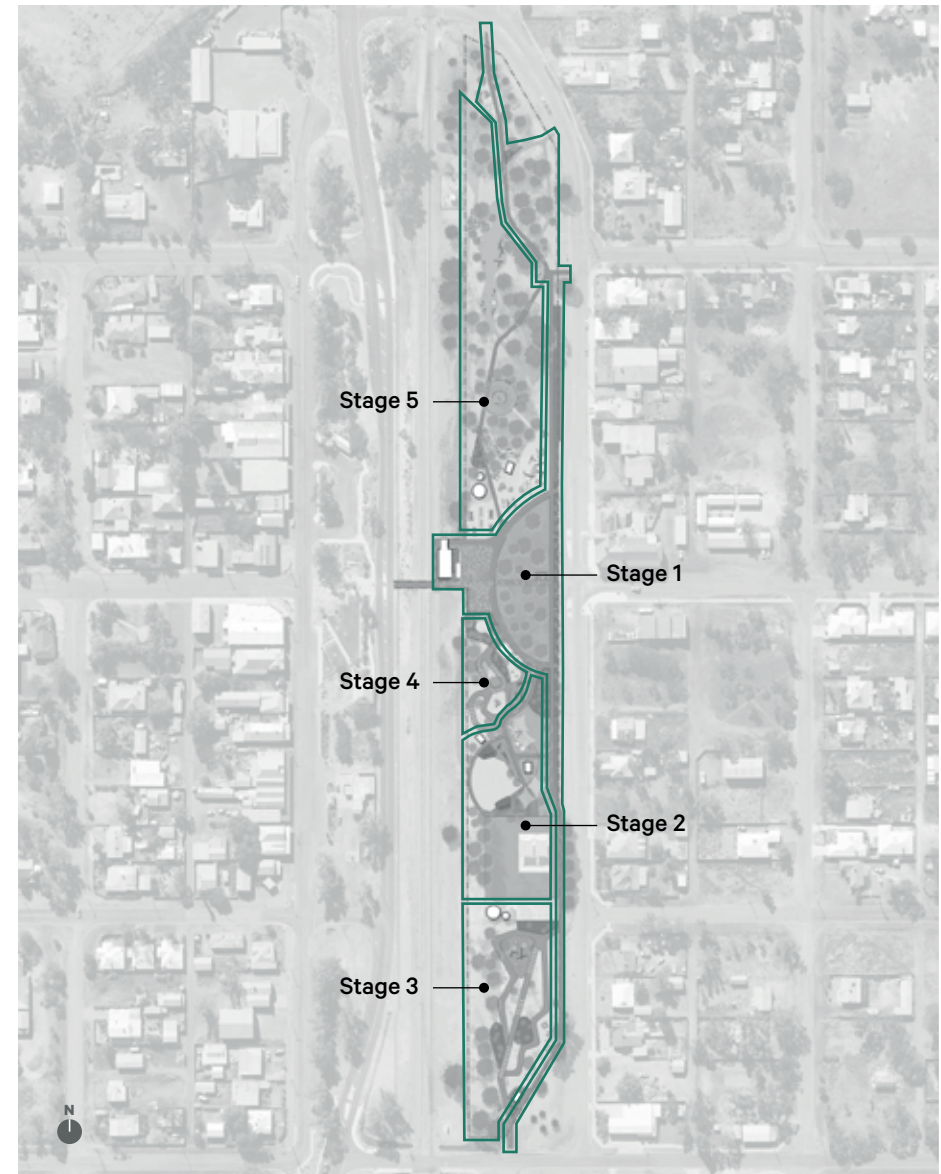


8. Implementation

8.1 Recommended Phasing

We understand that budgetary constraints for regional towns like Morawa, constrain the delivery of a masterplan at this scale in a single phase. More realistic is that funding will be secured in small grants and as such the masterplan is designed to be staged as funding becomes available.

Priority for delivery is the north-south pathway. This will establish the primary movement axis through the site and lay the foundations for the rest of the program to plug into, as and when funding becomes available.



Indicative Staging Plan

9. Costing

The cost estimate presented below is prepared by DCWC Quantity Surveyors and provides a direct assessment of each design element of the Masterplan based on current market rates. The estimated costs contained in this report are based on conceptual design drawings presented, not detailed design or tender documentation.

| SOLOMON TERRACE COMMUNITY PRECINCT | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 1.00 | BUILDINGS / STRUCTURES | | | | |
| 1.01 | New Buildings / Covered Structures | | | | |
| 1.02 | Unisex public toilet, complete (1 bldg) | 19 | m ² | 2,500 | 47,500 |
| 1.03 | Sheltered seating - assume w/ slab (2 shelters) | 2 | No | 35,000 | 70,000 |
| 1.04 | Sheltered seating w/ BBQ measured separately - assume w/ slab (1 shelter) | 1 | No | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| 1.05 | Works to Existing Structures / Areas | | | | |
| 1.06 | Assumed no works to the following: | | | | |
| 1.07 | Existing train station & bridge/footpath over railway | 1 | Item | | Excluded |
| 1.08 | Existing fence to rainwater tanks (Zone 3) | 1 | Item | | Excluded |
| 1.09 | Existing rainwater tanks (Zone 3) | 2 | no | | Excluded |
| 1.10 | Existing access road to rainwater tanks | 1 | Item | | Excluded |
| 1.11 | Existing Lions Park playground & lawn (fenced) | 1 | Item | | Excluded |
| 1.12 | Existing grassed Prater Park | 1 | Item | | Excluded |
| 1.13 | Preliminaries & Margin | 12 | % | 162,500 | 19,500 |
| TOTAL BUILDING COST | | | | | 182,000 |
| 2.00 | External Works & Landscaping | | | | |
| 2.01 | Site Clearance & Earthworks | | | | |
| 2.02 | Allowance for light site clearance | 29,577 | m ² | 10 | 295,770 |
| 2.03 | Allowance for general earthworks | 1 | Item | 370,000 | 370,000 |
| 2.04 | Allowance for protection to existing trees | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.05 | Demolition of existing structure | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.06 | Existing service demolition / diversions | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.07 | Dewatering | | Note | | Excluded |

| SOLOMON TERRACE COMMUNITY PRECINCT | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 2.08 | Removal of hazardous materials in ground | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.09 | Roads, Paving & Footpaths | | | | |
| 2.10 | Asphalt paving to car bays & truck bays | 501 | m ² | 150 | 75,150 |
| 2.11 | Allow for kerbs | 1 | Item | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 2.12 | Sealed paths (red bitumen) | 3,663 | m ² | 100 | 366,300 |
| 2.13 | Unsealed paths | 306 | m ² | 30 | 9,180 |
| 2.14 | Border edging to paths | | Note | | Excluded |
| 2.15 | Fences, Boundary Walls & Gates | | | | |
| 2.16 | Gated vehicle access (manual) to footpath | 2 | no | 3,000 | 6,000 |
| 2.17 | Allowance for miscellaneous fences | 1 | Item | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2.18 | Allowance for new low height border / seats | 281 | m | 1,000 | 281,000 |
| 2.19 | Works to existing low height walls to perimeter of Prater Park | 187 | m | | Excluded |
| 2.20 | Softscape | | | | |
| 2.21 | Allowance for community garden beds (assume raised garden beds) | 6 | no | 5,000 | 30,000 |
| 2.22 | Native garden bed / planting | 1,455 | m ² | 120 | 174,600 |
| 2.23 | Allow for steel edging to garden beds | 809 | m | 200 | 161,800 |
| 2.24 | Lawn space & irrigation | 533 | m ² | 150 | 79,950 |
| 2.25 | Allow for groundcover material to play & activity areas (e.g. pebbles or sand) | 4,295 | m ² | 100 | 429,500 |
| 2.26 | Hardscape | | | | |
| 2.27 | <i>External Fitments</i> | | | | |
| 2.28 | Allowance for play structures - Adventure play / Parkour Circuit | 1 | P.Sum | 760,000 | 760,000 |
| 2.29 | Allowance for play structures - Junior Adventure Play | 1 | P.Sum | 520,000 | 520,000 |
| 2.30 | Allowance for play structures - Small Nature Play / Accidental Play | 1 | P.Sum | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2.31 | Allowance for log seats / steps | 55 | no | 500 | 27,500 |
| 2.32 | Assume tall log structures | 15 | no | 2,500 | 37,500 |
| 2.33 | Boulders | 22 | no | 2,000 | 44,000 |
| 2.34 | Climbing web | 1 | no | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 2.35 | Flying fox structure | 1 | no | 250,000 | 250,000 |

| SOLOMON TERRACE COMMUNITY PRECINCT | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|---|---|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 2.36 | Water fountains (assumed) | 3 | no | 10,000 | 30,000 |
| 2.37 | Bins (assumed) | 6 | no | 8,000 | 48,000 |
| 2.38 | Raised platform / informal stage - to Main Gathering Area | 1 | Item | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2.39 | Park benches | 6 | no | 5,000 | 30,000 |
| 2.40 | Picnic bench | 2 | no | 10,000 | 20,000 |
| 2.41 | Wheelstops | | Item | | Excluded |
| 2.42 | Allowance for BBQ Equipment | 1 | no | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 2.43 | . | 5 | no | 50,000 | 250,000 |
| 2.44 | Allowance for statutory wayfinding & signages | 1 | Item | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2.45 | Wet pour rubber (assumed) | | | | |
| 2.46 | Wet pour rubber or similar soft material to ground cover of Gathering Spaces & Junior Adventure Play (~487m2) | 1 | P.Sum | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 2.47 | Tracks | | | | |
| 2.48 | Junior Scooter Track | 1 | P.Sum | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2.49 | Pump track for older kids & teenagers | 1 | P.Sum | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2.50 | Shade Sails | | | | |
| 2.51 | Allowance for shade sails | 9 | no | 20,000 | 180,000 |
| 2.52 | Miscellaneous | | | | |
| 2.53 | Community led ground mural | 1 | Item | | Excluded |
| 2.54 | Loose furniture (seats/tables) & Vendor Equipment to Main Gathering Space | 1 | Item | | Excluded |
| 2.55 | Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin | 12% | | 6,271,250 | 752,550 |
| External Works & Landscaping Sub Total | | | | | 7,023,800 |
| 3.00 | Site Services | | | | |
| 3.01 | Allowance for Stormwater drainage | 1 | P.Sum | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 3.02 | Allowance for Sewer Drainage | | Note | | Excluded |
| 3.03 | Allowance for External Water Supply | 1 | P.Sum | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 3.04 | Allowance for External Gas | 1 | P.Sum | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 3.05 | Allowance for External Fire Protection | | Note | | Excluded |

| SOLOMON TERRACE COMMUNITY PRECINCT | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|---|---|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| 3.06 | Allowance for Electric Light and Power | 1 | P.Sum | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| 3.07 | Allowance for External Communications | | Note | | Excluded |
| 3.08 | Allowance for External Special Services (CCTV) | 1 | P.Sum | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 3.09 | Allowance for External Services Diversions | | Note | | Excluded |
| 3.10 | New rainwater tanks (2no - approx 400dia, 800 dia) | 1 | P.Sum | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 3.11 | Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin | 12% | Sum | 1,000,000 | 120,000 |
| External Services Sub Total | | | | | 1,120,000 |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS - PERTH PRICES | | | | | 8,325,800 |
| 4.01 | Regional Loading | 25% | | 8,325,800 | 2,081,450 |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS - LOCAL PRICES | | | | | 10,407,250 |
| 4.02 | Planning Contingency | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.03 | Design Contingencies | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.04 | Construction Contingencies | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.05 | Headworks and Statutory Charges | | P.Sum | | 150,000 |
| 4.06 | Building Act Compliance | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.07 | Percent for Public Art | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.08 | Land Costs (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.09 | Other Costs - FFE | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.10 | Other Costs - ICT | | Note | | Excluded |
| 4.11 | Professional Fees | 10% | | | Excluded |
| On-Costs - Sub Total | | | | | 150,000 |
| GROSS PROJECT COST | | | | | 10,557,250 |
| 5.00 | Escalation | | | | |
| 5.01 | Base date of pricing - Jun 2023 | | | | |
| 5.02 | Escalation | | Note | | Excluded |
| Escalation - Sub Total | | | | | - |

| SOLOMON TERRACE COMMUNITY PRECINCT | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|---|--|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| ESCALATED NET PROJECT COST | | | | | 10,557,250 |
| 6.00 | Local Authority Managed Costs | | | | |
| 6.01 | Special Client Agency Provisions | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.02 | Project Management Costs | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.03 | Administration Fees | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.04 | Commissioning, Relocation Costs and Disbursements | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.05 | Land Acquisition & Native Title Compensation (if applicable) | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.06 | Site Master Planning | | Note | | Excluded |
| 6.07 | Other Provisions | | Note | | Excluded |
| Total Local Authority Costs | | | | | - |
| ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST | | | | | 10,557,250 |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excludes GST • Excludes Environmental Offset / Management Plans etc • Specific exclusions as above • Scope of Works only as defined above • Excludes abnormal ground conditions / contamination etc • Excludes major services diversions • Excludes major utility upgrades / contributions & headworks • Excludes associated upgrades to meet compliance or Code that may be triggered due to new works • Excludes works to any conservation areas • Excludes legal costs, site costs, agents fees, finance etc • Excludes land purchase costs • Excludes Contingency, Public Art and Professional Fees • Costs assume Competitive Tender process with local builders using basic selection of materials • Excludes External furniture and equipment • Excludes escalation therefore all prices are current day | | | | | |

| SOLOMON TERRACE COMMUNITY PRECINCT | | | BUSINESS CASE ESTIMATE (DRAFT) | | |
|---|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Item | Description | Quantity | Unit | Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All scope, quantities and rates are provisional therefore subject to adjustment | | | | | |

10. Appendices

10.1 Engagement Summary Report



Solomon Park Community Engagement Summary

March 2023 | 22-439

We acknowledge the Traditional Custodians, the Yamaji people, their Elders past and present, and their continued connection to the land, waters and community of the study area.

We acknowledge and respect the Whadjuk people of the Noongar nation, and their enduring culture, their contribution to the life of this city in which we live and work, and Elders, past and present.

| Document ID: | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Issue | Date | Status | Prepared by | Approved by | |
| | | | Name | Name | Signature |
| 1 | 20/03/23 | Draft | Iwan Isnin | Suzie Zuber | SZ |
| | | | | | |

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the Client, in accordance with the agreement between the Client and Element Advisory Pty Ltd (**element**) ('Agreement').

element accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report by any person who is not a party to the Agreement or an intended recipient.

In particular, it should be noted that this report is a qualitative assessment only, based on the scope and timing of services defined by the Client and is based on information supplied by the Client and its agents.

element cannot be held accountable for information supplied by others and relied upon by **element**.

Copyright and any other Intellectual Property arising from the report and the provision of the services in accordance with the Agreement belongs exclusively to **element** unless otherwise agreed and may not be reproduced or disclosed to any person other than the Client without the express written authority of **element**.

This document is in a draft form and not a final issued form. **element** reserves the right, at any time with or without notice, to amend, modify or retract any part or all of this document including any opinions, conclusions, or recommendations contained therein. Unauthorised use of this draft document in any form whatsoever is strictly prohibited. To the maximum extent permitted by law, **element** disclaims any responsibility for liability whatsoever arising from or in connection with this draft document.

Contents

- 1. Introduction..... 1**
 - 1.1 Overview.....1
 - 1.2 Concept Testing.....1
- 2. Engagement Methodology 4**
 - 2.1 Engagement Overview.....4
 - 2.2 Engagement Methodology4
- Key Findings 4**
 - 2.3 General Observations4
 - 2.4 Naturescape5
 - 2.5 Meeting Point6
 - 2.6 Activezone8
 - 2.7 Quotes From the Community10

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

In 2022, the Shire of Morawa appointed **element** to produce a Development Plan (the masterplan) for the Solomon Terrace Sub-Regional Public Open Space (Solomon Terrace Park). This linear strip of public open space, approximately 2.9 hectares in area, is located in the centre of Morawa Townsite and encompasses Prater Park and Lions Park. Currently the park is sitting under-ullitised and the purpose of the Development Plan is to provide a strategic vision and framework for its redevelopment, aligning with aspirations of the Shire and the community.

To inform the design of Solomon Terrace Park, a community consultation session was conducted, led by **element** with support from the Shire. The activities were designed to test key themes and ideas for the concept design with the community, asking them to identify their priorities for activities in the park. These will be taken into consideration with the design development of Solomon Terrace Park.

1.2 Concept Testing

Prior to attending the community consultation in Morawa, a comprehensive site analysis of the Solomon Terrace Park was conducted. A SWOT analysis to assess its strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats was completed. The following are our finding:

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Centrally located in Town - Close proximity to main street and civic part of town - Large open space that can accommodate multiple activities - Pedestrian at grade rail crossing linking Prater Street (west side of town) and Manning Street (east side of town) - Prater Park – sitting area with clusters of trees that provide adequate shade - Lions Park has a shaded playground which is popular with families and children especially in the afternoons - Established mature trees in the north and south of Solomon Terrace Park - Strong Shire and community desire to improve the park - A large space in the middle of town with a lot of potential to become a well-used and loved community (and Shire) asset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rail line and rail reserve - Only one at grade rail crossing point - Overall appearance and lack of signage - Vehicle access on the park and informal/adhoc parking on site (dusty) - Large portions of the park lack in shade and protection from the climate - Just a crossing point – there is no real need to stay and hang around the park - Lack of park facilities such as seating, toilets, drinking fountain etc. - Wubin-Mullewa Road – safety concerns relating to crossing this road with big trucks - Poor lighting at night – safety concerns - Mid-west climate – Very hot summers, lack of rainfall |
| Opportunities | Threats (Constraints) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To create a beautiful and practical park in the heart of town - Multipurpose and flexible spaces that can expand and contract depending on the time of the year and the social community calendar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rail line and rail reserve – physical and safety barrier - Nearby residents pertaining to noise and people using the park more frequently and after hours - Vandalism and disorderly behaviors at the park |

| | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cater to a diversity of age groups from families with young children, children, teens and young adults, adults, and seniors - Cater to a diversity of groups such as school children, young girls, indigenous community, community social groups and visitors - Improve the practicality of the park and establish key park amenities such as seating, shade, toilets, water fountains and possibly a BBQ cooking area - Establish formal and informal walking paths and cycling trails in the park - Increase permeability on site by establish more east-west pedestrian connection in the north (White Avenue and Evans Street) and south (Davis Street and Granville Street) of the park - Connect with existing trails such as Widimia Trail in the north - Bring wildflowers in Town and encourage the planting of native trees and in landscaping - Improve safety by increasing public surveillance through establishing key view lines, installing lighting and security technology such as CCTVs - Art in the park (temporary and permanent) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Morawa Pub - Corollas - Funding - Climate change |
|--|---|

The SWOT analysis of Solomon Terrace Park revealed several strengths, weakness, opportunities, and threats. The park's strengths include its central location in town, proximity to the main street and civic area, large open space, and established mature trees. However, the park has several weaknesses which include lack of shade, park facilities, overall appearance, and safety concerns related to the rail line and Wubin-Mullewa Road.

The analysis also revealed several opportunities for improvement, such as creating a beautiful and practical park that caters to diverse ages and community groups, establishing key park amenities, establish walking and cycling trails, improving safety, and incorporating art.

To assist with the design development of the park and using the information from the SWOT analysis, the park was divided into three thematic character areas (zones), with each zone having their own vision, quality, and function. The different zones were determined on their existing physical characteristics, nearby land uses and attractions, and current and intended future uses.

The three zones at Solomon Terrace Park are (moving north to south):

Zone 1: Naturescape

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Vision | A reflective and tranquil space amongst nature |
| Quality | A peaceful place to wander through the wildflowers, sit and enjoy the scented gardens or take a calming yoga class with friends |
| Who | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adults with no kids - Seniors - Older teen groups |
| Community benefits | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Offer a space for relaxation - Promote positive mental health and well being |

- Promote social interaction
- Space for passive recreation
- Contribute to environmental sustainability
- Preservation of local biodiversity

Zone 2: Meeting Point

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Vision | The central heart and gathering space for year-round activation |
| Quality | A space to gather, to meet your friends and socialise with your neighbours. Somewhere for small children to play, young teens to safely hang out with friends, for informal community performances and family barbeques |
| Who | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Families with children - Young children - Groups of teenagers - Young adults - Adults - Seniors - Visitors |
| Community benefits | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A space for local community and Shire activation - Community event space contributing to the local economy - Local attraction for visitors - Sense of community pride and identity - Promote social interaction and community building - Space for passive and active recreation |

Zone 3: Activezone

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Vision | Active recreation and play for the community |
| Quality | A playful space to get active, keep fit and burn off some energy. Play equipment for all ages and ability with space to shoot some hoops, let dogs have a run around and a track for cyclist and scooters |
| Who | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Young children - Older teens groups - Young adults - Adults - Visitors |
| Community benefits | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Space for passive and active recreation - Promote social interaction - Promote exercise, healthy living and being outdoors - Local attraction for visitors |

The three zones including their vision, quality and function were incorporated into a high-level concept design of Solomon Terrace Park. The zones were tested with the community during the consultation to gather their support of the intended role and function which will feed into the overall design of Solomon Terrace Park.

2. Engagement Methodology

2.1 Engagement Overview

The style of engagement was an interactive pop-up session with the community which took place on 15 February 2023 at Prater Park. Approximately 50 members of the community attended the 2 hour session between 5.30- 7.30pm. A large proportion of those who attended were families and children, many of whom were from the local Indigenous community. The Shire provided pizzas and music which were enjoyed by the community during the consultation period.

2.2 Engagement Methodology

The main purpose for engaging with the community was to raise project awareness and to collect their thoughts and values for the future of Solomon Terrace Park. In addition, by engaging with community and getting them involved in the design process, they develop a sense of ownership and pride when they see their ideas realised in the final masterplan design. To assist with the collection of information from the community, **element** employed three level of engagement methods. They were:

1. Information Posterboards

2x A1 information boards. Board 1 displayed the background information of the project and the intention of the community engagement. Board 2 displayed the established opportunities and constraints of Solomon Terrace Park, alongside the proposed three character zones: Naturescape, Meeting Point and Activezone. Each character zone had a summary that described the character (mood and feel) of that zone as well as supporting images that instilled the character vision for that zone.

2. Dotmocracy Image Boards

3x A1 image boards relating to the 3 different character zones. Each panel had a curated selection of precedent images to reflect the character, feel and function at each zone. The purpose of this activity was to establish what the community would most like to see at Solomon Terrace Park. The community were invited to vote with sticky dots on images that they liked and ones that they felt resonated the best with the vision of that zone.

3. Interactive Mapping

1x base plan of Solomon Park Terrace with moveable icons, or 'widgets'. The icons depicted a range of activities and amenity that could be provided in the park, most of which related to the Image Boards: practical park elements such as shade, paths and lighting, recreational elements such as swings, climbing frames and sports, and, natural elements such as trees and flower beds. The icon pack included:

- | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| - Yarning circle | - Community garden | - Outdoor cricket |
| - Amphitheatre | - Lighting | - Ball sport |
| - Teen shelter | - Charging station | - Bike path |
| - WIFI | - Dog walking | - See saw |
| - Flowers | - Trees | - Food cart |
| - Bin | - Nature play | - Frisbee |
| - Toilet | - Climbing frame | - Seating |
| - Water fountain | - Swing | - Table and chairs |
| - Food truck | - Flying fox | - Picnic area |

Included in the icon pack were empty widget boxes. These allowed community members to suggest and include new items that were not included in the pack. The aim of this activity was for the community to express where they would like things to go and where they would like activities to occur at Solomon Terrace Park. As each widget was moveable, the activity was hands-on and interactive.

Information Boards

Solomon Terrace Park Masterplan

Background
Solomon Terrace Park is a linear open space located in the centre of Morawa. It consists of Prater Park and Lions Park and there is freight rail line that runs north south on its western boundary.

Approximately 7.6 hectares and is currently sitting under-utilised, the Shire has a vision to turn Solomon Terrace Park into a beautiful recreational space with great amenities for the local community for many years to come. With designing for the Morawa community in mind, the Shire is seeking input from the park users, those who live nearby, local businesses, and the Town as a whole in informing the design of the master plan.

What is a Masterplan?
A masterplan is an aspirational blueprint that illustrates a shared vision for the future of a place. In the case of Solomon Terrace Park, this masterplan will illustrate the vision for the future of the open space based on the aspirations of the community – what would you like to see happen.

Additionally, a masterplan will have short, medium and long-term goals that enable the Shire to quickly address and update areas of the plan as funding becomes available.

Get involved!

This is an exciting time for Morawa. The input of the community, park users and potential park users will drive the design of the masterplan.

We want to hear what you think of Solomon Terrace park – your likes, dislikes and wishlist for the future. All ideas are welcome!

Opportunities for Solomon Terrace Park



General Opportunities

1. Create permeability through the site with more east-west connections
2. Rail line is a physical and safety hazard
3. Green line and old flower trail section from Wilkes Trail
4. Double gathering space in the heart of the park
5. Opportunities for play - all ages and abilities
6. Opportunity for public art and signage
7. Walking and cycling links
8. Retention of existing trees
9. Cultural amenities, new trees, sustainable structures, and landscaping
10. Establish strong view lines for safety and legibility

KEY AREAS

Naturescape
A reflective and tranquil space amongst nature

- Shady trees
- Walking paths
- Landscaped gardens
- Seating areas
- Canopy structure for wellness activities such as group yoga, pilates

Meeting Point
The central heart and gathering space for year round events and activation

- Flexible space
- Open space lawn
- Community gathering island
- Space for activation and events such as Sunday markets, food festival
- Outdoor performance
- Safe family spaces
- All age play
- Inter-generational spaces

Activezone
Active recreation and play for the community

- Active recreational spaces
- Half basketball court
- Skate park/pump track
- Adventure play
- Multi-purpose open space/lawn
- Informal team sport
- Dog run
- Cycle and running trails

Image Boards

Naturescape

A reflective and tranquil space amongst nature

A peaceful place to wander through the wilderness, sit and enjoy the scented gardens or take a calming yoga class with friends. What would help you relax?



Meeting Point

The central heart and gathering space for year-round activation

A space to gather – to meet your friends and activate with your neighbours. Somewhere for small children to play, young teens to hang out with their friends, for informal community performances and family barbecues. What do you like to meet, eat and hang out here?



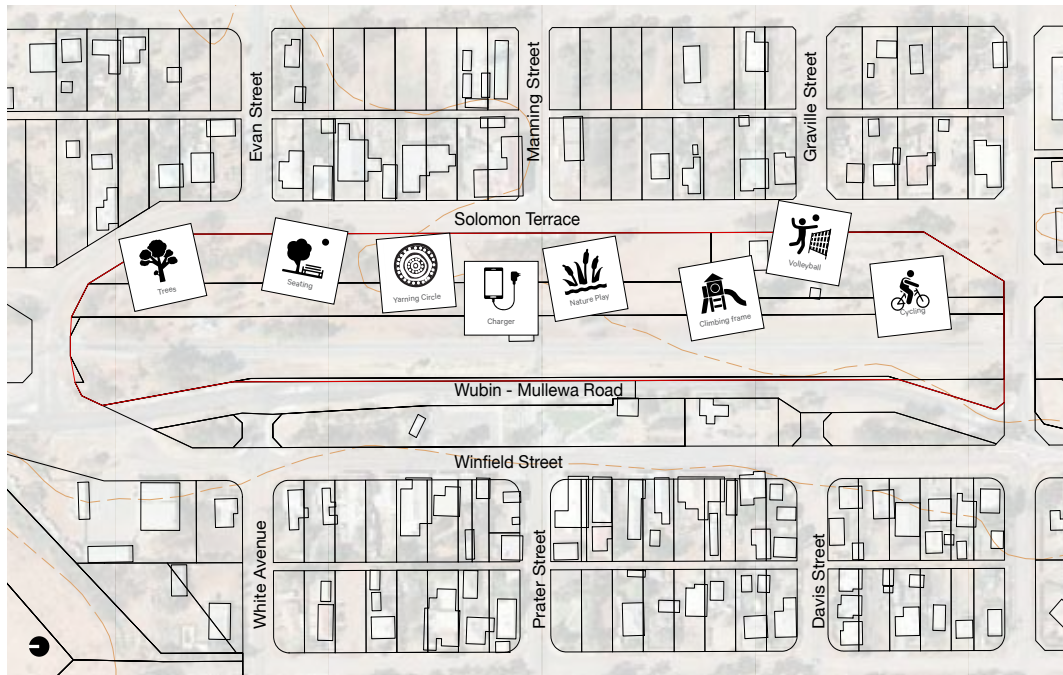
Activezone

Active recreation and play for the community

A playful space to get active, keep fit and burn off some energy. Play equipment for all ages and abilities with space to shoot some hoops, sit on a bench and watch a game or play a game. What would you like to see in this space?



Interactive mapping with widgets



3. Key Findings

3.1 General Observations

There was unanimous support from the community for the three zones (Naturescape, Meeting Point and Activezone) at Solomon Terrace Park. The community supported their role and function, and the benefits that the different character zones will have in supporting a diversity of uses and users in the park.

Observations across all zones include:

- Playground, seating, and communal spaces were commonly placed on the border of the Meeting Point and Activezone
- Cluster of nature-based amenities in the north and south of Solomon Terrace Park
- Strong desire for development of a nature strip at the northern section of the park
- Strong desire for community garden at the Meeting Point zone
- Activation and recreational elements (except for food related icons) were placed around the border of the Meeting Point and Activezone
- Bike racks, park amenities (drinking fountain) and technology (WIFI and charging points) across all zones
- Winding walking and cycle paths throughout the whole park connecting different spaces
- Gathering space in the Meeting Point for community groups
- Safety – focus the activity in the centre
- Water play/cool play was a strong desire by the community

Table 1. Icons across all zones

| | Naturescape | Meeting Point | Activezone |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| Amphitheatre | | 1 | 1 |
| Art Class | | 1 | |
| Basketball | | 2 | 3 |
| BBQ | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Bike Parking | | 1 | 1 |
| Bin | 1 | | |
| Bottle Recycling | | 1 | |
| Charger | | 1 | 1 |
| Climbing | | 1 | 2 |
| Climbing Frame | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Community Centre | | 1 | |
| Community garden | | 2 | 3 |
| Cycling | 1 | | 1 |
| Dog Walking | | 1 | 1 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Exercise Equipment | | 1 | 2 |
| Fishpond | 1 | 1 | |
| Flowers | | | 3 |
| Flying Fox | | 3 | 3 |
| Food Carts | | 2 | |
| Food Trucks/Grocer | | 2 | |
| Good Year-round | 1 | | |
| Grass | 1 | | 1 |
| Homeless/Free Accommodation | | | |
| Ice Creams | | 2 | 4 |
| Library | | 1 | |
| Lighting | | | |
| Netball | | 1 | |
| Outdoor Cinema | 3 | 1 | |
| Picnic | | 1 | 1 |
| Play - Young | | | 1 |
| Quiet Shade | 2 | 1 | |
| Scooting | | | 3 |
| Seating | | 1 | 1 |
| See-saw | | 1 | |
| Skatepark | 1 | | 1 |
| Stage | | 2 | |
| Swings | 2 | | |
| Tables & Chair | | 1 | 1 |
| Teen Shelter | 1 | 1 | |
| Toilet | | 3 | 3 |
| Tree | 4 | | 1 |
| Volleyball | | 1 | 2 |
| Water Fountain | | | 3 |
| Water Play | | 1 | 1 |
| WIFI | | 2 | 1 |
| Wildflower Trail | 1 | | |
| Yarning Circle | 1 | 1 | 2 |

3.2 Naturescape

Overall observation at the Naturescape zone include:

- “Tree” – most repeated icon
- Desire for alone time/chill spaces
- A lot more natural icons present in this zone compared to other zones
- Desire for trees, grass, shade, spaces for quiet time and wildflowers

- Strong desire for community, activation and play elements

Table 2. Icons placed in Naturescape zone

| | Frequency |
|------------------|-----------|
| Tree | 4 |
| Outdoor Cinema | 3 |
| Swings | 2 |
| Teen Shelter | 1 |
| Yarning Circle | 1 |
| Skatepark | 1 |
| Climbing Frame | 1 |
| BBQ | 1 |
| Cycling | 1 |
| Grass | 1 |
| Wildflower Trail | 1 |
| Fishpond | 1 |
| Good Year-round | 1 |
| Bin | 1 |

Images with over 20 votes:

Wildflowers –
22 votes



Shaded pavilion structure –
22 votes



3.3 Meeting Point

Overall observation at the Meeting Point zone include:

- Icons around bringing people together are the most favoured
- Activation icons such as stage, and food pop ups were secondly favoured
- Strong desire for service amenities near other elements
- Play icons are present but are least desired

- Northern area sees a high desire for community and play spaces, coupled with service amenities. They are also grouped together near existing built form (train station building)
- Strong desire for train station building be retrofitted for communal and community purposes
- Potential space for Containers4change drop off zone and neighbourhood library
- Strong desire for area next to Activezone to be communal and play focused. For example children using the playground while parents and teens use the play area for older kids
- Toilets and flying fox are most popular icons
- Desire for homeless accommodation at the park
- Desire for water play especially down near Lions Park

Table 3. Icons placed Meeting Point Zone

| | Frequency |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Toilet | 3 |
| Flying Fox | 3 |
| WIFI | 2 |
| Ice Creams | 2 |
| Food Trucks/Grocer | 2 |
| Basketball | 2 |
| Food Carts | 2 |
| BBQ | 2 |
| Stage | 2 |
| Community garden | 2 |
| Seating | 1 |
| Amphitheatre | 1 |
| Teen Shelter | 1 |
| Yarning Circle | 1 |
| Charger | 1 |
| Volleyball | 1 |
| Exercise Equipment | 1 |
| Climbing Frame | 1 |
| Outdoor Cinema | 1 |
| Dog Walking | 1 |
| Climbing | 1 |
| Picnic | 1 |
| Bike Parking | 1 |
| Tables & Chair | 1 |
| Quiet Shade | 1 |
| Bottle Recycling | 1 |
| Library | 1 |
| Community Centre | 1 |
| Netball | 1 |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Water Play | 1 |
| Fishpond | 1 |
| Art Class | 1 |
| See-saw | 1 |

Images with over 20 votes:

Water play –
33 votes



Covered stage with performance area –
23 votes



3.4 Activezone

Overall observation at the Activezone include:

- Similar to the Meeting Point, there is a strong desire for development to and connect with the adjacent zone
- Strong desire for active play
- Nature in the southern portion of the zone
- Water play
- Yarning circle in northern section bordering Meeting Point zone
- Basketball court (half) – especially at night is strongly desire. As such lighting is needed for this area
- Desire for multi age play
- Ice cream pop up was the most popular icon in zone
- Scooting, water fountain, toilet, flowers, basketball, flying fox and climbing frame are second popular icon
- Third popular icons are volleyball, exercise equipment and climbing wall

Table 4. Icon present in Activezone

| | Frequency |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Ice Creams | 4 |
| Scooting | 3 |
| Water Fountain | 3 |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Toilet | 3 |
| Flowers | 3 |
| Basketball | 3 |
| Flying Fox | 3 |
| Climbing Frame | 3 |
| Community garden | 3 |
| Yarning Circle | 2 |
| Volleyball | 2 |
| Exercise Equipment | 2 |
| Climbing | 2 |
| Tree | 1 |
| Seating | 1 |
| Amphitheatre | 1 |
| WIFI | 1 |
| Charger | 1 |
| Skatepark | 1 |
| Play - Young | 1 |
| Dog Walking | 1 |
| BBQ | 1 |
| Picnic | 1 |
| Cycling | 1 |
| Bike Parking | 1 |
| Grass | 1 |
| Tables & Chair | 1 |
| Water Play | 1 |

Images with over 20 votes:

Basketball court/half court hoop –
57 votes



Pump track (younger kids) –
34 votes



Themed playground with large slide –
34 votes



Large climbing frame/assault course -
29



Climbing wall -
29



3.5 Quotes From the Community

Mum 35+yo with 2 children, 14yo and 8yo – lives on the west side of the rail line

“Bigger playgrounds would be nice. and a BBQ area. The area on the other side of the rail is too busy to use. Dogs are fine here but they need to be on leashes or have muzzles. It would be nice to have wildflowers in town”

Boy, 12yo; girl, 9yo; girl, 7yo. Siblings – lives on the east side of the rail line

“We would like to see bike paths. More shade and plants. And a volleyball court where the playgrounds are”

Boy, 12yo – lives on the east side of the rail

“I walk across this park to go to school every day and to the swimming pool. It would be good have more shade here, even a drinking fountain with cold water. I would like to see some see-saw and climbing walls and slides. Even a water park that is free. Somewhere to rest would be good too because I walk heaps”

Older woman, +45yo – lives on the west side of the rail line

“I would like a place to sit and chill – away from the screaming children!”

3.6 What's next?

By involving the community in the design process of Solomon Terrace Park through this consultation process, we have gathered valuable insights on the topics such as desired park amenities, the type of activities that should be accommodated, and the design elements that would most effectively create an enjoyable park experience from the community's perspective. The community has also supported the concept of dividing the park up into three different zones which are Naturescape, Meeting Point, and Activezone; and agreed to each zone having their own quality, function, amenities, and benefits.

These findings will be worked up in more detail as concept designs in the next phase, which will then be submitted to the Shire for support and approval. Subject to costing, a preferred masterplan will cater to the Shire's aspirations while taking into account the community's needs.

4. Solomon Terrace Community Precinct Masterplan, Community Feedback

The masterplan proposals were advertised on the Shire's website for three weeks alongside a survey for the community to provide their feedback on the design proposals.

4.1 Participants

- 34 Survey submissions.
- Only 4 of the responders participated in Round 1 consultation.
- Additional feedback was sought from local youth through workshops at the school and youth centre, run by staff from the Shire of Morawa.

4.2 Response

Overall

On a scale of 1-10 how much would you like to see a Community Precinct development on Solomon Terrace? 1 (not at all), 10 (extremely passionate about it):

- Average Score **8.65625**
- 78% of responders scored as a 9 or 10
- Three scores under 5 – these three responders scored every category under 5 and provided negative comments in all areas.

Looking at the Overall Masterplan, on a scale of 1-10 how much do you think the concept will meet the needs of the Morawa community? 1 (not at all), 10 (extremely well):

- Average **8.14**
- 67.6% scored as 9 or 10.

Zone 1

Looking at Zone 1 Naturescape do you think this sort of reflective, natural, and artistic space would be utilised in Morawa?:

- **82.3%** yes
- Liking the concept presented for naturescape was 8.45 average – 76% scored 9 or 10

Naturescape comments:

| Praise | Suggestions | Concerns |
|--------|-------------|----------|
|--------|-------------|----------|

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Looks fantastic and I feel will be a great space for tourists and locals alike. | Could some plaques be added to teach people the names of the plants? | Waste of time and money |
| I love the yarning circle & accidental play areas within this zone | Water fountain | No allocation has been considered for the large trucks that park within the area that appears to have bbq facilities. Is the purpose of this is to remove truckers bringing business to the Hotel. Then you will succeed. |
| Looks great and its definitely something the town needs | More trees and shade sails as hard surfaces get really hot. | |
| This space is much needed and will improve cohesiveness in Morawa. | | |

Zone 2

Looking at Zone 2 Meeting Point do you think this sort of gathering space and family activity area would be utilised in Morawa?

- 86.2% yes
- Average of 8.185 for liking concept presented and 74% scored 9 or 10

| Praise | Suggestions | Concerns |
|---|--|---|
| Love the main gathering area to promote community events. The play area also looks amazing. | Maybe shade sails in the play area? | Feel like that circle will be a fire pit/ rubbish pile / problem |
| Have no problem with more chairs being added to the park or even a BBQ area being added provided it did not cause the removal of any trees. | Only soft sand or fine woodchips under the nature play/surfaces as a base for the playgrounds. It gets very hot and gives carpet burn. | Zone 2 has proven itself as notorious for not allowing anything to grow in the area other than the trees that are already there. Attempts to grow other plants and lawn have failed in previous years. A lot of money will need to be spent on bringing in new soil. The trees that are already growing across the 3 zones do a great job of keeping the water levels in town down. |
| Public Toilets would be a good concept close to the Lions Park and small BBQ facilities | Shade sails over parts of the pump track. | |
| | Has consideration been given to the RV drop off point, hard to know in the pictures. | |

Zone 3

Looking at Zone 3 Activezone do you think this sort of active recreation space targeting older children and high intensity activities would be utilised in Morawa?

- 77.7% yes
- Average 8.03 and 74% scored 9 or 10

| Praise | Suggestions | Concerns |
|--|---|--|
| The design of the BBQ areas in nature with large concrete bench are practical. | Please make sure there is toilets, someone who has many kids it's a pain in the ass to drag all the kids over the railway when 1 needs the toilet or at worse letting them pee or poo under a tree. | How many trees are to be removed to complete the plan it looks quite significant. I am hoping it is only pathways being put in and as usual large boulders to make a statement. The Lions Park is used extensively by the Mums and children, older children usually pass through as they move to facilities "on the other side of town". |
| Great ideas for the older youth of Morawa | Make sure a drink fountain is included. Maybe a BBQ | It would be like everything else in the community facilities used for a while then it would be left to those "old diehards" that use them and unfortunately they are the ones that always need to make sacrifices within their lives. |
| Love it!! There are no parks targeting older kids so this is perfect. | | |

General Comments:

| Praise | Suggestions | Concerns |
|---|---|---|
| Toilets will be fantastic for locals and visitors. | A water fountain in both zone 1 and 3 | The town is split more in two since the Bypass went in and removing business from the community and with this plan I see the same thing happening again. |
| I think its a great space for everyone to use and will bring value to Morawa. Great work! | Could some interactive art be included? Thinks the people might want to take selfies with or climb on for photos, maybe some windmills as Morawa is famous for them? David Bowman from North Midlands project would be ideal to speak to about this if you haven't already chatted to him. North midlands project might like to get involved | Drainage has always been a problem so I hope significant planning has gone into this masterplan as it does not seem to have been considered. With the amount of water flowing down Stokes in heavy rains this side of town cannot not afford to have their houses flooded due to a backup of water, the Council does not have the housing to support families involved. |
| Incredible project that would be greatly utilised by the community of Morawa. | More shade, shade that can be put up during summer and taken down during winter. | All I see with this plan is another project that is provided with funding to get up and off the ground with leaving the Shire |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | with insufficient employees, having to increase housing and land rates to fund and maintain the standard that they were first built with. The Shire does not seem to be able to find ways to reduce the cost of electricity or water of their facilities and yet households do. |
| This would be fantastic for the community of Morawa. | Having a water fountain (one in each zone?) Would be great, and plenty of shade | We have bigger issues in the town such as not having enough suitable housing, which should be addressed first. Morawa already has plenty of meeting places. The shire should not be wasting money on this. They should fix the problems already present in the town and should support community groups more. |
| It looks amazing well fine everyone! I can't quite see if they are already included but would be essential to have toilets on Solomon terrace side as currently kids are using the bushes. | Some sort of basketball hoop/quarter court or similar. | |
| | Make the drainage channel in to like a fake creek with little bridges etc. | |

11. Image Reference

Image source: Cover Image – element 2023

Image 1..... Looking west towards Prater Park with Morawa Tavern in the background.....1

Image source: element 2023

Image 2..... View north along Solomon Terrace.....2

Image source: element 2023

Image 3..... Unused Morawa Station building.....2

Image source: element 2023

Image 4..... Lions Park and existing playground.....2

Image source: element 2023

Image 5.....3

Image source: Koolangka Koolangka Waabiny Playground (source: Matter City). Accessed 2023

Image 6.....4

Image source: element 2023

Image 7..... Railways crossing to Civic Square.....8

Image source: element 2023

Image 8.....14

Image source: Stadium Park (Source: Landezine International Landscape Awards) Accessed 2023

Image 9.....16

Image source: element 2023

Image 10.....18

Image source: element 2023

Image 11.....18

Image source: element 2023

Image 12.....18

Image source: element 2023

Image 13.....18

Image source: element 2023

Image 14.....18

Image source: element 2023

Image 15.....19

Image source: Source: element 2023

Image 16.....24

Image source: Stadium Park (Source: Landezine International Landscape Awards) Accessed 2023

Image 17.....25

Image source: Source: element 2023

Image 18.....25

Image source: Source: element 2023

Image 19.....25

Image source: Source: element 2023

Image 20.....25

Image source: Source: element 2023

Image 21..... A place for social interaction.....26

Image source: (Source: Vestre) Accessed 2023

Image 22..... A place for exercise and recreation.....26

Image source: Park (Source: Landezine International Landscape Awards) Accessed 2023

Image 23..... A place for exercise and recreation.....26

Image source: Kings Park and Botanic Garden (Source: Plan (E) for ArchitectureAU) Accessed 2023

Image 24..... A place for community events and activation.....26

Image source: Inglewood Night Markets (Source: PerthNow. Image credit Inglewood Monday Night Markets) Accessed 2023

Image 25..... A safe space for everyone including a space for girls.....26

Image source: (Source: Gisela German from ASPECT Studios) Accessed 2023

Image 26..... A place that celebrates Morawa and the community.....26

Image source: Morawa NAIDOC Day (Source: Geraldton Regional Aboriginal Medical Services) Accessed 2023

Image 27..... A place for play.....26

Image source: Optus Stadium Park (Source: Landscape Architecture Projects) Accessed 2023

Image 28..... A place to relax.....26

Image source: Slope Bench (Source: Architonic) Accessed 2023

Image 29.....27

Image source: Contemporary Picnic Table (Source: Archiexpo) Accessed 2023

Image 30.....27

Image source: Shelter (Source: Outdoor Design Source) Accessed 2023

Image 31.....27

Image source: Collier River Trail (Source: Trails WA) Accessed 2023

Image 32.....27

Image source: (Source: WeTap) Accessed 2023

Image 33.....27

Image source: Source: Willie Wildlife Sculptures. Accessed 2023

Image 34.....28

Image source: Hoyt Sullivan Park Playground (Source: Earthscape Play) Accessed 2023

Image 35.....28

Image source: Inglewood Night Markets (Source: Seniorocity) Accessed 2023

| | |
|---|----|
| Image 36..... | 28 |
| Image source: Contemporary Picnic Table (Source: Archiexpo) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 37..... | 28 |
| Image source: Image credit to Alan Hoban (Source: Foreground) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 38..... | 33 |
| Image source: Contemporary Picnic Table (Source: Archiexpo) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 39..... | 33 |
| Image source: Lightsview Adventure Playground (Source: Play and Go) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 40..... | 33 |
| Image source: Source: Willie Wildlife Sculptures. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 41..... | 33 |
| Image source: Source: ABC Gardening Australia. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 42..... | 33 |
| Image source: Coen Yarning Circle (Source: Cape York Weekly. Image by Cook Shire Council) Accessed 2023) | |
| Image 43..... | 33 |
| Image source: Contemporary Picnic Table (Source: Archiexpo) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 44..... | 33 |
| Image source: Collier River Trail (Source: Trails WA) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 45..... | 33 |
| Image source: Stuart Street Children's Centre for Early Childhood Development and Parenting (Source: KindiCare) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 46..... | 35 |
| Image source: Inglewood Night Markets (Source: Seniorocity) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 47..... | 35 |
| Image source: Stuart Street Children's Centre for Early Childhood Development and Parenting (Source: KindiCare) Accessed 2023 | |

| | |
|---|----|
| Image 48..... | 35 |
| Image source: Salute Playground. ©Anton Donikov (Source: Landezine Landscape Architecture Platform) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 49..... | 35 |
| Image source: Banjo Paterson Reserve Playground (Source: City of Casey) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 50..... | 35 |
| Image source: Hoyt Sullivan Park Playground (Source: Earthscape Play) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 51..... | 35 |
| Image source: xxxxxx | |
| Image 52..... | 35 |
| Image source: Wellington Square (Moort-ak Waadiny) Playground (Source: Kids Around Perth) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 53..... | 35 |
| Image source: Stuart Street Children's Centre for Early Childhood Development and Parenting (Source: KindiCare) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 54..... | 37 |
| Image source: Source: Manjimup-Bridgetown Times. Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 55..... | 37 |
| Image source: Shelter (Source: Outdoor Design Source) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 56..... | 37 |
| Image source: Omi International Arts Center (source: Art Space) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 57..... | 37 |
| Image source: Inglewood Night Markets (Source: Seniorocity) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 58..... | 37 |
| Image source: Lake Monger Playground, Wembley (Source: Kids Around Perth) Accessed 2023 | |
| Image 59..... | 37 |
| Image source: Collier River Trail (Source: Trails WA) Accessed 2023 | |

element.

the art and science of place

Level 18, 191 St Georges Tce, Perth WA 6000

T. (08) 9289 8300 – **E.** hello@elementwa.com.au

elementwa.com.au

Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Attachment 1-</i> | <i>11.1.5a July 2020 10 Year Footpath Plan</i> |
| <i>Attachment 2-</i> | <i>11.1.5b 2023 Shared Path Network – 10 Year Plan</i> |
| <i>Item 11.1.5-</i> | Adoption of the 10 Year Footpath Plan |
-

SHIRE OF MORAWA PROPOSED 10 YEAR FOOTPATH PROGRAM
June 2020

| Year | Location | From | To | Length (m) | Width (m) | Area (m2) | Rate (\$) | Cost (\$) |
|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 2020/21 | Davis Street | Winfield Street | Dreghorn Street | 200 | 2 | 400 | 297.25 | 118,900.00 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 200 | 400 | | 118,900.00 |
| 2021/22 | Davis Street | Dreghorn Street | Gill Street | 40 | 2 | 80 | 304.68 | 24,374.50 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 40 | 80 | | 24,374.50 |
| 2022/23 | Granville Street | Solomon Terrace | Valentine Street | 114 | 2 | 228 | 312.30 | 71,204.40 |
| | Manning Street | Richter Avenue | Grove Street | 105 | 2 | 210 | 312.30 | 65,583.00 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 219 | 438 | | 136,787.40 |
| 2023/24 | Granville Street | Valentine Street | Richter Avenue | 120 | 2 | 240 | 320.11 | 76,826.40 |
| | Granville Street | Richter Avenue | Grove Street | 120 | 2 | 240 | 320.11 | 76,826.40 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 240 | 480 | | 153,652.80 |
| 2024/25 | Prater Street | Croot Street | Gill Street | 92 | 2 | 184 | 328.11 | 60,372.24 |
| | Prater Street | Gill Street | Dreghorn Street | 120 | 2 | 240 | 328.11 | 78,746.40 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 212 | 424 | | 139,118.64 |
| 2025/26 | Stokes Road | Valentine Street | Richter Avenue | 120 | 2 | 240 | 336.31 | 80,714.40 |
| | Stokes Road | Richter Avenue | Grove Street | 120 | 2 | 240 | 336.31 | 80,714.40 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 240 | 480 | | 161,428.80 |
| 2026/27 | Dreghorn Street | Jubilee Park | Davis Street | 140 | 2 | 280 | 344.72 | 96,521.60 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 140 | 280 | | 96,521.60 |
| 2027/28 | Richter Avenue | Manning Street | Granville Street | 120 | 2 | 240 | 353.34 | 80,801.60 |
| | | | | Yearly totals | 120 | 240 | | 80,801.60 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-----|---|-----|--------|--------------|
| 2028/29 | Dreghorn Street | White Avenue | Prater Street | 170 | 2 | 340 | 362.17 | 123,137.80 |
| Yearly totals | | | | 170 | | 340 | | 123,137.80 |
| 2029/30 | Richter Avenue | Evans Street | Manning Street | 165 | 2 | 330 | 371.22 | 122,502.60 |
| Yearly totals | | | | 165 | | 330 | | 122,502.60 |
| 2030/31 | Dreghorn Street | Davis Street | Caulfield Road | 120 | 2 | 240 | 380.50 | 91,320.00 |
| Yearly totals | | | | 120 | | 240 | | 91,320.00 |
| TOTAL COST FOR PROGRAM | | | | | | | | 1,248,545.74 |

Years to complete program: **10 years**

Total Cost: **\$1,248,545.74**

Average cost per year: **\$124,854.57**

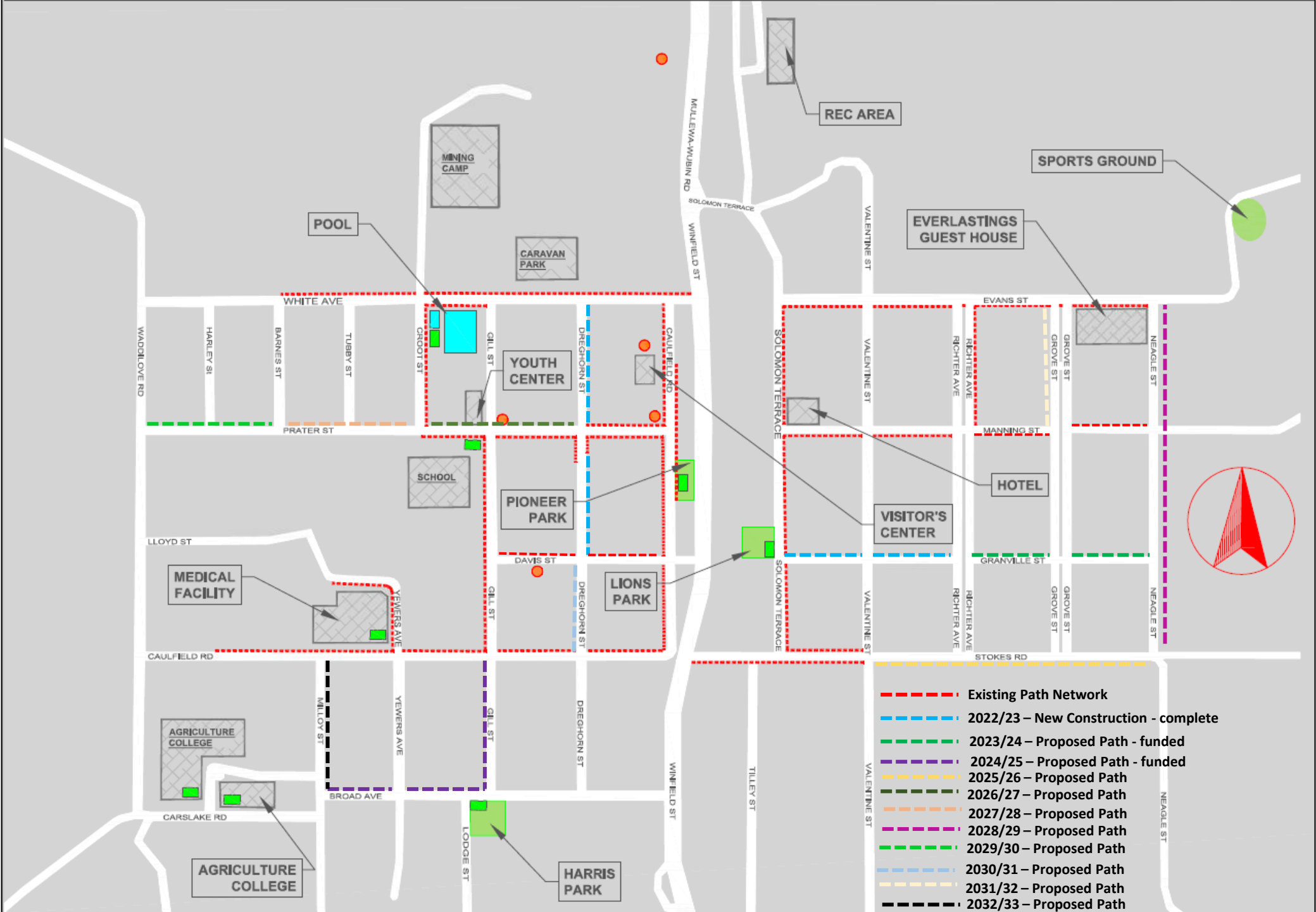
Assumptions:

- 50/50 contribution from Shire of Morawa and WA State Government
- 2.4% increase in rate costs per annum

Shire of Morawa 10 Year Footpath Plan

(expenditure subject to co-funding)

| Year | Path | Start/End | Length | Predicted Cost | Reasoning |
|-----------|------------|------------------|--------|----------------|--|
| 2023/2024 | Granville | Richter/Neagle | 240m | \$75K | Completion of existing (funded) |
| 2024/2025 | Broad/Gill | Milloy/Caulfield | 400m | \$125K | Connect Ag Hostel to School (funded) |
| 2025/2026 | Stokes Rd | Valentine/Neagle | 400m | \$135K | Connect perimeter and existing to cemetery |
| 2026/2027 | Prater St | Dreghorn/Croot | 200m | \$75K | Improve accessibility of museum, YC and potential ECEC |
| 2027/2028 | Prater St | Croot/Barnes | 200m | \$75K | Link West to School, Pool, YC |
| 2028/2029 | Neagle St | Stokes/Evans | 500m | \$180K | Perimeter link on East Side |
| 2029/2030 | Prater St | Barnes/Waddilove | 200m | \$80K | Improve accessibility of museum, YC and potential ECEC |
| 2030/2031 | Dreghorn | Caulfield/Davis | 150m | \$60K | Complete dreghorn link |
| 2031/2032 | Grove St | Evans/Manning | 200m | \$80K | Link Everlastings to Pub via Manning |
| 2032/2033 | Milloy St | Broad/Caulfield | 160m | \$65K | Link Ag Hostel to Medical centre and hospital |



Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

Attachment 1- 11.1.6a DLG Application to Main Roads

Item 11.1.6- Request from Main Roads Western Australia to assess the suitability of Winfield Street to modify the Restricted Access Vehicle Network (RAV) rating



Application and Road Owner Support to Add or Amend a Road on a Restricted Access Vehicle Network

Main Roads Heavy Vehicle Services will consider adding a road to the Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Network provided support from the relevant road owner is obtained. This application must be completed by the applicant and forwarded to Main Roads who will liaise directly with the relevant road owner to ensure they have no objections to the access.

Applicant Details

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Operator Name / Company | DGL WAREHOUSING AND DISTRIBUTION | | |
| Contact Name | SCOTT PAUL | Contact Phone Number | 0437685170 |
| Mobile Phone Number | | Contact Fax Number | |
| Email Address | ops_transportwa@dglgroup.com | | |

RAV Length Category to be assessed

Tandem Drive RAV Categories 2-10 Refer to the **Prime Mover, Trailer or Truck, Trailer Operating Conditions** for approved combinations on our website.

RAV Category 4 (27.5m) ▼

Tri Drive Categories 1-5 Refer to the **Tri Drive Prime Mover, Trailer or Tri Drive Truck, Trailer Operating Conditions** for approved combinations on our website.

▼

PBS Categories Refer to the **WA Performance Based Standards (PBS) Scheme – Access Levels & Principles** on the **PBS** page on our website.

▼

Other Categories (i.e. Oversize Road Train) Refer to the operating conditions of the particular **Permit Product** for approved combinations on our website

▼

Concessional Mass Level to be assessed

Level 1 concessional mass is automatically applied when a road is approved on the relevant base Tandem Drive, Tri Drive or PBS Networks listed in the above section.

For Level 2 and 3 concessional mass, please select the requested level below. Refer to the **Operating Conditions** on the AMMS page on our website for approved combinations.

| Concessional Mass Levels | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| | Tandem Axle Group | Tri Axle Group | Quad Axle Group (PBS) |
| Level 1 | 17.0t | 21.5t | 24.0t |
| Level 2 | 17.0t | 22.5t | 27.0t |
| Level 3 | 17.5t | 23.5t | 28.5t |

Requested Mass Level

▼

Transport Task Details

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|-------|---|
| Estimated Annual Tonnage | 300 | (t) | Estimated Loaded Movements | twice | per week ▼ |
| (Please Select) | | | | | |

Roads to be assessed Please list all requested roads where RAV Access is required (including start and end points) and attach maps.

SMALL SECTION OF WHITE AVENUE MORAWA
WE REQUIRE ACCESS TO THE SMALL SECTION OF WHITE AVENUE MORAWA TO ACCESS NUTRIEN MORAWA FOR FREIGHT DELIVERIES AND PICKUPS.
ACCESS IF FROM WUBIN -MULLEWA ROAD, LEFT INTO WHITE AVENUE AND THEN RIGHT INTO THE CULDESSAC ENTRY INTO NUTRIEN MORAWA



Application and Road Owner Support to Add or Amend a Road on a Restricted Access Vehicle Network

Main Roads will liaise directly with the relevant road owner to complete this section.

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Road Owner | | | |
| Road Name | | Road Number | |

Contact Details

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Contact Name | | Position | |
| Contact Phone Number | | Contact Fax Number | |
| Mobile Phone Number | | Email Address | |

Required Traffic Data

Please provide the AADT, Speed Limit and if the road is on a School Bus Route. If the application is for more than one road, please provide the AADT, speed limit and if the roads are on a School Bus Route for each road in comments box provided below.

Posted Speed Limit **School Bus Route ?** ☐ Yes ☐ No

AADT

Annual Average Daily Traffic is determined by the total yearly two-way traffic volume divided by 365, expressed as vehicles per day (VPD). Please tick box below.

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0 to 15 vpd | <input type="radio"/> 16 to 30 vpd | <input type="radio"/> 31 to 50 vpd | <input type="radio"/> 51 to 75 vpd | <input type="radio"/> 75 to 150 vpd | <input type="radio"/> 150 to 500 vpd | <input type="radio"/> 500 to 1000 vpd | <input type="radio"/> 1000+ vpd |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Comments:

Please detail any community concerns, required conditions and other relevant information.

If RAV access is endorsed, as the road owner please specify any access conditions that you would like Main Roads to consider (i.e. No operation on unsealed road when visibly wet, without road owner's approval, Headlights to be switch on at all times etc.)

If RAV access is not endorsed please provide reasoning behind your decision.

NOTE - If condition CA07 (Current written support from the Road Asset Owner, endorsing use of the road, must be obtained, carried in the vehicle and produced upon request.) is required, the road owner is responsible for the administration of condition CA07.

Road Owner Support

As the road owner you are required to conduct a preliminary assessment of the requested road/s to ensure there are no obvious issues that would deem RAV access unsuitable.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| I <input type="text"/> | On behalf of <input type="text"/> |
| support the above decisions, subject to Main Roads final approval. | |
| Signature <input type="text"/> | Date <input type="text"/> |

Email completed form to: hvsrouteassessments@mainroads.wa.gov.au

Heavy Vehicle Services Main Roads WA

PO Box 374 | WELSHPOOL DC | WA 6986 | Telephone 138 HVO (486) | Fax (08) 9475 8455
www.mainroads.wa.gov.au

Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Attachment 1-</i> | <i>11.1.7a Application</i> |
| <i>Attachment 2-</i> | <i>11.1.7b Local Heritage Survey – Page 9</i> |
| <i>Attachment 3-</i> | <i>11.1.7c Development guidelines (2022) - Winfield Street Heritage Area</i> |
| <i>Attachment 4-</i> | <i>11.1. 7d RTED03 Signage Policy</i> |
| <i>Item 11.1.7-</i> | Signage Application for Lot 2 - 30 Winfield Street, Morawa |
-

**SHIRE OF MORAWA**

Phone: (08) 9971 1204
 Email: admin@morawa.wa.gov.au
 PO Box 14, MORAWA WA 6623
 26 Winfield Street, MORAWA WA 6623
 8.30am - 4.30pm, Monday to Friday

SHIRE OF MORAWA Development Approval Application

INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED:

- ☐ All details within this form are to be completed to avoid a returned or cancelled Application.
- ☐ Plans are to be submitted with this application in accordance with section 5.
- ☐ Payment of an applicable fee is required when submitting the Application.
- ☐ Signatures of both property owner and applicant are required to process the Application.
- ☐ Please complete and submit 'The Essential Documents Checklist' with the Application.

| Owner Details | | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Name | Rodney O'Meara | |
| Postal Address | 4 FRANKLIN PLACE WANDERLIA VICTORIA 3677 | |
| Phone Number | Mobile Number 0487 080803 | |
| Email | rodneyom101@gmail.com | |
| Signature | Date 7/7/23 | |
| Applicant Details | | |
| Name | Diana North | |
| Postal Address | PO Box 333, Morawa WA 6623 | |
| Phone Number | Mobile Number 0404803730 | |
| Email | diana@delveskin.au | |
| Signature | Date 25/06/2023 | |
| Property Details | | |
| Lot Number | House/Street Number | Location Number |
| 68 | 30 | |
| Street Name | Suburb | |
| Winfield St | Morawa | |
| Nearest Intersection | | |
| *Certificate Of Title Volume/Folio No. | Diagram/Plan No. | |
| 1237/58 | 2/D25676 | |
| *Title Encumbrances (If Any) | | |
| *Information (including copy of title, volume and folio numbers and encumbrances) can be sourced from Landgate on the following web address- https://www.landgate.wa.gov.au/ | | |
| Proposed Development | | |
| Nature of development | <input type="checkbox"/> Works <input type="checkbox"/> Use <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Works and Use | |
| Description of proposed works and/or land use | Commercial use by multiple businesses and signage installation | |
| Estimated cost of proposed development | \$1000 | |
| Estimated time of completion | Up to four (4) weeks after shire approval. Approx July 2023 | |
| Office Use Only | | |
| Date Received | Document Number | |
| Fees Paid | Officer | |
| Receipt Number | Response | |
| Application Number | Assessment Number | |

DELVE

AESTHETICS

Diana North
diana@delveskin.au
PO Box 333
Morawa WA 6623

25 June 2023

To Whom it may concern;

I wish to submit this letter in conjunction with my planning approval form to provide further context to Council.

Delve Aesthetics is one of Morawa's newest small businesses, offering a variety of brow and lash services, make-up application and facial treatments (with more to come). I have taken up a private lease with the new owner of the old Bank West site: 30 Winfield St, Morawa.

Due to the size of the site being surplus to my needs, the owner has given me permission to sublet the space I am not utilising. Given the nature of sharing the space, I wish to give the building its own name (recognised through signage) in order to promote the space as a site being occupied by more than one business. This building name is not a trading name that relates to any one business, but rather identifies the location from where a business operates.

I have read through the Morawa Heritage Information on the Shire of Morawa's website and have attempted to meet the guidelines set out for the Winfield Street precinct.

It is proposed that this site be given the name 'Lot Sixty-Eight' to pay homage to the original lot number when R & I Bank was transferred ownership of the site in 1947. This is what is proposed to be on the main street front signage for the building (as seen in the plans provided).

At this stage, two local businesses will be operating from this location: Delve Aesthetics and Align Studio: Pilates by Hayley Pettit.

We believe that this signage will not inhibit the historical significance of the building, but rather highlights the story of the building and connects it to present day Morawa. The intention is that the signage will further highlight the significance of the buildings in Morawa's historical precinct.

Please contact me if you require any further details or would like to discuss my proposal.

Sincerely,



Diana North





Street frontage:

- 1m diameter metal sign on façade
- A-frame or pedestal sign with 'Lot sixty-eight' logo to place by front door to signify when open (will not be placed on lower footpath)



Signage view from Southern end of building: Metal signage with a diameter of 800mm diameter

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Local Heritage Survey 2022
WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA
MORAWA

PLACE No. 41

Category B HERITAGE LIST Retain & conserve.
 Considerable cultural heritage significance.



| | |
|--|---|
| R & I BANK (former) SITE: Morawa Hall (1924-c.1955) | Place No. 49 Winfield Street (Lot No.68) |
| Contributory significance | Considerable: The former Rural and Industries (R &I) Bank is of historical significance in its development from the Agricultural Bank of WA in Morawa in 1915. It is a fine representative example of Post-war modernism that represents the positive development in Morawa in 1960, making a substantial contribution to the Winfield Street Group and the historic townscape of Morawa. |
| State Heritage Office | InHerit database No - |
| Construction date, architectural style | 1960 |
| Description | The single storey masonry building features a single rectangular rendered parapet with painted walls and a feature frontage of a square concrete tiles, and a recessed glazed entry on the north side of the frontage, that is accessed by a masonry ramp across the entire frontage, with metal railings. |

DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES (2022)

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

MORAWA

Winfield Street

(West side between White & Davis streets Inclusive)



| | |
|----|---|
| 42 | House (corner White Ave) |
| 43 | Jones Greengrocers (former) |
| 44 | Sampson Buildings (former) |
| 45 | 2 Shops |
| 46 | SITE Tilley's General Motors Service Centre |
| 47 | Morawa Drapery Store (SITE of Ross bros Garage) |
| 48 | Chemist shop (former) |
| 49 | Rural & Industries Bank (former) |
| 50 | Morawa Post Office & Telephone Exchange |
| 51 | Morawa Merkanooka & Districts Farmers Co-Op Ltd (former) & Garage |
| 52 | Bank of New South Wales (former) |
| 53 | 1970s building |
| 54 | Community Stall |
| 55 | Tilly's Shop (former) |
| 56 | Torrents Store (former) |
| 57 | Canberra Dining Rooms (former) |
| 58 | Shop |
| 59 | Chemist shop |
| 60 | Garage (1950s - former) |

Heritage Intelligence (WA)

Laura Gray

Heritage & Conservation Consultant
for

Shire of Morawa

Introduction

Morawa's Winfield Street Heritage Area is a place that has special qualities and it is important to retain and enhance those qualities as the town develops through time. Morawa retains a significant legacy of buildings of historic and architectural value.

These guidelines identify the important qualities of the Winfield Street Heritage Area and are intended to assist property owners and the Shire of Morawa to achieve good development outcomes in an important heritage context.

The Statement of Significance of the Winfield Street Heritage Area states as follows:

Winfield Street Heritage Area is of considerable significance as the commercial centre of the town of Morawa. The significant places that represent early development of the town from the 1920s and 1930s, and the post World War Two development that informs of the optimism and prosperity of that period form a significant historical group that captures the historic development of the town of Morawa.

Winfield Street Heritage Area comprising single-storey predominately commercial buildings along the west side of Winfield Street between White Street (north) and Davis Street (south), forms a continuum of places of varying degrees of significance that has cultural significance for the following reasons:

it physically reflects broad social and economic changes from the development of the town after the railway in 1914, and has the potential to contribute significantly to an understanding of the development of Morawa;

the cumulative effect of the scale, massing, texture, materials, colour and detail of individual buildings and their sites provide aesthetic characteristics which have formed in distinctive periods from the early town establishment to the latter decades, clearly demonstrating the aesthetics of those periods;

the continuity of commercial functions that operate without detracting from the overall integrity of the Heritage Area, contribute to the character of the area; and,

the contribution to the Morawa community's sense of place through its social, retail and commercial associations with generations of the community.

Objectives of the Development Guidelines

Winfield Street Heritage Area is regarded as a special cultural environment that informs of a history of Morawa. Winfield Street's individual buildings within a continuity of commercial and retail functions contribute substantially to the significant heritage character of Morawa.

The Development Guidelines will

- Encourage the conservation and protection of the cultural heritage significance of the Winfield Street Heritage Area;
- Ensure that that new buildings, alterations and additions can be accommodated within the Heritage Area without adversely affecting the Heritage Area's significance;
- Encourage the retention of original form, fabric and functions of the heritage places; and,
- Provide improved guidance to landowners and the community about the expectations and planning processes for development within the Heritage Area.

The Development Guidelines should be implemented to the satisfaction of the Shire of Morawa.

Development Guidelines

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

Places that are valued for their historic character convey a sense of continuity with the past. All built environments have their own special character and the Winfield Street Heritage Area is defined by the consistent scale, form and fabric of the commercial, retail and residential buildings dating from c.1914.

Historic character can be devalued and compromised by unsympathetic or non-responsive new development, including additions to existing buildings. Placing new buildings and additions in an historic context requires careful analysis to identify the important elements of the overall heritage character that must be respected.

Character is influenced by a number of contributing factors including:

- date and style of buildings
- scale and form of buildings
- building setbacks
- materials, building techniques and details
- the use mix and activities

Developments that usually appear most out of character share similar design attributes. This includes buildings that are too large in scale, both height and mass, or lack sufficient surface articulation, and/or are presented in strong and/or garish colours that are incongruous with their surroundings. It is these characteristics that should be discouraged in future developments.

Character is also shaped by the relationship between the proportion of solid to void in walls, or the amount of window contained by a wall, together with the play of light, shadows, and the proportion of openings in walls.

The following headings discuss the design criteria that make up character.

The five principle design criteria are:

- Scale or Size
- Form
- Siting
- Materials and colours
- Detailing

All new development should reinforce existing historical character where a particular character can be readily established and is clearly of a desirable form.

Some important general principles guide development and the aim of these guidelines is to protect the town's important features and ensure that change and development is managed in a way that enhances and reinforces its historic character.

Winfield Street Heritage Area reflects the image of a traditional country town, with its main street of commercial and retail buildings surrounded by mainly residential uses. Buildings within Winfield Street Heritage Area are set squarely on their lots with zero front setbacks.

The Australia ICOMOS *Burra Charter* outlines a number of principles including:

Conservation requires the retention of an appropriate visual setting and other relationships that contribute to the cultural significance of the place. New construction, demolition, intrusions, or other changes which would adversely affect the setting or relationships are not appropriate.

Most of the buildings within the Heritage Area make a positive contribution to the town's character, even though individually many do not have high intrinsic value. Some of the buildings have been altered and adapted in a

Development Guidelines

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

variety of ways, but contribute by their relation to the existing pattern, scale and form. Most buildings experience some change over time, and that change may also be relevant to the history of a place and the story it has to tell.

Demolition

Many of the buildings in the Heritage Area are capable of restoration and adaptation. Demolition should only be considered as the last resort with respect to any heritage place.

Demolition of a local heritage place should be avoided wherever possible, although there will be circumstances where demolition is justified. The onus rests with the applicant to provide a clear justification for it.

Demolition approval should not be expected simply because redevelopment is a more attractive economic proposition, or because a building has been neglected. Consideration of a demolition proposal should be based upon the significance of the building or place; the feasibility of restoring or adapting it or incorporating it into new development; the extent to which the community would benefit from the proposed redevelopment; as well as the planning policies relating to the demolition of heritage places in Winfield Street Heritage Area.

The loss of each heritage building impacts on the significance and character of the town as a whole in a negative way.

Additions/alterations

Most heritage places in Winfield Street Heritage Area are capable of additions and development at the rear, without having a negative impact on the street-front character. The guiding principle for additions is to ensure that they do not visually intrude on the existing building or the street context and that they respond appropriately to the heritage character of the existing property. Additions should be distinguishable from the original building, and the distinction may be subtle if desired.

New Buildings

New buildings have the capacity to contribute to the streetscape and to complement the existing heritage context. Any new buildings in the Heritage Area should respect their historic context, and respond to the existing character, scale, form, siting, material and colours.

New buildings should not be direct copies of heritage buildings and should be visually distinguishable from them. It is important to distinguish between heritage and new places so that heritage values are not diminished by replication but should respect their scale, form and proportions. New builds should not dominate the streetscape. The distinction may be either subtle, or could be a marked contrast.

The subtle distinction method uses the patterns and proportions of the original building and either uses more modern materials, a distinction in detailing or creates a neutral space, such as a link building.

The marked distinction method involves using contemporary design and respecting the existing building qualities, proportions, and scale.

Development in the Winfield Street Heritage Area has traditionally been located on the front property line, resulting in an almost continuous built façade along the footpath. This is an important and distinctive characteristic of the Heritage Area that should be protected.

Scale

The scale of a building is its size in relation to its context. The resulting development proposal should look as if it belongs to the area in terms of scale. Scale is one of the prime determinants of an area's character, and if scale is not correctly determined, there is little prospect of ameliorating the negative impact of developments that are out of scale.

Development Guidelines

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

All new development – both new buildings and additions to existing buildings – should respect the predominant scale (height, bulk, density and general pattern) that is characteristic of the context and should not have an adverse visual impact on it.

New buildings that need to be larger than the buildings in their surroundings can be reduced in scale by breaking up long walls into bays, by the arrangement of openings and fragmenting roof forms, as appropriate.

Siting

Another critical factor that influences character is building siting in relation to boundaries, particularly front boundaries. Maintaining the dominant zero setbacks in the streetscape will readily reinforce siting aspects of character in that streetscape.

Importantly, retail buildings in the Winfield Street Heritage Area are oriented to the street frontage; in other words the principal elevation of the building, including the entrance, faces the street. New buildings should be oriented in the same manner as those in the context.

Form

The pattern of arrangement and size of buildings in the Heritage Area is an important part of its character.

The street layout and subdivision pattern provide a strong influence in scale by street and block widths. New buildings shall, in each instance, be appropriate to the immediate surroundings.

The traditional pattern and rhythm of development consisting of horizontal strips of development, broken into a vertical rhythm by the compartmentation of shops and fenestration to individual shops, and which reflects the original subdivision pattern, should be maintained.

Traditional retail buildings are simple and rectangular with pitched roofs usually concealed behind parapet walls, and a simple awning or veranda over the public footpath. Pediments form a distinctive pattern. New buildings shall follow these established forms and patterns.

Windows and doors in new buildings should not be copies of traditional styles. Where windows are visible from the street they should be simple timber-framed or commercial quality box aluminium framed windows with proportions reflecting traditional openings.

Design

New development should be architectural statements of their own time, should reflect their function, and at the same time be fitting places which relate to the Winfield Street Heritage Area in a positive manner and reinforce its sense of place.

Rooflines are frequently a significant part of streetscape character. New buildings and additions should respond to and reinforce existing characteristics such as plate / wall height, roof form, ridge lines and parapet lines and roof pitches.

Façade

The treatment of the façade in terms of the proportions, materials, number of openings, ratio of window to wall will also affect how a new building relates to its neighbours, and how an addition relates to an existing building.

Large frontages must be treated in modules that are in keeping with the rhythm of the majority of shopfronts, and shall have the effect of a small frontage character. It is particularly important to retain this kind of rhythm in redevelopment where larger, single use developments covering several lots may be proposed.

Development Guidelines

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

Monolithic buildings with blank street frontages are not acceptable. Large-scale panel systems and sheet metal cladding will not generally achieve the scale and character required to fit in with the context of traditional Winfield Street Heritage Area.

Unless exceptional circumstances can be demonstrated, a new retail development should have an over-pavement awning/veranda to provide effective weather protection for pedestrians. The awning should be simple in design, and should line through with any existing awnings/verandas on adjacent buildings. Awning/verandas supported by posts are encouraged.

For existing buildings, the reinstatement of verandas with veranda posts on the public footpath is encouraged, provided it can be demonstrated that such a veranda would be consistent with the original form and design of the building, and its heritage integrity.

Shop fronts

New shop fronts should take the form of dado below glazing, with a central or side recessed entry, which may or may not be set in a truncated recess.

Shopfront window sills should be in the range of 450mm to 600mm from footpath level, but may be lower where frontages are to be open to the street.

Where new development is to be located adjacent to a heritage building of significance, the new shopfront should pay due regard to the style, scale and colouring of the adjacent building façade.

Windows onto the street should not be tinted, reflective, painted out or rendered opaque by advertising signage. It is important that two-way views into shops and out onto the street are maximised, to increase visual interest, as well as provide greater security through casual surveillance.

Vacant shops should be encouraged to install historic displays or historical photographic murals relevant to the place or the Heritage Area.

Materials

Winfield Street Heritage Area has a range of materials related to the main historic phases of development of the town. These materials, their textures, colours and decorative treatments are important elements of character and significance.

The main materials are associated with the walls of buildings and their window treatments. Roofs tend to play a less significant role as they are generally concealed or partially concealed by parapets. New developments and additions should use characteristic materials, textures and colours that are in use locally and in adjacent heritage buildings. The materials may be re-interpreted in new buildings and additions. It is not necessary, nor desirable, to copy the existing patterns in every detail. However, using existing proportions, sizes and shapes of elements assists with developing harmony.

Materials and colours of the surrounding buildings may be used in new buildings, or used as a point of reference for new buildings. Modern materials are not precluded, providing their proportions and textures and details are sympathetic with the surrounding context and are not in sharp contrast.

Restoration

When restoring or repairing heritage places, replacement materials should match like-with-like. Thus in conservation projects they should have timber doors and windows, like they would have had when built. Materials that were not intended to be painted, such as brick, should not be

Development Guidelines

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

painted. Rendering or painting existing face brick or damaged brickwork in older buildings will cause the brickwork to further deteriorate.

The style of a replacement veranda roof, posts and decoration should be appropriate to the style of the building. In the absence of any documentary evidence regarding the original veranda, a simple replacement veranda without elaborate decoration should be used.

Replacement doors & windows should follow similar patterns to the existing context and doors should be central to the façade or offset to one side, facing directly onto the street. Where a door or window needs replacing it is preferable to use a copy of the original. It is important to retain the original door or window opening.

Colours

Generally colours should respond to the original colours or a contemporary interpretation of those colours. Sympathetic modern colours may also be acceptable. The use of bright or garish colours in large areas visible from the street is not encouraged. Feature brickwork and original unpainted face brickwork should not be painted over.

Lighting

Lighting from the underside of awnings and verandas is acceptable. Low key lighting to facades from verandas and canopies is also generally acceptable.

Signage

In heritage areas such as Winfield Street Heritage Area, architectural and overall heritage characteristics should dominate.

It is generally understood that signage shall be attached to buildings and that signs shall be visually subservient to the building to which they are attached. The buildings and general streetscape must be the dominant element and signage must play a minor role.

The community is also becoming increasingly aware of the value of heritage in the streetscape. Older signs are rare assets that can be capitalised upon by businesses to raise their commercial profile in a unique and highly visible manner.

Considerations of signage needs to:

- permit adequate identification and business advertising
- recognise that advertising signs can help to express the character of the heritage precinct, creating an attractive daytime and evening atmosphere
- limit the number, scale and positioning of advertising signs, and to ensure that signs do not crowd the advertiser's message
- ensure that advertising signs are in keeping with the scale and character of the building upon which they will be attached, and do not detract from the architecture of the building
- ensure that signage is designed and located in a manner that responds to and enhances the heritage place with which it is associated.

Generally, signs on individual buildings within the Heritage Area shall be discreet and should complement the building and area. The architectural characteristics of a building should always dominate.

Advertising should be placed in locations on the building that would traditionally have been used as advertising areas.

Development Guidelines

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

It is not necessary to attempt to create an “historic” character in the advertising, but modern standardised corporate advertising will not usually be appropriate in a heritage area, as it can diminish the integrity and individuality of the area’s historic character.

Careful consideration should be given to the placement of any advertisements so as not to detract from the design form of historic townscapes.

The following signs should not be erected in Winfield Street Heritage Area:

- signs on any building where the structural stability is likely to be impacted by the sign
- pylon signs
- roof signs or signs that break an historic parapet or roof line
- the painting of whole building facades or parapets in bright colours – corporate or other
- fluorescent and iridescent paint colours

Signs that detract from the architectural character of the Heritage Area should be removed.

The Shire of Morawa should consider the following when assessing applications for new advertising signage

- the aggregate number of signs on the building
- consideration of existing signs
- the dimensions and location of the sign(s)
- the content and style of the sign(s)
- the historic cultural values of the building or place the subject of the application

Signage Specific

Signage is to include all or some of the following and shall be incorporated into either (i) a single sign of not more than 600mm x 400mm in size, or (ii), a minimal number of signs located on awnings, fascias, doors, windows or walls, or slung under verandas.

- historic signs may be repainted or conserved
- respects and doesn’t cover important architectural detail on historic buildings
- the maximum size of a street front sign be limited to 10% of principal frontage
- painted signs are kept to a simple design with simple graphics
- painted signage on historic buildings is not permitted
- the siting and form of advertising on new buildings should be considered an integral part of the building design process

Historic Signs

In situations where the Shire considers that an existing sign is of an historic nature and contributes to the character of the streetscape, the owners will be invited to discuss with the Shire options for the retention and conservation of the sign.

In summary, the application of these guidelines is intended to assist property owners and the Shire of Morawa to achieve good development outcomes in the important heritage context of the Heritage Area.

Development Guidelines

WINFIELD STREET HERITAGE AREA

Shire of Morawa Policy Manual

RTED03 Signage Policy

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Aim | In recognition that responsible signage is vital for the promotion and information provided to visitors and residents. |
| Application | Elected Members Staff |
| Statutory Environment | Nil |
| Approval Date | OCM 20 August 2020 |
| Last Review | N/A |
| Next Review | 2022 |
| Review Period | 2 years |

Objective

The Signage Policy seeks to:

- assist with 'branding' the Shire and orientating of visitors using an appropriate combination of signs;
- provide directions to the key destinations, attractions and activities in the town centre;
- establish a visual image of Shire of Morawa through a coordinated physical and visual presentation that meets both regulatory and visual needs;
- provide consistent branding of the Shire that advises road users about the route they are following and gives directions and distances to Morawa on the route; and
- provide information about Morawa and businesses operating in the Shire at key sites.
- preserve and provide direction to key places of historical significance within the Shire and recognise the names of various localities within the Shire boundaries.

Policy

The Shire of Morawa Signage Policy has been developed in response to the Shire's need for a consistent and integrated approach to entry and information signage across the Shire. The Policy seeks to establish a hierarchy of integrated signs for use within road reserves and on Council owned reserves.

This Policy:

- will enable Council to ensure that signs erected provide clarity of direction, while being complimentary to the natural environment of the Shire; and
- establishes the types of directional signs, categorised by their purpose that are consistent, legible, informative and attractive.

Signage Categories

There are 5 signage categories:

- Category 1:** Themed entry/exit signs on major roads
- Category 2:** Themed entry signs (Morawa Townsite)
- Category 3:** Historic and Locality Signage
- Category 4:** Visitor Information Bays.
- Category 5:** Business Area signage.
- Category 1:** Themed entry/exit (concept) signs

Themed entry/exit (concept) signs on major roads that continue the branding of the Shire approximately (3.6m high x 1.8m wide).

Shire of Morawa Policy Manual



(with 'Farewell on reverse)

Major Roads are:

- Morawa -Yalgoo Road (Yalgoo boundary)
- Mullewa - Wubin Road (Perenjori boundary)
- Morawa - Mingenew Road (Mingenew boundary)
- Morawa – Three Springs Road (Three Springs boundary)
- Mullewa - Wubin Road (Shire of Greater Geraldton boundary)

Shire of Morawa Policy Manual

Category 2: Themed entry signs on entries into the Morawa Townsite

Themed entry signs (Category 1) on entries into the Morawa Townsite is the same as Category 1 but reduced to approximately 1.8m high x 0.9m wide.

Category 3 Historic and Locality Signage.

The places noted for signage and locality importance are below:

Locations

- **Morawa**
- **Canna**
- **Gutha**
- **Koolanooka**
- **Merkanooka**
- **Pintharuka**



Category 4 Visitor Information Bays.

The sites chosen are:

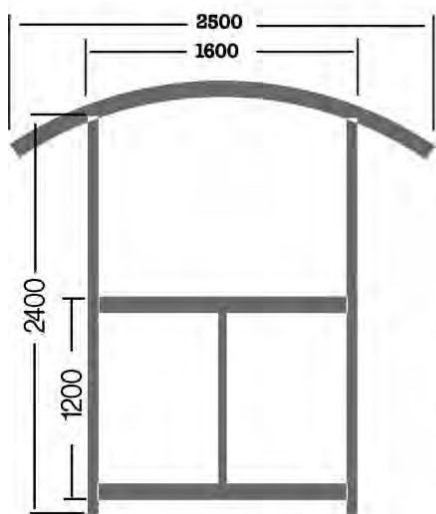
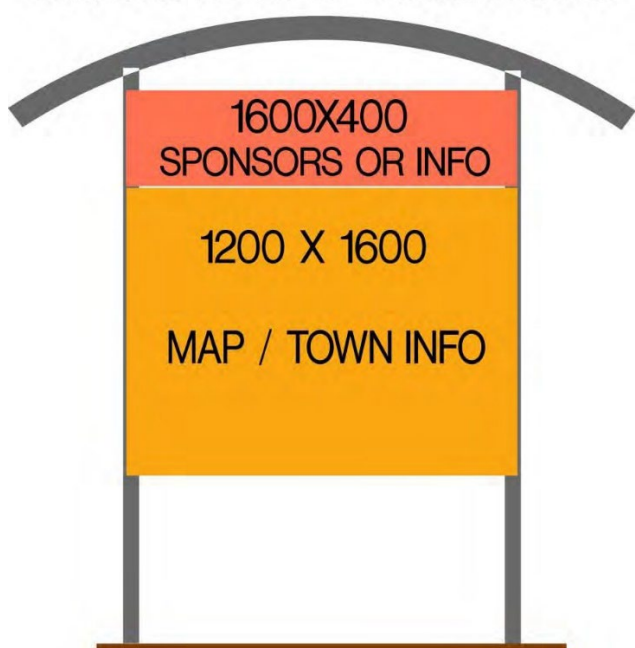
- The existing 'CBH' Visitor Bay located on the western side of the Mullewa-Wubin Road; and
- A new site on the eastern side of Mullewa-Wubin Road, immediately south of the Windmill (subject to MRWA approval).

The Visitor Information Bays will incorporate signage displays, a map and signage that promotes the business community in Morawa.

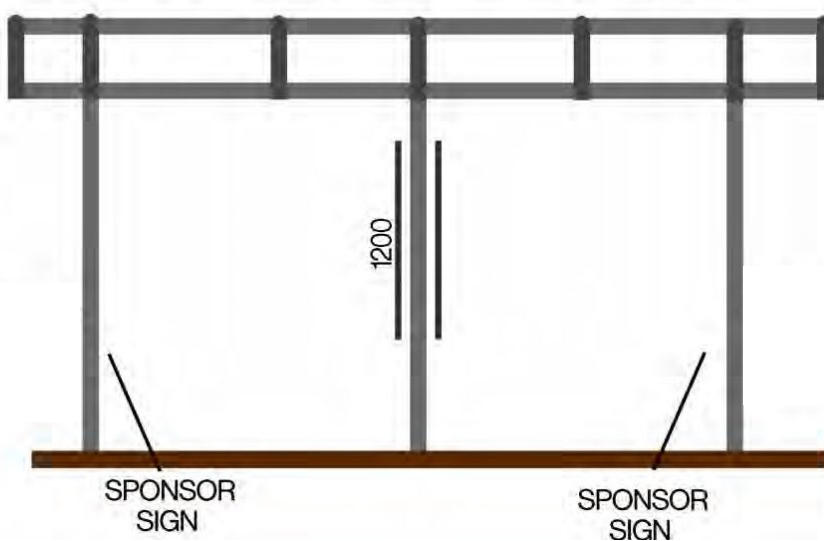
At the ends of the Information Bays, visitors can stand for a 'selfie' photo with metallic 'Wildflowers' (similar to the Historic and Locality Signage) where Morawa is clearly referenced. The conceptual design of the Information Bays is as follows:

Shire of Morawa Policy Manual

BACK AND FRONT OF CENTRE SECTION



SIDE VIEW - CENTRE FRAME HOUSES SIGNAGE BOTH SIDES



Shire of Morawa Policy Manual

Category 5: Business Area signage.

The intention of Business Area signage is to provide guidance to visitors and residents as to where businesses are located in the within the townsite.

1. The Shire of Morawa has information signs along the Mullewa-Wubin Road directing people to businesses and services located within the town centre.
2. The Shire will support applications from businesses to MRWA seeking:
 - a. more specific signage along the Mullewa-Wubin Road that encourages passing traffic to visit the businesses in the townsite;
 - b. consent to place signage on the Mullewa-Wubin Road directing passes-by to businesses in Solomon Street and on the east side of Morawa;
 - c. 'easy town access' (similar to signs entering Dalwallinu as per below).



Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

Attachment 1- 11. 2.1a Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 30 July 2023

Attachment 2- 11.2.1b Bank Reconciliation for the period ending 30 July 2023

Attachment 3- 11.2.1c List of Accounts Paid for the period ending 30 July 2023

Item 11.2.1- Statement of Financial Activity – July 2023

SHIRE OF MORAWA

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

INCLUDES THE STATEMENT OF
FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDING
30 JUNE 2024



SHIRE OF MORAWA

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 31 July 2023

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

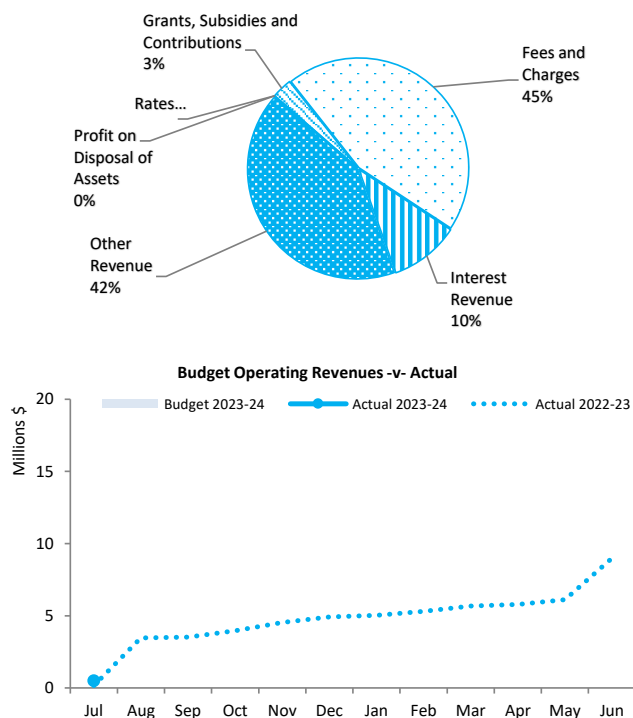
| | |
|--|----|
| Statement of Financial Activity by Program | 5 |
| Statement of Financial Activity by Nature | 7 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 8 |
| Basis of Preparation | 9 |
| Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information | 10 |
| Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets | 11 |
| Note 3 Receivables | 12 |
| Note 4 Other Current Assets | 13 |
| Note 5 Payables | 14 |
| Note 6 Rate Revenue | 15 |
| Note 7 Disposal of Assets | 16 |
| Note 8 Capital Acquisitions | 18 |
| Note 9 Borrowings | 19 |
| Note 10 Lease Liabilities | 20 |
| Note 11 Cash Reserves | 21 |
| Note 12 Other Current Liabilities | 22 |
| Note 13 Grants and contributions | 23 |
| Note 14 Capital grants and contributions | 24 |
| Note 15 Trust Fund | 25 |
| Note 16 Explanation of Material Variances | 26 |
| Note 17 Budget Amendments | 27 |
| Sched - 2 to 14 Summary | 28 |

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

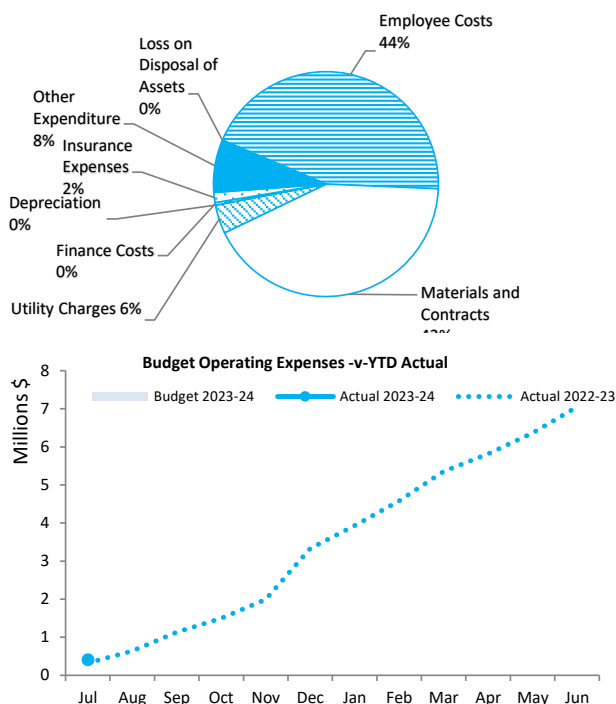
SUMMARY INFORMATION - GRAPHS

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

OPERATING REVENUE

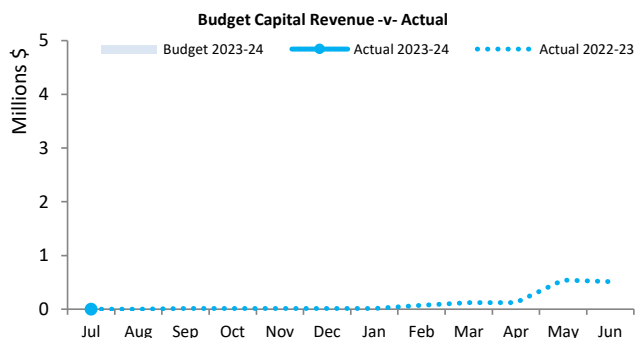


OPERATING EXPENSES

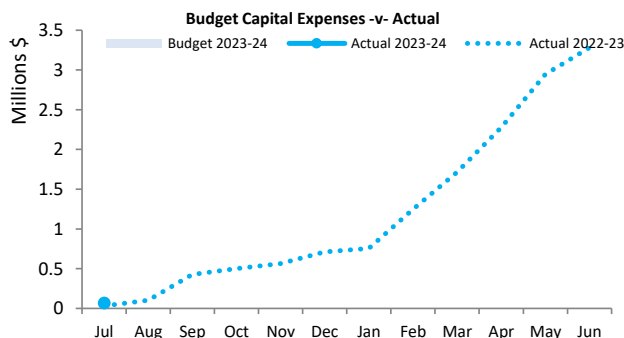


INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL REVENUE



CAPITAL EXPENSES



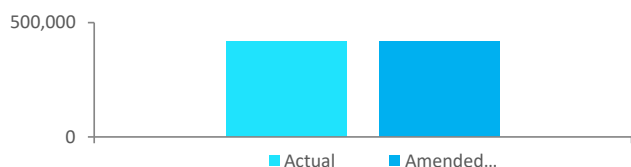
FINANCING ACTIVITIES

BORROWINGS

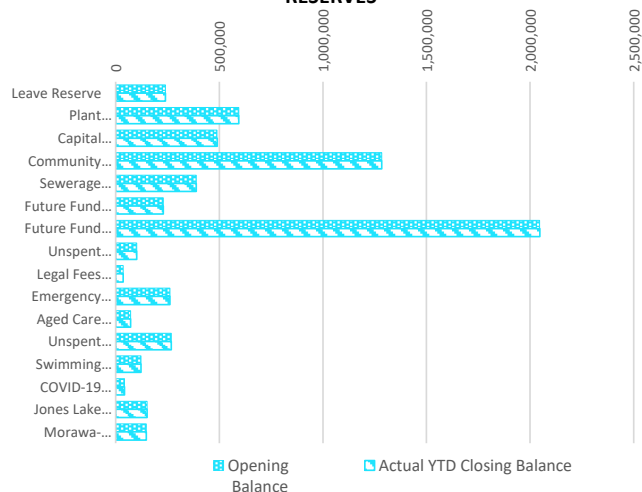
Principal Repayments



Principal Outstanding



RESERVES



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

| Funding surplus / (deficit) | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | Amended Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
| Opening | \$2.35 M | \$2.35 M | \$2.35 M | \$0.00 M |
| Closing | \$2.35 M | \$2.35 M | \$2.36 M | \$0.01 M |
| Refer to Statement of Financial Activity | | | | |

| Cash and cash equivalents | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| | \$9.73 M | % of total |
| Unrestricted Cash | \$3.00 M | 30.8% |
| Restricted Cash | \$6.73 M | 69.2% |
| Refer to Note 2 - Cash and Financial Assets | | |

| Payables | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------|
| | \$0.44 M | % Outstanding |
| Trade Payables | \$0.31 M | |
| 0 to 30 Days | | 61.0% |
| 30 to 90 Days | | 38.6% |
| Over 90 Days | | 0.4% |
| Refer to Note 5 - Payables | | |

| Receivables | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| | \$0.47 M | % Collected |
| Rates Receivable | \$0.44 M | 3.4% |
| Trade Receivable | \$0.02 M | % Outstanding |
| 30 to 90 Days | | 25.8% |
| Over 90 Days | | 21.6% |
| Refer to Note 3 - Receivables | | |

Key Operating Activities

| Amount attributable to operating activities | | | |
|---|----------------|------------|-----------------|
| Amended Budget | YTD Budget (a) | | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
| \$0.00 M | \$0.00 M | (\$0.32 M) | (\$0.32 M) |
| Refer to Statement of Financial Activity | | | |

| Rates Revenue | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| YTD Actual | \$0.00 M | % Variance |
| YTD Budget | \$0.00 M | 0.0% |
| Refer to Note 6 - Rate Revenue | | |

| Grants and Contributions | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| YTD Actual | \$0.00 M | % Variance |
| YTD Budget | \$0.00 M | #DIV/0! |
| Refer to Note 13 - Operating Grants and Contributions | | |

| Fees and Charges | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| YTD Actual | \$0.04 M | % Variance |
| YTD Budget | \$0.00 M | 0.0% |
| Refer to Statement of Financial Activity | | |

Key Investing Activities

| Amount attributable to investing activities | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Amended Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
| \$0.00 M | \$0.00 M | (\$0.07 M) | (\$0.07 M) |
| Refer to Statement of Financial Activity | | | |

| Proceeds on sale | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| YTD Actual | \$0.00 M | % |
| Amended Budget | \$0.00 M | |
| Refer to Note 7 - Disposal of Assets | | |

| Asset Acquisition | | |
|--|----------|---------|
| YTD Actual | \$0.07 M | % Spent |
| Amended Budget | \$0.00 M | |
| Refer to Note 8 - Capital Acquisitions | | |

| Capital Grants | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| YTD Actual | \$0.40 M | % Received |
| Amended Budget | \$0.00 M | |
| Refer to Note 8 - Capital Acquisitions | | |

Key Financing Activities

| Amount attributable to financing activities | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Amended Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
| \$0.00 M | \$0.00 M | (\$0.01 M) | (\$0.01 M) |
| Refer to Statement of Financial Activity | | | |

| Borrowings | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Principal repayments | \$0.00 M |
| Interest expense | \$0.00 M |
| Principal due | \$0.42 M |
| Refer to Note 9 - Borrowings | |

| Reserves | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Reserves balance | \$6.73 M |
| Interest earned | \$0.01 M |
| Refer to Note 11 - Cash Reserves | |

| Lease Liability | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Principal repayments | \$0.00 M |
| Interest expense | \$0.00 M |
| Principal due | \$0.00 M |
| Refer to Note 10 - Lease Liabilities | |

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

STATUTORY PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME AND OBJECTIVES GOVERNANCE

To manage Councils' Elected Members

ACTIVITIES

Includes Members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training/Education of members.

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

To manage Council's finances

Includes Rates, Loans, Investments & Grants.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Emergency Services, Fire Services and Animal Control

HEALTH

To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Environmental Health, Medical and Health facilities and providers

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Education, Welfare & Children's Services, Youth Development

HOUSING

To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.

Includes Staff and other housing, including aged care units and Dreghorn Street units.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control and Town Planning.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

To ensure the recreational & cultural needs of the community are met.

Includes the Swimming Pool, Halls, Library, Oval, Parks and Gardens and Recreational Facilities.

TRANSPORT

To effectively manage transport infrastructure within the shire.

Includes Roads, Footpaths, Private Works, Plant Operating Costs, Outside Crew wages and maintenance of the Airstrip.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

To foster economic development, tourism & rural services in the district.

Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development & Caravan Park.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.

Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Recovery Costs, Administration Overheads and Unclassified Items

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

BY PROGRAM

| | Ref Note | Adopted Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 0 | 0 | 21 | 21 | 0.00% | |
| General purpose funding - other | | 0 | 0 | 9,581 | 9,581 | 0.00% | |
| Law, order and public safety | | 0 | 0 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 0.00% | |
| Education and welfare | | 0 | 0 | 200 | 200 | 0.00% | |
| Housing | | 0 | 0 | 12,256 | 12,256 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| Community amenities | | 0 | 0 | 1,540 | 1,540 | 0.00% | |
| Recreation and culture | | 0 | 0 | 3,205 | 3,205 | 0.00% | |
| Transport | | 0 | 0 | 33,669 | 33,669 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| Economic services | | 0 | 0 | 24,423 | 24,423 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| Other property and services | | 0 | 0 | 4,315 | 4,315 | 0.00% | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 92,058 | 92,058 | | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 0 | 0 | (53,417) | (53,417) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| General purpose funding | | 0 | 0 | (22,767) | (22,767) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Law, order and public safety | | 0 | 0 | (14,432) | (14,432) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Health | | 0 | 0 | (3,579) | (3,579) | 0.00% | |
| Education and welfare | | 0 | 0 | (4,885) | (4,885) | 0.00% | |
| Housing | | 0 | 0 | (12,053) | (12,053) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Community amenities | | 0 | 0 | (23,504) | (23,504) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Recreation and culture | | 0 | 0 | (63,319) | (63,319) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Transport | | 0 | 0 | (114,068) | (114,068) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Economic services | | 0 | 0 | (46,704) | (46,704) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Other property and services | | 0 | 0 | (52,540) | (52,540) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| | | 0 | 0 | (411,270) | (411,270) | | |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | 1(a) | 0 | 0 | 300 | 300 | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to operating | | 0 | 0 | (318,912) | (318,912) | | |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Inflows from investing activities | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | 14 | 0 | 0 | 400,903 | 400,903 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| | | 0 | 0 | 400,903 | 400,903 | | |
| Outflows from investing activities | | | | | | | |
| Payments for Infrastructure | 9 | 0 | 0 | (24,603) | (24,603) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment | 8 | 0 | 0 | (40,466) | (40,466) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| | | 0 | 0 | (65,069) | (65,069) | | |
| Amount attributable to investing | | 0 | 0 | 335,834 | 335,834 | | |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Inflows from financing activities | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Outflows from financing activities | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to reserves | 11 | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | (5,161) | 0.00% | |
| | | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | (5,161) | | |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | (5,161) | | |
| MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT | | | | | | | |
| Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year | 1(c) | 0 | 0 | 2,339,000 | 2,339,000 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 0 | 0 | (318,912) | | | |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | 0 | 0 | 335,834 | | | |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | | | |
| Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates | 1(c) | 0 | 0 | 2,350,761 | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note ` for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2023-24 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST REVENUE

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

NATURE DESCRIPTIONS

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COSTS

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**
BY NATURE

| | Ref Note | Adopted Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. |
|--|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | 13 | 0 | 0 | 2,747 | 2,747 | 0.00% | |
| Fees and charges | | 0 | 0 | 41,323 | 41,323 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| Interest revenue | | 0 | 0 | 9,461 | 9,461 | 0.00% | |
| Other revenue | | 0 | 0 | 38,527 | 38,527 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| Gain on FV Adjustment of Financial Asstes through P&L | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 92,058 | 92,058 | | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | | 0 | 0 | (182,067) | (182,067) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Materials and contracts | | 0 | 0 | (173,588) | (173,588) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Utility charges | | 0 | 0 | (17,020) | (17,020) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| Finance costs | | 0 | 0 | (1,487) | (1,487) | 0.00% | |
| Insurance expenses | | 0 | 0 | (5,952) | (5,952) | 0.00% | |
| Other expenditure | | 0 | 0 | (31,157) | (31,157) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| | | 0 | 0 | (411,270) | (411,270) | | |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | 1(a) | 0 | 0 | 300 | 300 | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 0 | 0 | (318,912) | (318,912) | | |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Inflows from investing activities | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions | 14 | 0 | 0 | 400,903 | 400,903 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| | | 0 | 0 | 400,903 | 400,903 | | |
| Outflows from investing activities | | | | | | | |
| Payments for infrastructure | 8 | 0 | 0 | (24,603) | (24,603) | 0.00% | |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment | 8 | 0 | 0 | (40,466) | (40,466) | 0.00% | ▼ |
| | | 0 | 0 | (65,069) | 736,736 | | |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | 0 | 0 | 335,834 | 335,834 | | |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Inflows from financing activities | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Outflows from financing activities | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to reserves | 11 | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | (5,161) | 0.00% | |
| | | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | (5,161) | | |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | (5,161) | | |
| MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT | | | | | | | |
| Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year | 1(c) | 0 | 0 | 2,339,000 | 2,339,000 | 0.00% | ▲ |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 0 | 0 | (318,912) | (318,912) | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | 0 | 0 | 335,834 | 335,834 | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 0 | 0 | (5,161) | (5,161) | 0.00% | |
| Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates | 1(c) | 0 | 0 | 2,350,761 | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note ` for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

| | 30 June 2023 | 31 July 2023 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9,683,743 | 9,735,884 |
| Trade and other receivables | 474,032 | 429,561 |
| Inventories | 8,639 | 8,639 |
| Other assets | (2,922) | (2,922) |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 10,163,492 | 10,171,162 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 36,091 | 36,091 |
| Other financial assets | 58,353 | 58,353 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 24,560,555 | 24,601,022 |
| Infrastructure | 59,283,345 | 59,307,949 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS | 83,938,344 | 84,003,415 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 94,101,836 | 94,174,577 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Trade and other payables | 451,790 | 443,011 |
| Other liabilities | 528,111 | 528,111 |
| Borrowings | 28,156 | 28,156 |
| Employee related provisions | 357,043 | 357,043 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | 1,365,100 | 1,356,321 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Borrowings | 391,073 | 391,073 |
| Employee related provisions | 28,983 | 28,983 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | 420,056 | 420,056 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 1,785,156 | 1,776,377 |
| NET ASSETS | 92,316,680 | 92,398,200 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained surplus | 36,952,511 | 37,028,871 |
| Reserve accounts | 6,727,220 | 6,732,383 |
| Revaluation surplus | 48,636,949 | 48,636,946 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 92,316,680 | 92,398,200 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

BASIS OF PREPARATION

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 15 to these financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 31 July 2023

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**NOTE 1
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION**

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

| | Notes | Adopted Budget | Amended Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) |
|--|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-cash items excluded from operating activities | | | | | |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Adjustments to operating activities | | | | | |
| Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

| | | Last Year Closing | This Time Last Year | Year to Date |
|---|----|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | 30 June 2023 | 31 Jul 2022 | 31 Jul 2023 |
| Adjustments to net current assets | | | | |
| Less: Reserves - restricted cash | 11 | (6,727,220) | (6,128,228) | (6,732,381) |
| Less: Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni | | 0 | 0 | (828) |
| Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be Fun | 12 | 239,672 | 235,912 | 239,972 |
| Add: Borrowings | 9 | 28,156 | 27,355 | 28,156 |
| Add: Lease liabilities | 10 | 0 | 28,922 | 0 |
| Total adjustments to net current assets | | (6,459,392) | (5,836,040) | (6,465,081) |

(c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

| | | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2 | 9,682,047 | 8,539,319 | 9,734,359 |
| Rates receivables | 3 | 421,797 | 507,825 | 406,143 |
| Receivables | 3 | 52,235 | 12,913 | 23,418 |
| Other current assets | 4 | 18,043 | 113,542 | 18,043 |
| Less: Current liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 5 | (450,094) | (209,860) | (440,486) |
| Borrowings | 9 | (28,156) | (27,355) | (28,156) |
| Contract liabilities | 12 | (528,111) | (528,111) | (528,111) |
| Lease liabilities | 10 | 0 | (28,922) | 0 |
| Provisions | 12 | (357,043) | (357,043) | (357,043) |
| Less: Total adjustments to net current assets | 1(b) | (6,459,392) | (5,836,040) | (6,465,081) |
| Closing funding surplus / (deficit) | | 2,351,326 | 2,186,268 | 2,363,086 |

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as at current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Liabilities under transfers to acquire or construct non-financial assets to be controlled by the entity

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 2
CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS**

| Description | Classification | Unrestricted \$ | Restricted \$ | Total Cash \$ | Trust \$ | Institution | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cash on hand | | | | | | | | |
| Cash On Hand | Cash and cash equivalents | 400 | | 400 | | | NIL | On Hand |
| At Call Deposits | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Cash at Bank | Cash and cash equivalents | 2,458,328 | | 2,458,328 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| Muni Business Telenet Saver | Cash and cash equivalents | 543,250 | | 543,250 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Future Fund Grant (Interest) Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 230,280 | 230,280 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Leave Reserve Account | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 239,972 | 239,972 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Swimming Pool Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 122,715 | 122,715 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Plant Replacement Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 594,395 | 594,395 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Capital Works Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 490,210 | 490,210 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Sewerage Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 389,246 | 389,246 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Unspent Loans Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 101,640 | 101,640 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Community & Economic Development Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 784,516 | 784,516 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Future Funds (Principal) Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 446,821 | 446,821 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Legal Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 36,661 | 36,661 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Emergency Response Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 262,087 | 262,087 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Aged Care Units 1-4 (JVA) Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 72,095 | 72,095 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Aged Care Units (Excl. 1-4) Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 269,011 | 269,011 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - COVID-19 Emergency Response Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 43,149 | 43,149 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Jones Lake Road Rehab Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 151,877 | 151,877 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| CAB - Unspent Grants & Contributions Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 | | Bankwest | 0.20% | At Call |
| CAB - Morawa-Yalgoo Road Maintenance Reserve | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 147,708 | 147,708 | | Bankwest | 0.10% | At Call |
| Term Deposits | | 0 | | | | | | |
| TD: ... 8410 (Future Funds 1) | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 800,000 | 800,000 | | Bankwest | 4.20% | 2/10/2023 |
| TD: ... 8428 (Future Funds 2) | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 800,000 | 800,000 | | Bankwest | 4.20% | 2/10/2023 |
| TD: ... 8436 (Community Development Fund) | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | Bankwest | 4.20% | 2/10/2023 |
| Trust Deposits | | | | | | | | |
| Trust Bank | Cash and cash equivalents | 0 | | | 1,525 | | 0.10% | At Call |
| Total | | 3,001,978 | 6,732,381 | 9,734,359 | 1,525 | | | |
| Comprising | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 3,001,978 | 6,732,381 | 9,734,359 | 1,525 | | | |
| | | 3,001,978 | 6,732,381 | 9,734,359 | 1,525 | | | |

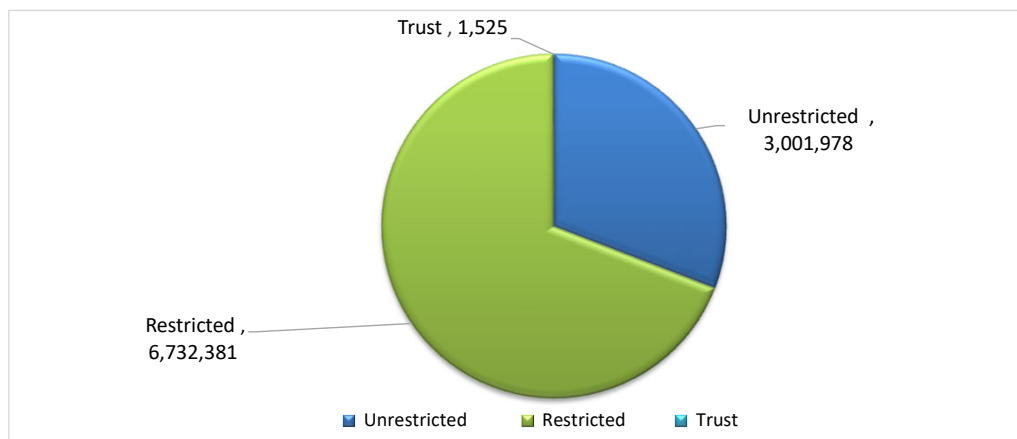
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

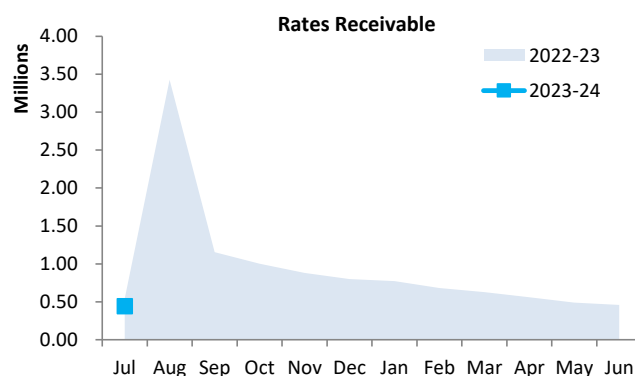
Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 3
RECEIVABLES

| Rates receivable | 30 Jun 2023 | 31 Jul 2023 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Opening arrears previous years | 556,973 | 457,888 |
| Levied this year | 3,052,549 | 0 |
| Less - collections to date | (3,151,634) | (15,654) |
| Equals current outstanding | 457,888 | 442,234 |
| Net rates collectable | 457,888 | 442,234 |
| % Collected | 87.3% | 3.4% |

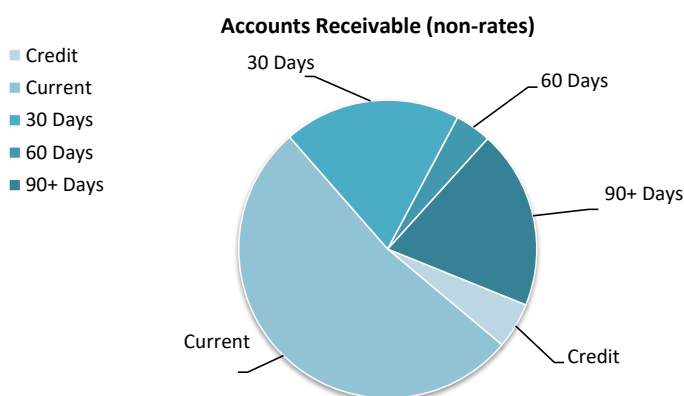


| Receivables - general | Credit | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Receivables - general | (1,309) | 13,738 | 5,037 | 1,030 | 5,082 | 23,578 |
| Percentage | (5.6%) | 58.3% | 21.4% | 4.4% | 21.6% | |
| Balance per trial balance | | | | | | |
| Sundry receivable | | | | | | 23,578 |
| GST receivable | | | | | | 24,852 |
| Increase in Allowance for impairment of receivables from contracts with customers | | | | | | (25,012) |
| Total receivables general outstanding | | | | | | 23,418 |

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for impairment of receivables is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

| | Opening Balance 1 July 2023 | Asset Increase | Asset Reduction | Closing Balance 31 Jul 2023 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Other current assets | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Inventory | | | | |
| Fuel, Oils and Materials on Hand | 20,965 | 0 | 0 | 20,965 |
| Other current assets | | | | |
| Accrued income | (2,922) | 0 | 0 | (2,922) |
| Total other current assets | 18,043 | 0 | 0 | 18,043 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable) | | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

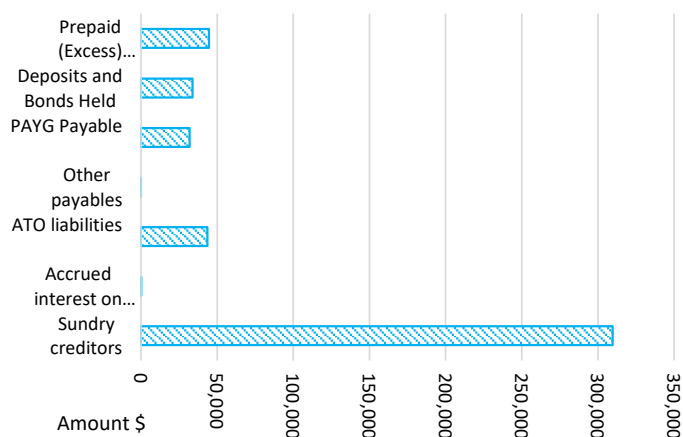
NOTE 5
Payables

| Payables - general | Credit | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Payables - general | 0 | 188,801 | 113,449 | 6,188 | 1,111 | 309,549 |
| Percentage | 0% | 61% | 36.6% | 2% | 0.4% | |
| Balance per trial balance | | | | | | |
| Sundry creditors | | | | | | 309,598 |
| Accrued interest on Loans | | | | | | 27 |
| ATO liabilities | | | | | | 43,641 |
| Other payables | | | | | | (13,585) |
| PAYG Payable | | | | | | 31,956 |
| Deposits and Bonds Held | | | | | | 33,812 |
| Prepaid (Excess) Rates | | | | | | 44,613 |
| Total payables general outstanding | | | | | | 440,486 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable) | | | | | | |

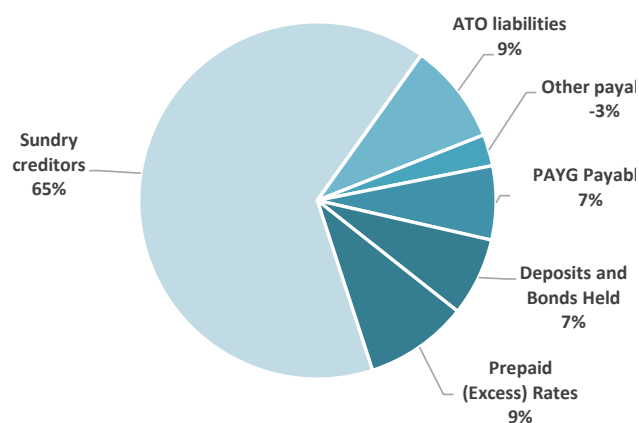
KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

Payables



Payables



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 6

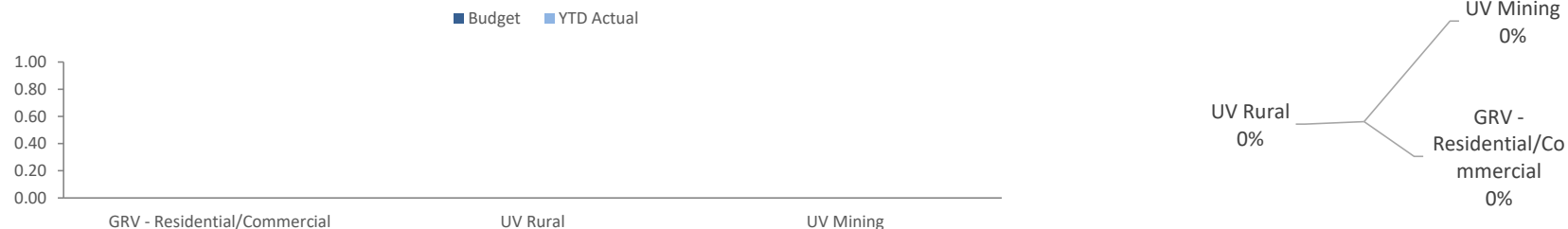
RATE REVENUE

General rate revenue

| RATE TYPE | Budget | | | | | | | YTD Actual | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | Rate in \$ (cents) | Number of Properties | Rateable Value | Rate Revenue | Interim Rate | Back Rate | Total Revenue | Rate Revenue | Interim Rates | Back Rates | Total Revenue |
| | | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| General Rate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross rental valuations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRV - Residential/Commercial | 0.084538 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Unimproved value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UV Rural | 0.024439 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 |
| UV Mining | 0.301974 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Sub-Total | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum payment | Minimum \$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross rental valuations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRV - Residential/Commercial | 324.50 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unimproved value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UV Rural | 324.50 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| UV Mining | 683.00 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-total | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Discount | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| Amount from general rates | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| Rates Written Off | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| Ex-gratia rates | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| Total general rates | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |

KEY INFORMATION

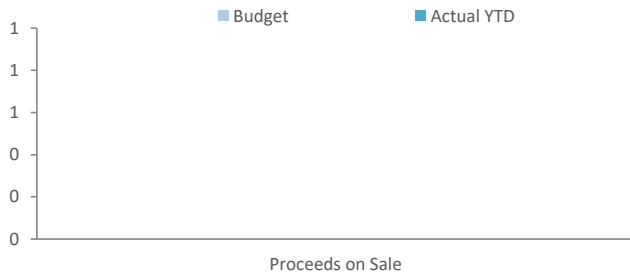
Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event for the rates has occurred, refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance give rise to a financial liability. On 1 July 2021 the prepaid rates were recognised as a financial asset and a related amount was recognised as a financial liability and no income was recognised. When the taxable event occurs the financial liability is extinguished and income recognised for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

| Asset Ref. | Asset description | Updated Budget | | | | YTD Actual | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | Plant and equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Other property and services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |



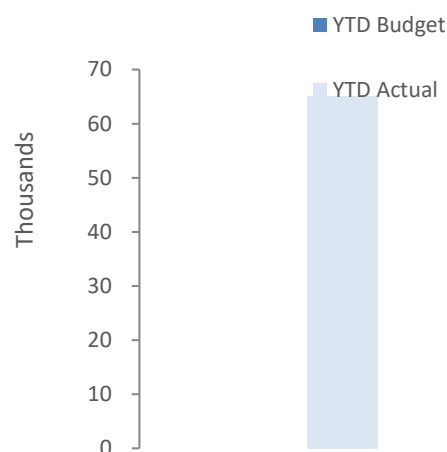
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

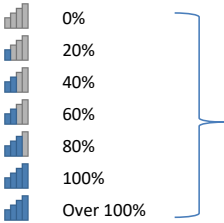
| Capital acquisitions | Adopted Budget | Amended Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | YTD Actual Variance |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Land and Buildings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,466 | 40,466 |
| Infrastructure - roads | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,689 | 2,689 |
| Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180 | 1,180 |
| Infrastructure - Playground Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,543 | 20,543 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 190 | 190 |
| Payments for Capital Acquisitions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,069 | 65,069 |
| Total Capital Acquisitions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,069 | 65,069 |
| Capital Acquisitions Funded By: | | | | | |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Capital grants and contributions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400,903 | 400,903 |
| Contribution - operations | 0 | 0 | 0 | (335,834) | (335,834) |
| Capital funding total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,069 | 65,069 |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.










Capital expenditure total
Level of completion indicators



Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

| | | Adopted | Amended | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Account/Job Description | | Budget | Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Variance (Under)/ Over |
| <u>Buildings</u> | | | | | | |
|  | Purchase Land &Buildings | 0 | 0 | 0 | (19) | (19) |
|  | Caravan Park Disabled Toilets Addition | 0 | 0 | 0 | (40,448) | (40,448) |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | (40,466) | (40,466) |
| <u>Infrastructure Other</u> | | | | | | |
|  | Cemetery Entrance Road & Carpark | 0 | 0 | 0 | (190) | (190) |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | (190) | (190) |
| <u>Infrastructure Parks & Ovals</u> | | | | | | |
|  | Electric Vehicle Charging Stations | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,180) | (1,180) |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,180) | (1,180) |
| <u>Infrastructure Roads</u> | | | | | | |
|  | Gutha West Rd | 0 | 0 | 0 | (496) | (496) |
|  | Stephens Road | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2,193) | (2,193) |
| <u>Infrastructure - Playground Equipment</u> | | | | | | |
|  | Purchase Playground Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20,543) | (20,543) |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20,543) | (20,543) |

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 9

BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings

| Information on borrowings | | | New Loans | | | Principal Repayments | | | Principal Outstanding | | | Interest Repayments | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars | Loan No. | 1 July 2023 | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 Harley Street - Staff Housing | 136 | 249,285 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 249,285 | 249,285 | 249,285 | 890 | 0 | 0 |
| Recreation and culture | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Netball Courts Redevelopment | 139 | 169,944 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 169,944 | 169,944 | 169,944 | 597 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 419,229 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 419,229 | 419,229 | 419,229 | 1,487 | 0 | 0 |
| Current borrowings | | 28,156 | | | | | | | 28,156 | | | | | |
| Non-current borrowings | | 391,073 | | | | | | | 391,073 | | | | | |
| | | 419,229 | | | | | | | 419,229 | | | | | |

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

Unspent borrowings

| Particulars | Date Borrowed | Unspent Balance 30 June 2023 | Borrowed During Year | Expended During Year | Unspent Balance 31 Jul 2023 |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| New Shed | 1 Sep 2020 | 99,535 | 0 | 0 | 99,535 |
| | | 99,535 | 0 | 0 | 99,535 |

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 10
LEASE LIABILITIES

The Shire has no lease liabilities to report as at 31 July 2023

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

Cash backed reserve

| Reserve name | Opening Balance | Budget Interest Earned | Actual Interest Earned | Budget Transfers In (+) | Actual Transfers In (+) | Budget Transfers Out (-) | Actual Transfers Out (-) | Budget Closing Balance | Actual YTD Closing Balance |
|--|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Leave Reserve | 239,672 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 239,672 | 239,972 |
| Plant Replacement Reserve | 593,653 | 0 | 742 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 593,653 | 594,395 |
| Capital Works Reserve | 489,598 | 0 | 612 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 489,598 | 490,210 |
| Community & Economic Development Reserve | 1,283,482 | 0 | 1,033 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,283,482 | 1,284,516 |
| Sewerage Reserve | 388,760 | 0 | 486 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 388,760 | 389,246 |
| Future Fund Grants (Interest) Reserve | 229,992 | 0 | 288 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 229,992 | 230,280 |
| Future Fund (Principal) Reserve | 2,046,263 | 0 | 558 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,046,263 | 2,046,821 |
| Unspent Loans Reserve | 101,640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 101,640 | 101,640 |
| Legal Fees Reserve | 36,615 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,615 | 36,661 |
| Emergency Response Reserve | 261,759 | 0 | 327 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 261,759 | 262,087 |
| Aged Care Units 1-4 (JVA) Reserve | 72,005 | 0 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72,005 | 72,095 |
| Unspent Loans Reserve | 268,675 | 0 | 336 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 268,675 | 269,011 |
| Swimming Pool Reserve | 122,561 | 0 | 153 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 122,561 | 122,715 |
| COVID-19 Emergency Response Reserve | 43,149 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43,149 | 43,149 |
| Jones Lake Road Rehab Reserve | 151,688 | 0 | 190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 151,688 | 151,877 |
| Morawa-Yalgoo Road Maintenance Reserve | 147,708 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 147,708 | 147,708 |
| | 6,727,220 | 0 | 5,161 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,727,220 | 6,732,381 |

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 12
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | Opening Balance | Liability transferred from/(to) non current | Liability Increase | Liability Reduction | Closing Balance |
|--|------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Other current liabilities | Note | 1 July 2023 | | | | 31 Jul 2023 |
| | | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Other liabilities | | | | | | |
| - Contract liabilities | | 528,111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 528,111 |
| Total other liabilities | | 528,111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 528,111 |
| Provisions | | | | | | |
| Provision for annual leave | | 186,070 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 186,070 |
| Provision for long service leave | | 170,973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170,973 |
| Total Provisions | | 357,043 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 357,043 |
| Total other current liabilities | | 885,154 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 885,154 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable) | | | | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**NOTE 13
GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

| Grants, subsidies and contributions revenue | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Provider | Adopted Budget Revenue | Amended YTD Budget | Annual Budget | Budget Variations | YTD Revenue Actual |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Grants, contributions and subsidies | | | | | |
| Law, order, public safety | | | | | |
| Grant - ESL BFB Operating Grant | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2,747) | 2,747 |
| TOTALS | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2,747) | 2,747 |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**NOTE 14
CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Capital grants, subsidies and contributions revenue

| Provider | Adopted Budget Revenue | Amended Budget Revenue | Amended YTD Budget | Budget Variations | YTD Revenue Actual |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Capital grants and subsidies | | | | | |
| Transport | | | | | |
| Grant - Regional Road Group - Road Projects | 0 | 0 | 0 | (400,903) | 400,903 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | (400,903) | 400,903 |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**NOTE 15
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

| Description | Opening Balance 1 July 2023 | Amount Received | Amount Paid | Closing Balance 31 Jul 2023 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Drug Action Group | 660 | 0 | 0 | 660 |
| Youth Fund Raising | 865 | 0 | 0 | 865 |
| BRB/BCITF | 172 | (13) | (158) | 0 |
| | 1,697 | 987 | (158) | 2,525 |

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2023-24 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program | Var. \$ | Var. % | Explanation of positive variances | | Explanation of negative variances | |
|---|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Timing | Permanent | Timing | Permanent |
| | \$ | % | | | | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | |
| General purpose funding - other | 9,581 | 0.00% | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Law, order and public safety | 2,847 | 0.00% | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Housing | 12,256 | 0.00% | ▲ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Recreation and culture | 3,205 | 0.00% | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Other property and services | 4,315 | 0.00% | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Governance | (53,417) | 0.00% | ▼ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Law, order and public safety | (14,432) | 0.00% | ▼ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Health | (3,579) | 0.00% | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Education and welfare | (4,885) | 0.00% | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Community amenities | (23,504) | 0.00% | ▼ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Economic services | (46,704) | 0.00% | ▼ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Other property and services | (52,540) | 0.00% | ▼ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Investing activities | | | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Proceeds from Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | 400,903 | 0.00% | ▲ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Payments for Infrastructure | (24,603) | 0.00% | ▼ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment | (40,466) | 0.00% | ▼ | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Financing activities | | | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |
| Transfer to reserves | (5,161) | 0.00% | | | 2023-24 Budget not yet adopted | |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2023**

**NOTE 17
BUDGET AMENDMENTS**

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Code | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|---------|---|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | Budget adoption | | Opening surplus | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | 0 |
| | Change in opening surplus since budget adoption | | | | 2,351,326 | | 2,351,326 |
| | | | | | | | 2,351,326 |
| | | | | | | | 2,351,326 |
| | | | | | | | 2,351,326 |
| | | | | | | | 2,351,326 |
| | | | | 0 | 2,351,326 | 0 | 2,351,326 |

Shire of Morawa

SCHEDULE 02 - GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

Financial Statement for Period Ended 31 July 2023

| | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING</u> | | | | | | |
| General Purpose Funding | 0 | 0 | - | - | 9,581 | 22,767 |
| Governance | 0 | 0 | - | - | 21 | 53,417 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 0 | 0 | - | - | 2,847 | 14,432 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 3,579 |
| Education & Welfare | 0 | 0 | - | - | 200 | 4,885 |
| Housing | 0 | 0 | - | - | 12,256 | 12,053 |
| Community Amenities | 0 | 0 | - | - | 1,540 | 23,504 |
| Recreation & Culture | 0 | 0 | - | - | 3,205 | 63,319 |
| Transport | 0 | 0 | - | - | 434,572 | 114,068 |
| Economic Services | 0 | 0 | - | - | 24,423 | 46,704 |
| Other Property & Services | 0 | 0 | - | - | 4,315 | 52,540 |
| TOTAL - OPERATING | 0 | 0 | - | - | 492,961 | 411,270 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | | |
| General Purpose Funding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 |
| Governance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Education & Welfare | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 445 |
| Community Amenities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 866 |
| Recreation & Culture | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,876 |
| Transport | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,759 |
| Economic Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42,327 |
| Other Property & Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 912 |
| TOTAL - CAPITAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,230 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 492,961 | 481,500 |
| Less Depreciation Written Back | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Less Profit/Loss Written Back | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less Movement in Leave Reserve | | 0 | | 0 | | (300) |
| Plus Proceeds from Sale of Assets | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| TOTAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 492,961 | 481,200 |
| Surplus/Deficit July 1st B/Fwd | 0 | | | | 2,339,000 | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,831,961 | 481,200 |
| Surplus/Deficit C/Fwd | | 0 | | 0 | | 2,350,761 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,831,961 | 2,831,961 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rates | | 0 | | 0 | | 17,545 |
| Other General Purpose Funding | | 0 | | 0 | | 5,222 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rates | 0 | | 0 | | 746 | |
| Other General Purpose Funding | 0 | | 0 | | 8,835 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,581 | 22,767 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rates | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other General Purpose Funding | | 0 | | 0 | | 46 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rates | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other General Purpose Funding | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 |
| TOTAL - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,581 | 22,813 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Members of Council | | 0 | | 0 | | 53,417 |
| Governance General | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Members of Council | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Governance General | 0 | | 0 | | 21 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 53,417 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Members of Council | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Governance General | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Members of Council | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Governance General | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 53,417 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Fire Prevention | | 0 | | 0 | | 11,596 |
| Animal Control | | 0 | | 0 | | 2,773 |
| Other Law, Order & Public Safety | | 0 | | 0 | | 64 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Fire Prevention | 0 | | 0 | | 2,747 | |
| Animal Control | 0 | | 0 | | 100 | |
| Other Law, Order & Public Safety | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,847 | 14,432 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Fire Prevention | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Animal Control | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Law, Order & Public Safety | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Fire Prevention | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Animal Control | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Law, Order & Public Safety | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,847 | 14,432 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Preventative Services - Meat Inspection | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Preventative Services - Inspections & Admin | | 0 | | 0 | | 915 |
| Preventative Services - Pest Control | | 0 | | 0 | | 317 |
| Other Health | | 0 | | 0 | | 2,347 |
| OPERATING REVENUE | | | | | | |
| Preventative Services - Meat Inspection | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Preventative Services - Inspections & Admin | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Preventative Services - Pest Control | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Health | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,579 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Preventative Services - Meat Inspection | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Preventative Services - Inspections & Admin | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Preventative Services - Pest Control | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Health | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| CAPITAL REVENUE | | | | | | |
| Preventative Services - Meat Inspection | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Preventative Services - Inspections & Admin | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Preventative Services - Pest Control | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Health | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,579 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Other Education | | 0 | | 0 | | 365 |
| Care of Families & Children | | 0 | | 0 | | 32 |
| Other Welfare | | 0 | | 0 | | 4,488 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Other Education | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Care of Families & Children | 0 | | 0 | | 200 | |
| Other Welfare | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 4,885 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Other Education | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Care of Families & Children | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Welfare | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Other Education | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Care of Families & Children | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Welfare | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 4,885 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | 0 | | 0 | | 6,047 |
| Other Housing | | 0 | | 0 | | 4,550 |
| Aged Housing | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,457 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | 0 | | 0 | | 543 | |
| Other Housing | 0 | | 0 | | 2,446 | |
| Aged Housing | 0 | | 0 | | 9,268 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,256 | 12,053 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | 0 | | 0 | | 19 |
| Other Housing | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Aged Housing | | 0 | | 0 | | 426 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Housing | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Aged Housing | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 445 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,256 | 12,498 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Sanitation - Household Refuse | | 0 | | 0 | | 11,039 |
| Sanitation - Other | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,191 |
| Sewerage | | 0 | | 0 | | 2,043 |
| Urban Stormwater Drainage | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Town Planning & Regional Development | | 0 | | 0 | | 4,787 |
| Other Community Amenities | | 0 | | 0 | | 4,443 |
| OPERATING REVENUE | | | | | | |
| Sanitation - Household Refuse | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Sanitation - Other | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Sewerage | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Urban Stormwater Drainage | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Town Planning & Regional Development | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Community Amenities | 0 | | 0 | | 1,540 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,540 | 23,504 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Sanitation - Household Refuse | | 0 | | 0 | | 190 |
| Sanitation - Other | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Sewerage | | 0 | | 0 | | 486 |
| Urban Stormwater Drainage | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Community Amenities | | 0 | | 0 | | 190 |
| CAPITAL REVENUE | | | | | | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 866 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,540 | 24,370 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Public Halls and Civic Centres | | 0 | | 0 | | 3,761 |
| Swimming Areas & Beaches | | 0 | | 0 | | 11,559 |
| Other Recreation and Sport | | 0 | | 0 | | 36,115 |
| TV and Radio Re-broadcasting | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Libraries | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,919 |
| Other Culture | | 0 | | 0 | | 9,966 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Public Halls and Civic Centres | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Swimming Areas & Beaches | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Recreation and Sport | 0 | | 0 | | 3,205 | |
| TV and Radio Re-broadcasting | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Libraries | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Culture | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,205 | 63,319 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Public Halls and Civic Centres | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Swimming Areas & Beaches | | 0 | | 0 | | 153 |
| Other Recreation and Sport | | 0 | | 0 | | 21,723 |
| TV and Radio Re-broadcasting | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Libraries | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Culture | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Public Halls and Civic Centres | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Swimming Areas & Beaches | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Recreation and Sport | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| TV and Radio Re-broadcasting | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Libraries | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Culture | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,876 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,205 | 85,196 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots | | 0 | | 0 | | 76,498 |
| Plant Purchases | | 0 | | 0 | | 683 |
| Transport Licensing | | 0 | | 0 | | 35,594 |
| Aerodromes | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,293 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots | 0 | | 0 | | 400,903 | |
| Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Plant Purchases | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Transport Licensing | 0 | | 0 | | 33,669 | |
| Aerodromes | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 434,572 | 114,068 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots | | 0 | | 0 | | 3,017 |
| Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Plant Purchases | | 0 | | 0 | | 742 |
| Aerodromes | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Plant Purchases | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Aerodromes | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,759 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 434,572 | 117,827 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rural Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,152 |
| Tourism & Area Promotion | | 0 | | 0 | | 25,126 |
| Building Control | | 0 | | 0 | | 3,840 |
| Other Economic Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 2,524 |
| Economic Development | | 0 | | 0 | | 14,062 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rural Services | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Tourism & Area Promotion | 0 | | 0 | | 19,853 | |
| Building Control | 0 | | 0 | | 14 | |
| Other Economic Services | 0 | | 0 | | 1,280 | |
| Economic Development | 0 | | 0 | | 3,276 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,423 | 46,704 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rural Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Tourism & Area Promotion | | 0 | | 0 | | 40,448 |
| Building Control | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Economic Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Economic Development | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,879 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rural Services | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Tourism & Area Promotion | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Building Control | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Other Economic Services | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Economic Development | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42,327 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,423 | 89,031 |

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 July 2023

| PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 2023-24 Adopted Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Budget | | 2023-24 YTD Actuals | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Income | Expense | Income | Expense | Income | Expense |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Private Works | | 0 | | 0 | | 175 |
| Public Works Overheads | | 0 | | 0 | | 25,528 |
| Plant Operation Costs | | 0 | | 0 | | 45,325 |
| Stock, Fuels and Oils | | 0 | | 0 | | (18,488) |
| Administration | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Unclassified | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| <u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Private Works | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Public Works Overheads | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Plant Operation Costs | 0 | | 0 | | 4,229 | |
| Stock, Fuels and Oils | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Administration | 0 | | 0 | | 87 | |
| Unclassified | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,315 | 52,540 |
| <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Administration | | 0 | | 0 | | 912 |
| <u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Administration | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| SUB-TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 912 |
| TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,315 | 53,452 |

Shire of Morawa

Bank Reconciliation Report

For Period Ending 31 July 2023

| | Municipal Account | Municipal Online Saver | Trust Account | Reserve Account | Term Deposits - Reserves |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Balance as per Bank Statement | 2,492,369.40 | 543,249.75 | 1,696.76 | 4,632,381.06 | 2,100,000.00 |
| Balance as per General Ledger | 2,458,328.42 | 543,249.75 | 1,525.11 | 4,632,381.06 | 2,100,000.00 |
| Unpresented Payments | | | | | |
| Unpresented Payments | -34,761.48 | | | | |
| Muni to Reserve | | | | | |
| Unpresented Payments | | | | | |
| Transfer BCITF from Trust | | | (\$171.65) | | |
| Outstanding Deposits | | | | | |
| Unallocated Bank Deposits | | | | | |
| Outstanding Deposits | 720.50 | | | | |
| Difference | 2,458,328.42 0.00 | 543,249.75 0.00 | 1,525.11 0.00 | 4,632,381.06 0.00 | 2,100,000.00 0.00 |

Shire of Morawa

List of Payments Report

For Period Ending 31 July 2023

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount | Bank |
|---|------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|------|
| EFT16846 | 17/07/2023 | Bradley Barbuto | NAIDOC Event - Aboriginal Dance Performance | 3,000.00 | 1 |
| EFT16847 | 17/07/2023 | Think Water Geraldton | Supply one chlorinator Injector nozzle | 213.90 | 1 |
| EFT16848 | 17/07/2023 | GH Country Courier | Freight for the period June 2023 | 211.86 | 1 |
| EFT16849 | 17/07/2023 | Marketforce | Geraldton Guardian Advertising 9 June 2023, Differential Rates | 863.26 | 1 |
| EFT16850 to EFT16863 - cancelled - Payment \$50,538.34 in Wrong Period | | | | | |
| EFT16864 | 17/07/2023 | Xylem | Flygt Pump Np3102-160-pumpcurve MT460@1445rpm code no 31021600104 | 15,690.51 | 1 |
| EFT16865 | 17/07/2023 | InterFire Agencies | Safety equipment as per Quote 18763 | 5,052.42 | 1 |
| EFT16866 | 17/07/2023 | Morawa Community Resource Centre | Rent and catering for paint and sip nights | 2,400.00 | 1 |
| EFT16867 | 17/07/2023 | Quantum Surveys Pty Ltd | Contour and Feature Survey - Lots 409, 436, 233 Prater Street and Lot 408 Croot Street, Morawa | 5,648.50 | 1 |
| EFT16868 | 17/07/2023 | Jardine Lloyd Thompson Pty Ltd (JLT) | Regional risk co-ordinator Fees January 2023 - June 2023 | 5,377.03 | 1 |
| EFT16869 | 17/07/2023 | Logo Appointments WA | Contracting Services - SFO - Week Ending 24 June 2023 | 3,835.04 | 1 |
| EFT16870 | 17/07/2023 | Geraldton Floral Studio | Floral Bouquet - Condolence Tribute | 110.00 | 1 |
| EFT16871 | 17/07/2023 | Porter Consulting Engineers | Winfield Street Stormwater Management Review and Cost Estimate Report | 5,280.00 | 1 |
| EFT16872 | 17/07/2023 | Cleanpak Total Solutions | Cleaning Chemical's as per quote 109 and Dispenser Tork Smartone Twin as per quote 110 | 2,615.25 | 1 |
| EFT16873 | 17/07/2023 | Bellaluca Construction | Demolition of asbestos shed at Shire Depot | 12,491.65 | 1 |
| EFT16874 | 17/07/2023 | SMS Group WA | Hire of Water Cart @\$2,200 per week | 2,200.00 | 1 |
| EFT16875 | 17/07/2023 | Narelle Beaver | Calligraphy Workshop and Calligraphy Sets | 1,480.80 | 1 |
| EFT16876 | 17/07/2023 | Trinity Distributions | NAIDOC Week Art Expenses | 2,889.65 | 1 |
| EFT16877 | 17/07/2023 | Mick Davey Butchers | Traditional meat sampling for NAIDOC | 1,128.00 | 1 |
| EFT16878 | 17/07/2023 | Emma Hetherington | Gym Toggle Bond Reimbursement | 30.00 | 1 |
| EFT16879 | 26/07/2023 | Australian Services Union | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | 53.00 | 1 |
| EFT16880 | 26/07/2023 | Department of Human Services | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | 426.21 | 1 |

Shire of Morawa

List of Payments Report

For Period Ending 31 July 2023

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount | Bank |
|--|------------|---|--|-----------|------|
| EFT16881 to EFT16944 - cancelled - Payment \$291,589.92 in Wrong Period | | | | | |
| EFT16945 | 05/07/2023 | North Midlands Electrical | Supply & Install air conditioner units & decommission water cooler at Unit 3 19 Dreghorn street. | 9,911.50 | 1 |
| EFT16946 | 05/07/2023 | Rip-It Security Shredding (Primecode Pty Ltd) | Records collection, storage and exchange secure document bin - 15 June 2023 | 179.50 | 1 |
| EFT16947 | 05/07/2023 | TP & MB Shields | Spread and level sand pad for basketball hoop at Wildflower Park. | 2,586.10 | 1 |
| EFT16948 | 05/07/2023 | Morawa Drapery Store | Supply High Viz Safety Jacket | 69.95 | 1 |
| EFT16949 | 05/07/2023 | Nutrien Ag Solutions | Supply Waterboy Solar Pumping System to bore | 18,746.99 | 1 |
| EFT16950 | 05/07/2023 | Think Water Geraldton | Parts for sprinkler systems - Oval, Swimming Pool and Town reserve | 1,970.75 | 1 |
| EFT16951 | 05/07/2023 | Canine Control | Ranger Services for June 2023 | 2,956.47 | 1 |
| EFT16952 | 05/07/2023 | Quantum Surveys Pty Ltd | Kerb Setout - Morawa Cemetery | 2,326.50 | 1 |
| EFT16953 | 05/07/2023 | Cramer & Neill | Supply and install Daikin split systems at the Youth Centre | 22,045.33 | 1 |
| EFT16954 | 05/07/2023 | Winchester Industries | Supply Washed Stone Aggregate for various projects | 17,985.56 | 1 |
| EFT16955 | 05/07/2023 | Frank Gilmour | Inspection ,baiting and general pest spraying of all shire houses properties | 4,775.00 | 1 |
| EFT16956 | 05/07/2023 | Bunnings Group Limited | Paints, tables and brushes supplied for Jubilee Park | 1,636.68 | 1 |
| EFT16957 | 05/07/2023 | Logo Appointments WA | Contracting Services - SFO - Week Ending 17 June 2023 | 2,876.28 | 1 |
| EFT16958 | 05/07/2023 | Alinta Sales Pty Ltd | Electricity charges Usage - 01 May to 31 May 2023 | 1,347.92 | 1 |
| EFT16959 | 05/07/2023 | LGISWA | Early Assistance Program (EAP) | 5,445.00 | 1 |
| EFT16960 | 05/07/2023 | Coates Hire | Hire of 2 Multi Tyre Adjustable Balance Rollers for period 06 June 2023 to 25 June 2023 | 5,707.79 | 1 |
| EFT16961 | 05/07/2023 | Northstar Asset Pty Ltd | School holiday's movie screening licence and postage | 808.50 | 1 |
| EFT16962 | 05/07/2023 | Herrings Coastal Plumbing & Gas | Repairs hot water system - 18a Evans Street | 1,276.95 | 1 |
| EFT16963 | 05/07/2023 | IGA Morawa | IGA Purchase from 01 June 2023 - 17 June 2023 | 278.85 | 1 |
| EFT16964 | 05/07/2023 | RJ & LJ King | Tyre Repair on John Deere Grader 670G 2022 - P224 | 154.00 | 1 |

Shire of Morawa

List of Payments Report

For Period Ending 31 July 2023

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount | Bank |
|----------|------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|
| EFT16965 | 05/07/2023 | Forpark Australia | Wildflower Park furniture purchase, delivery, assembly and installation | 31,139.02 | 1 |
| EFT16966 | 05/07/2023 | Infinitum Technologies Pty Ltd | Monthly IT Services and Support - June 2023 | 5,312.34 | 1 |
| EFT16967 | 05/07/2023 | Mitchell and Brown Communications | Annual security maintenance - Medical Centre, Youth Centre , Gymnasium | 792.46 | 1 |
| EFT16968 | 05/07/2023 | Coral Coast Homes And Construction | Addition of store room to Morawa Town Hall | 35,241.56 | 1 |
| EFT16969 | 05/07/2023 | Team Global Express | Freight charges for June 2023 | 26.41 | 1 |
| EFT16970 | 05/07/2023 | Breeze Connect Pty Ltd | Administration office VOIP telephone lines | 232.00 | 1 |
| EFT16971 | 05/07/2023 | CORSIGN WA PTY LTD | Signs - Pedestrian and Children Crossings | 686.40 | 1 |
| EFT16972 | 05/07/2023 | Bob Waddell Consultant | Assistance with June monthly financial statements | 1,031.25 | 1 |
| EFT16973 | 05/07/2023 | Core Business Australia PTY Ltd | 1084 AGRN Flooding March 2022 | 16,871.47 | 1 |
| EFT16974 | 05/07/2023 | G W Mechanical (Glen Wallace) | Maintenance Service Vehicle P294 - Mitsubishi Triton Rego 000M0 | 383.25 | 1 |
| EFT16975 | 05/07/2023 | Kick Solutions | Supply 7x A2 stencils and Artwork Setup Charge | 300.00 | 1 |
| EFT16976 | 05/07/2023 | Winc | Photocopier usage charges - 22 May 2023 - 26 June 2023 | 833.23 | 1 |

Total EFT Payments

266,932.09

| | | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|---|
| 12150 | 03/07/2023 | Water Corporation | Water usage and charges on Council properties | 27,272.18 | 1 |
|-------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|---|

Total Cheque Payments

27,272.18

| | | | | | |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------|--|--------|---|
| DD9430.1 | 03/07/2023 | Extetel Pty Ltd | Exetel Pty Ltd Monthly Charge on Plan 1 Jul-31 Jul 2023 | 975.00 | 1 |
| DD9445.2 | 03/07/2023 | Westnet Pty Ltd | Monthly Internet service Tourism 01 July 2023 - 01 August 2023 | 29.95 | 1 |
| DD9429.1 | 05/07/2023 | Telstra Corporation Limited | Telephone Expense for July 2023 | 50.00 | 1 |
| DD9429.2 | 05/07/2023 | Synergy | Electricity usage 18 May - 14 Jun 2023 | 113.87 | 1 |
| DD9428.1 | 10/07/2023 | Synergy | Electricity usage 16 May - 19 Jun 2023 | 208.00 | 1 |

Shire of Morawa

List of Payments Report

For Period Ending 31 July 2023

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount | Bank |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------|--|----------|------|
| DD9445.1 | 15/07/2023 | Fleet Partners Pty Ltd | Monthly Lease, Bushfire planning officer, July 2023 | 1,089.00 | 1 |
| DD9426.1 | 17/07/2023 | Synergy | Electricity Usage 18 May 2023 - 14 Jun 2023 | 1,459.34 | 1 |
| DD9432.1 | 17/07/2023 | Telstra Corporation Limited | Telephone Expense - Usage to 27 June 2023 -Mob: 0499 819 989/829 302/306/307 | 1,041.36 | 1 |
| DD9425.1 | 18/07/2023 | Synergy | Electricity Usage 28 Apr - 27 Jun 2023 | 7,465.43 | 1 |
| DD9423.1 | 19/07/2023 | Synergy | Electricity Usage 28 April 2023 - 27 June 2023, Shire Housing | 3,635.69 | 1 |
| DD9427.1 | 24/07/2023 | Telstra Corporation Limited | Telephone Expense Depot Landlines 1254,1792,1884 | 616.85 | 1 |
| DD9427.2 | 24/07/2023 | Synergy | Electricity usage, Street Lighting 25 May 2023 - 24 June 2023 | 4,066.70 | 1 |

Total Direct Debit Payments

20,751.19

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------------------|--|-----------|---|
| | 31/07/2023 | Bank West | Department of Transport Payment for July 2023 | 28,927.10 | 1 |
| | 24/07/2023 | Bank West | Government Guarantee Fee Audit 30 June 2023 | 1,486.57 | 1 |
| | 25/07/2023 | Morawa Caravan Park | Refunds | 1,363.00 | 1 |
| | 31/07/2023 | EOM Corrections | Receipt reversals | 1,129.49 | 1 |
| | 25/07/2023 | Bank West | Centrelink Fees | 20.79 | 1 |
| | 24/07/2023 | Bank West | Bank Charges | 22.60 | 1 |
| | 24/07/2023 | Bank West | Merchant Fees | 440.30 | 1 |
| | 05/07/2023 | Payroll | Altus Payroll - APPAY1 Deductions | 855.00 | 1 |
| | 05/07/2023 | Payroll | Altus Payroll - APPAY1 - 22 June to 05 July 2023 | 60,791.03 | 1 |
| | 19/07/2023 | Payroll | Altus Payroll - APPAY2 - 6 July to 19 July 2023 | 56,525.15 | 1 |

Total Bank Transfers/ Payments

151,561.03

Shire of Morawa

List of Payments Report

For Period Ending 31 July 2023

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount | Bank |
|------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|------|
| 2324-01.01 | 05/07/2023 | BankWest | Corporate card purchases in June 2023 | 1,272.80 | 1 |
| | | EMCCS - Corporate Credit Card | | | |
| | 31/05/2023 | Bindoon Roadhouse | Fuel for shire vehicle | 92.15 | |
| | 13/06/2023 | Synergy | Disconnection of electricity service to Hairdressers Building | 522.09 | |
| | 15/06/2023 | Hotel Products | Toiletries For caravan Park | 252.64 | |
| | | | Sub Total | 866.88 | |
| | | CEO - Corporate Credit Card | | | |
| | 31/05/2023 | Perth Airport Pty Ltd | Vehicle Parking For Conference | 101.16 | |
| | 5/06/2023 | Zoom.US | Zoom Standard Pro Monthly Subscription For Council | 22.39 | |
| | 12/06/2023 | Ola Australia | Travel to and From Conference | 16.62 | |
| | 13/06/2023 | Ola Australia | Travel to and From Conference | 9.50 | |
| | 18/06/2023 | Carnamah Roadhouse | Fuel For Shire Vehicle | 116.59 | |
| | 20/06/2023 | Rural Health West | Membership 1 Year - Health care employment | 100.00 | |
| | 5/06/2023 | Bank West | Foreign Transaction Fee (Zoom) | 0.66 | |
| | 5/06/2023 | Bank West | Bank Charges | 39.00 | |
| | | | Sub Total | 405.92 | |

TOTAL Corporate Credit Card Payment

1,272.80

TOTAL PAYMENTS FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL


467,789.29

Ordinary Council Meeting 10 August 2023

Attachment 1- 11.2.2a Statutory Annual Budget 2023-2024

Attachment 2- 11.2.2b Ministerial Approval Letter for Differential Rates

Item 11.2.2- Adoption of the 2023-2024 Budget



SHIRE OF MORAWA

ANNUAL BUDGET 2023-2024

INCLUDES SCHEDULE OF FEES AND
CHARGES
2023-2024



Shire of Morawa

Annual Budget 2023-2024

Introduction



As the Chief Executive Officer of the Shire of Morawa I have pleasure in presenting the Budget for the 2023-2024 financial year.

The 2023-2024 Shire of Morawa Budget has been prepared considering items identified throughout the year and strategic actions generated through the Corporate Business Plan, Strategic Community Plan, Forward Capital Works Program, Asset Management Plans, Workforce Plan, and other strategic planning documents.

Economic Consideration

The economic environment in WA is extremely challenging for us all. Our economy is on track to record below-trend growth of 1% in 2023-2024 and 1.75% in 2024-2025 as commodity prices are expected to ease, Government stimulus comes to an end, and households rein in spending in response to interest rate rises and the higher cost of living.

Supply chain constraints and shortages of labour are creating considerable uncertainty and are adding to costs faced by households, businesses and Government, and denting confidence. Rising costs are affecting the world economy and Local Government is not immune. With the WA annual inflation rate currently sitting at 4.9% a reduction on the previous year it appears that there is a slowdown in inflation which can be seen with the RBA not increasing the interest rates at its August 2023 meeting.

The construction sector has been particularly hard hit by supply constraints for key materials as well as labour shortages, at a time where COVID-19 related stimulus spending has meant that activity has ramped up. Another major factor has been the substantial increases in fuel prices over the last 12 months, this has significant flow on effects for the Shire's Road works given significant travel distances.

On top of this the labour market has tightened significantly with WA's unemployment rate at an all-time low.

All these economic factors have a significant impact on the Shire's budgeting and given uncertainty and increasing costs, contingency amounts have been built into projects to allow for some further cost escalations, but these have been kept as low as possible to not overinflate expected expenditure.

The Shire has received reimbursement from the State Government and insurers for Cyclone response works. These Cyclone recovery activities continue to play a role in the budget with 2023-2024 as we continue to repair Shire properties that had been damaged and were unable to be repaired during 2022-2023, expenditure expected to be close to \$175,000.

Rates

Rates continue to be the Shire's primary source of income in combination with State and Federal grants. This year's Budget incorporates a 4.5% increase to the rate in the dollar for GRV properties, a decrease in the rate in the dollar for UV Rural properties of 7% due to another year of significant increases to property values, and a 0% increase to the rate in the dollar of UV Mining.

For the second year in a row the annual revaluation by the State's Valuer General for the Shire's Unimproved Value (UV) properties has resulted in a significant escalation in property values across the Shire's rural properties. Overall the Shire has seen a 50% increase to UV property values over the last two years, this is somewhat unprecedented and reflects the strong market for agricultural land.

Property owners can dispute their valuation through Landgate, with objections needing to be lodged within 60 days of receiving a rate notice and being accompanied by the necessary justification documents. Please note that even if you are lodging an objection to your property valuation, rates are still to be paid by the due date, otherwise penalty interest will accrue from the due date. Once a decision has been made by the Valuer-General on any valuation objection, Landgate will communicate any revised Gross Rental Value (GRV) or Unimproved Value (UV) changes to the Shire. The Shire would then adjust rates as applicable.

The Shire's Gross Rental Value (GRV) properties are scheduled for revaluation in 2024.

The Budget maintains Council's early payment discount of 1.5%.

Future Planning

The Shire has completed significant community engagement and plans in the 2022-2023 Financial Year. These being:

- Strategic Community Plan 2022-2032
- Tourism Plan
- Arts and Culture Plan
- Workforce Plan
- ICT Plan
- Strategic Resource Plan (long term financial plan)
- Corporate Business Plan 2023-2033
- Risk Management Framework

As well as these plans the Shire is committed to maintain a future focus with concept design and planning scheduled for:

- Evaside Road
- Winfield Street Drainage
- Caravan Park
- Townsite Greening
- Solomon Terrace
- Critical Assets including roads, sewerage, and landfill.

Having one eye on the future will allow the Shire to take advantage of opportunities as they arise and plan for a more sustainable financial future.



Major Projects

The following major projects are included in the 2023-2024 Budget:

| | Cost | Grant Funding | Council Funding |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Buildings & Recreation | | | |
| Electric Vehicle Charging Station | \$50,000 | \$19,000 | \$31,000 |
| Shire Admin Building Roof Repairs | \$100,000 | | \$100,000 |
| Town Hall Storage Unit and Landscaping | \$221,430 | \$221,430 | NIL |



Plans to replace the recreation centre roof have been accelerated with the availability of Cyclone Seroja Recovery Resilience funding. The roof is nearing 40 years of age and water ingress is threatening to cause internal corrosion and damage to the basketball court floor. The replacement will allow the centre to become an evacuation hub in case of future cyclonic events.

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Recreation Centre Roof Replacement | \$700,000 | \$500,000 | \$200,000 |
| Playground Equipment at Wildflower Park | \$12,318 | | \$12,318 |
| Caravan Park – Disabled Ablutions | \$152,357 | \$146,470 | \$5,887 |

The Shire is utilizing Federal Government funding to refresh the entrance to the Cemetery. Sealing the entrance road and carpark, adding kerbing, and landscaping the entrance.



| | | | |
|---|-----------|--|-----------|
| Netball Courts Shed Replacement (Remainder of loan funds from 20-21) | \$101,640 | | \$101,640 |
|---|-----------|--|-----------|

| | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Cemetery entrance and landscaping | \$96,857 | \$96,857 | NIL |
| Main Street Lighting Upgrade | \$110,000 | | \$110,000 |
| | Cost | Grant Funding | Council Funding |
| Roads, Footpaths, Plant & Sewerage | | | |
| Sewerage Renewals | \$30,000 | | \$30,000 |
| Morawa-Yalgoo Road | \$450,000 | \$300,000 | \$150,000 |
| Nanekine Road | \$450,000 | \$300,000 | \$150,000 |
| White Road | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | NIL |
| Norton Road | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | NIL |
| Collins Road | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | NIL |
| Gutha West Road | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | NIL |
| Morawa South Road – Freight Network (funding dependant) | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | NIL |
| Granville Street Footpath | \$74,650 | \$37,325 | \$37,325 |
| General Rural Road Maintenance | \$675,000 | | \$675,000 |
| Vermin Proof Fencing – Aerodrome | \$163,356 | \$81,678 | \$81,678 |
| Plant Replacement Program (Trucks & Light Vehicles) | \$510,000 | | \$510,000 |

Conclusion

This year's budget provides a commitment to maintaining service standards to meet community expectations, whilst setting one eye on the future vision and aspirations as laid out in the new strategic community plan.

The new corporate business plan placed road maintenance and renewal, critical asset renewal, and staff retention and attraction, as key focus areas allowing for consistent operations and providing the foundations for future growth. This will allow for strategic deliverables and efficiency gains to be achieved. The 2023-2024 budget sets clear projects and deliverables in motion whilst ensuring the Shire has revenue and sustainability during these difficult economic times.

SCOTT WILDGOOSE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

SHIRE OF MORAWA
ANNUAL BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 6 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 7 |
| Statement of Financial Activity | 8 |
| Index of Notes to the Budget | 9 |
| Fees and Charges Schedule | 34 |

SHIRE'S VISION

The Shire's vision is to be a welcoming and inclusive community that embraces what makes it unique, offering livability, variety, and opportunity for all.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

| | NOTE | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|--|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Rates | 2(a) | 2,898,143 | 2,564,344 | 2,556,796 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | 11(b) | 1,271,451 | 3,416,460 | 1,795,291 |
| Fees and charges | 15 | 993,020 | 944,943 | 918,363 |
| Interest revenue | 12(a) | 139,020 | 137,747 | 63,564 |
| Other revenue | 12(b) | 427,425 | 702,651 | 571,425 |
| | | 5,729,059 | 7,766,145 | 5,905,439 |
| Expenses | | | | |
| Employee costs | | (2,103,390) | (1,944,386) | (2,122,849) |
| Materials and contracts | | (3,053,569) | (2,396,255) | (2,386,532) |
| Utility charges | | (385,053) | (389,163) | (377,375) |
| Depreciation | 6 | (2,150,541) | (1,806,162) | (1,582,699) |
| Finance costs | 12(d) | (15,353) | (13,563) | (16,757) |
| Insurance | | (260,440) | (244,154) | (243,898) |
| Other expenditure | | (422,264) | (472,191) | (476,318) |
| | | (8,390,610) | (7,265,874) | (7,206,428) |
| | | (2,661,551) | 500,271 | (1,300,989) |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | 11(b) | 3,489,854 | 1,190,411 | 2,083,602 |
| Profit on asset disposals | 5 | 10,427 | 37,873 | 30,126 |
| Loss on asset disposals | | 0 | 0 | (42,671) |
| | | 3,500,281 | 1,228,284 | 2,071,057 |
| Net result for the period | | 838,730 | 1,728,555 | 770,068 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | |
| Total other comprehensive income for the period | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | | 838,730 | 1,728,555 | 770,068 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

| | NOTE | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|--|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Receipts | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Rates | | 2,978,143 | 2,663,429 | 2,551,128 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | | 1,121,451 | 3,445,544 | 1,852,491 |
| Fees and charges | | 993,020 | 944,943 | 915,031 |
| Interest revenue | | 139,020 | 137,747 | 63,564 |
| Other revenue | | 427,425 | 713,788 | 523,225 |
| | | 5,659,059 | 7,905,451 | 5,905,439 |
| Payments | | | | |
| Employee costs | | (1,853,390) | (1,926,510) | (2,131,849) |
| Materials and contracts | | (3,033,569) | (2,609,243) | (2,239,096) |
| Utility charges | | (385,053) | (389,163) | (437,311) |
| Finance costs | | (14,153) | (14,970) | (16,757) |
| Insurance | | (260,440) | (244,154) | (244,498) |
| Other expenditure | | (422,264) | (472,191) | (458,718) |
| | | (5,968,869) | (5,656,231) | (5,528,229) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 4 | (309,810) | 2,249,220 | 377,210 |

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

| | | | | |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment | 5(a) | (1,781,787) | (1,270,753) | (1,774,867) |
| Payments for construction of infrastructure | 5(b) | (3,438,821) | (2,011,061) | (2,529,370) |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | | 3,489,854 | 1,190,411 | 2,083,602 |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 5(a) | 73,000 | 192,200 | 178,200 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | | (1,657,754) | (1,899,203) | (2,042,435) |

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

| | | | | |
|--|------|----------|----------|----------|
| Repayment of borrowings | 7(a) | (28,156) | (27,355) | (27,355) |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities | 8 | 0 | (28,922) | (28,922) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | | (28,156) | (56,277) | (56,277) |

Net increase (decrease) in cash held

| | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cash at beginning of year | | (1,995,720) | 293,740 | (1,721,502) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | 3 | 9,437,028 | 9,143,287 | 9,143,548 |
| | | 7,441,308 | 9,437,027 | 7,422,046 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Revenue from operating activities

| | NOTE | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General rates | 2(a) | \$ 2,889,437 | \$ 2,567,296 | \$ 2,551,128 |
| Rates excluding general rates | 2(a) | 8,706 | 1,113 | 6,668 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | 11(b) | 1,271,451 | 3,412,395 | 1,845,823 |
| Fees and charges | 15 | 993,020 | 944,943 | 915,031 |
| Interest revenue | 12(a) | 139,020 | 137,747 | 63,564 |
| Other revenue | 12(b) | 427,425 | 702,651 | 523,225 |
| Profit on asset disposals | 5 | 10,427 | 37,873 | 30,126 |

Expenditure from operating activities

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Employee costs | | (2,103,390) | (1,944,386) | (2,131,849) |
| Materials and contracts | | (3,053,569) | (2,396,256) | (2,334,594) |
| Utility charges | | (385,053) | (389,163) | (437,311) |
| Depreciation | 6 | (2,150,541) | (1,806,162) | (1,582,699) |
| Finance costs | 12(d) | (15,353) | (13,563) | (16,757) |
| Insurance | | (260,440) | (244,154) | (244,498) |
| Other expenditure | | (422,264) | (472,191) | (458,718) |
| Loss on asset disposals | 5 | 0 | 0 | (42,671) |
| | | (8,390,610) | (7,265,875) | (7,249,097) |

Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

| | | | | |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Amount attributable to operating activities | 3(b) | (507,210) | 2,310,209 | 287,659 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|----------------|

INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Inflows from investing activities

| | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | | 3,489,854 | 1,190,411 | 2,083,602 |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets | | 73,000 | 192,200 | 178,200 |
| | | 3,562,854 | 1,382,611 | 2,261,802 |

Outflows from investing activities

| | | | | |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Payments for property, plant and equipment | 5(a) | (1,781,787) | (1,270,752) | (1,774,867) |
| Payments for construction of infrastructure | 5(a) | (3,438,821) | (2,011,061) | (2,529,370) |
| | | (5,220,608) | (3,281,813) | (4,304,237) |

Amount attributable to investing activities

| | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | (1,657,754) | (1,899,202) | (2,042,435) |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Inflows from financing activities

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Transfers from reserve accounts | 9 | 316,640 | 350,000 | 441,640 |
| | | 316,640 | 350,000 | 441,640 |

Outflows from financing activities

| | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Repayment of borrowings | 7(a) | (28,156) | (27,355) | (27,355) |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities | 8 | 0 | (28,922) | (28,922) |
| Transfers to reserve accounts | 9(a) | (258,520) | (949,253) | (656,564) |
| | | (286,676) | (1,005,530) | (712,841) |

Amount attributable to financing activities

| | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 29,964 | (655,530) | (271,201) |
|--|--|---------------|------------------|------------------|

MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year

| | | | | |
|--|------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 2,135,000 | 2,379,523 | 2,025,977 |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | (507,210) | 2,310,209 | 287,659 |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | (1,657,754) | (1,899,202) | (2,042,435) |
| | | 29,964 | (655,530) | (271,201) |
| Surplus or deficit at the end of the financial year | 3(a) | 0 | 2,135,000 | 0 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE BUDGET

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| Note 1 | <u>Basis of Preparation</u> | 10 |
| Note 2 | <u>Rates and Service Charges</u> | 12 |
| Note 3 | <u>Net Current Assets</u> | 17 |
| Note 4 | <u>Reconciliation of cash</u> | 19 |
| Note 5 | <u>Fixed Assets</u> | 20 |
| Note 6 | <u>Depreciation</u> | 21 |
| Note 7 | <u>Borrowings</u> | 22 |
| Note 8 | <u>Lease Liabilities</u> | 24 |
| Note 9 | <u>Reserve Accounts</u> | 25 |
| Note 10 | <u>Revenue Recognition</u> | 27 |
| Note 11 | <u>Program Information</u> | 28 |
| Note 12 | <u>Other Information</u> | 30 |
| Note 13 | <u>Elected Members Remuneration</u> | 31 |
| Note 14 | <u>Trust Funds</u> | 32 |
| Note 15 | <u>Fees and Charges</u> | 33 |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1(a) BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual budget is a forward looking document and has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the annual budget be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire of Morawa to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this annual budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the annual budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this annual budget.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 4 to the annual budget.

2022/23 actual balances

Balances shown in this budget as 30 June 2023 Actual are estimates as forecast at the time of preparation of the annual budget and are subject to final adjustments.

Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Initial application of accounting standards

During the budget year, the below revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations are expected to be compiled, become mandatory and be applicable to its operations.

- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates
- AASB 2021-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies: Tier 2 and Other Australian Accounting Standards
- AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
- AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
- AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the annual budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1(b) KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - NATURE OR TYPE

REVENUES

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum payment, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

All amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not capital grants.

CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which cannot be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, donations, reimbursements etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Gain on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long-term investments.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses (such as telephone and internet charges), advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water.

Excludes expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation and amortisation expenses raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COSTS

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including DFES levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2 RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

| Rate Description | Basis of valuation | Rate in | Number of properties | Rateable value | 2023/24 Budgeted rate revenue | 2023/24 Budgeted total revenue | 2022/23 Actual total revenue | 2022/23 Budget total revenue |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| (i) General rates | | | | | | | | |
| GRV - Residential/Commercial | Gross Rental Valuations | 0.088342 | 268 | 2,799,272 | 247,293 | 247,293 | 236,645 | 236,645 |
| UV Rural | Unimproved Valuations | 0.022728 | 209 | 105,039,500 | 2,387,338 | 2,387,338 | 2,088,362 | 2,088,313 |
| UV Mining | Unimproved Valuations | 0.301974 | 30 | 873,066 | 263,643 | 263,643 | 249,906 | 231,376 |
| Total general rates | | | 507 | 108,711,838 | 2,898,274 | 2,898,274 | 2,574,913 | 2,556,334 |
| | | Minimum | | | | | | |
| (ii) Minimum payment | | \$ | | | | | | |
| GRV - Residential/Commercial | Gross Rental Valuations | 339 | 46 | 27,993 | 15,594 | 15,594 | 14,927 | 14,927 |
| UV Rural | Unimproved Valuations | 339 | 7 | 47,900 | 2,373 | 2,373 | 2,920 | 2,920 |
| UV Mining | Unimproved Valuations | 683 | 12 | 13,674 | 8,196 | 8,196 | 6,147 | 6,147 |
| Total minimum payments | | | 65 | 89,567 | 26,163 | 26,163 | 23,994 | 23,994 |
| Total general rates and minimum payments | | | 572 | 108,801,405 | 2,924,437 | 2,924,437 | 2,598,907 | 2,580,328 |
| Total ex-gratia rates | | | 0 | 0 | 10,206 | 10,206 | 9,766 | 6,668 |
| | | | | | 2,934,643 | 2,934,643 | 2,608,673 | 2,586,996 |
| Discounts (Refer note 2(g)) | | | | | | (35,000) | (31,610) | (29,200) |
| Waivers or Concessions (Refer note 2(h)) | | | | | | (1,500) | (8,654) | (1,000) |
| Total rates | | | | | 2,934,643 | 2,898,143 | 2,568,409 | 2,556,796 |

The Shire of Morawa did not raise specified area rates for the year ended 30th June

All rateable properties within the district used predominately for non-rural purposes are rated according to their Gross Rental Valuation (GRV), all other properties are rated according to their Unimproved Valuation (UV).

The general rates detailed for the 2023/24 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the estimated deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than general rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services/facilities.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2 RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(b) Interest Charges and Instalments - Rates and Service Charges

The following instalment options are available to ratepayers for the payment of rates and service charges.

Option 1 (Full Payment)

Single full payment

Option 2 (Four Instalments)

First instalment

Second instalment

Third instalment

Fourth instalment

| Instalment options | Date due | Instalment plan admin charge | Instalment plan interest rate | Unpaid rates interest rates |
|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | \$ | % | % |
| Option 1 | | | | |
| Single full payment | 30/09/2023 | | | 5.50% |
| Option 2 | | | | |
| First instalment | 30/09/2023 | | 5.50% | 5.50% |
| Second instalment | 1/12/2023 | 6.00 | 5.50% | 5.50% |
| Third instalment | 16/02/2024 | 6.00 | 5.50% | 5.50% |
| Fourth instalment | 19/04/2024 | 6.00 | 5.50% | 5.50% |

| | 2023/24 Budget revenue | 2022/23 Actual revenue | 2022/23 Budget revenue |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Instalment plan admin charge revenue | 1,500 | 1,185 | 1,000 |
| Instalment plan interest earned | 4,500 | 4,215 | 4,000 |
| Unpaid rates and service charge interest earned | 28,000 | 29,405 | 28,000 |
| | 34,000 | 34,805 | 33,000 |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2 RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

| Description | Characteristics | Objects | Reasons |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <i>UV Rural</i> | Pastoral Leases and Land with a predominantly rural use of land | To be the base rate by which all UV rated properties, other than mining tenements, are assessed annually, | To raise revenue to provide for rural infrastructure and services in addition to town services, facilities and infrastructure which are available to and accessible by the properties in this category. The relatively high property values of UV rural properties compared to other valuations in the Shire, justify a lower differential rate. The Shire is comprised of a large pastoral and agricultural sector and is to be supported where and when needed. |
| <i>UV Mining</i> | Covers all: - Mining Leases - Exploration Licences - Prospecting licences - Retention Licences - General Purpose Leases - Special Prospecting Licences for Gold - Other Licences and Permits | To raise additional revenue to fund expenditure and costs to the Shire from these sector operations. The rate - cents in the dollar rate - has not increased for this Financial Year 2023/24. | This category has a relatively high rate to offset part of the large investments the Shire does to roads and drainage infrastructure and maintain a high degree of quality. Individuals or companies with the intention to pursue their interest come to the Shire, they benefit from the high quality assets and services throughout the Shire. These assets and services have largely been paid for by rates income from other categories who are expected to contribute in the same way into the future. The maintenance of Shire assets and services for the benefit of all users, long and short term, is a financial burden which falls upon the long-term ratepayers. |
| <i>GRV - Residential / Commercial</i> | Covers all - Improved Values - Commercial Enterprises - Unimproved Values within the townsite of Morawa | To be the base rate for townsite located residential and/or commercial undertakings. | To raise revenue to provide for rural infrastructure and services in addition to town services, facilities and infrastructure which are available to and accessible by the properties in this category. The relatively high property values of UV rural properties compared to other valuations in the Shire, justify a lower differential rate. The Shire is comprised of a large pastoral and agricultural sector and is to be supported where and when needed. |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2 RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

(d) Differential Minimum Payment

| Description | Characteristics | Objects | Reasons |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <i>UV Mining</i> | Covers all: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mining Leases - Exploration Licences - Prospecting licences - Retention Licences - General Purpose Leases - Special Prospecting Licences for Gold - Other Licences and Permits | To raise revenue for the Shire to operate effectively and efficiently and be able to provide essential services. | Minimum rates are tools to recognise that every property receives services and has access to facilities and should therefore contribute accordingly. |
| <i>UV Rural</i> | Pastoral Leases and Land with a predominantly rural use of land | To raise revenue for the Shire to operate effectively and efficiently and be able to provide essential services. | Minimum rates are tools to recognise that every property receives services and has access to facilities and should therefore contribute accordingly. |
| <i>GRV - Residential / Commercial</i> | Covers all <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Improved Values - Commercial Enterprises - Unimproved Values within the townsite of Morawa | To raise revenue for the Shire to operate effectively and efficiently and be able to provide essential services. | Minimum rates are tools to recognise that every property receives services and has access to facilities and should therefore contribute accordingly. |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2 RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(e) Specified Area Rate

The Shire of Morawa did not raise and specified area rates for the year ended 30th June 2024.

(f) Service Charges

The Shire of Morawa did not raise service charges for the year ended 30th June 2024.

(g) Early payment discounts

| Rate, fee or charge to which discount is granted | Type | Discount % | Discount (\$) | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget | Circumstances in which discount is granted |
|--|------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| General Rates | | 1.5% | | \$ 35,000 | \$ 31,610 | \$ 29,200 | When the total amount of Rates levied is paid before 4:30pm on the first instalment date, a discount of 1.5% on the <u>current</u> rates (excluding charges for Rubbish, Sewerage and ESL) may be granted. |
| | | | | 35,000 | 31,610 | 29,200 | |

(h) Waivers or concessions

| Rate, fee or charge to which the waiver or concession is granted | Type | Waiver/Concession | Discount % | Discount (\$) | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget | Circumstances in which the waiver or concession is granted | Objects and reasons of the waiver or concession |
|--|----------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|
| Sewerage Charges | Fee and charge | Concession | | 2,152 | \$ 2,152 | \$ 1,030 | \$ 1,030 | Request by a not-for profit organisation | The not for profit organisations have low membership numbers and find it hard to raise enough funds to cover their operations without having to find more to cover the sewerage fees. |
| General Rates | Rate | Waiver | | | 1,500 | 8,654 | 1,000 | | |
| | | | | | 3,652 | 9,684 | 2,030 | | |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

3 NET CURRENT ASSETS

(a) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents
Receivables
Inventories
Other assets

Less: current liabilities

Trade and other payables
Contract liabilities
Lease liabilities
Long term borrowings
Employee provisions

Net current assets

Less: Total adjustments to net current assets

Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

| Note | 2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024 | 2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023 | 2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023 |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 4 | 7,441,308 | 9,437,028 | 7,422,046 |
| | 394,007 | 474,007 | 551,853 |
| | 23,965 | 20,965 | 13,879 |
| | (2,922) | (2,922) | 0 |
| | 7,856,358 | 9,929,078 | 7,987,778 |
| | (695,576) | (421,376) | (1,157,094) |
| | (378,111) | (528,111) | (403,582) |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | (28,922) |
| 7 | 0 | (28,156) | (27,355) |
| | (357,043) | (357,043) | (325,811) |
| | (1,430,730) | (1,334,686) | (1,942,764) |
| | 6,425,628 | 8,594,392 | 6,045,014 |
| 3(c) | (6,425,628) | (6,459,392) | (6,045,014) |
| | 0 | 2,135,000 | 0 |

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Items excluded from calculation of budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to operating activities

Less: Profit on asset disposals
Add: Loss on asset disposals
Add: Depreciation
Movement in current employee provisions associated with restricted cash

Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities

| Note | 2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024 | 2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023 | 2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023 |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 5 | (10,427) | (37,873) | (30,126) |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 42,671 |
| 6 | 2,150,541 | 1,806,162 | 1,582,699 |
| | 3,800 | 3,777 | 5,947 |
| | 2,143,914 | 1,772,066 | 1,601,191 |

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after the imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Cash - reserve accounts
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year
- Current portion of borrowings
- Current portion of lease liabilities
- Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve

Total adjustments to net current assets

| | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 9 | (6,669,100) | (6,727,220) | (6,343,152) |
| | 0 | 28,156 | 27,355 |
| | 0 | 0 | 28,922 |
| | 243,472 | 239,672 | 241,861 |
| | (6,425,628) | (6,459,392) | (6,045,014) |

3(d) NET CURRENT ASSETS (CONTINUED)

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Superannuation

The Shire contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

LAND HELD FOR RESALE

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for grants, contributions, reimbursements, and goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognised at fair value.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the determination of the net current asset position. The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the determination of the net current asset position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

4 RECONCILIATION OF CASH

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

| | Note | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|--|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Cash at bank and on hand | | \$ 7,441,308 | \$ 9,437,028 | \$ 7,422,046 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | | 7,441,308 | 9,437,028 | 7,422,046 |
| Held as | | | | |
| - Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents | 4 | 394,097 | 2,080,057 | 890,236 |
| - Restricted cash and cash equivalents | 4 | 7,047,211 | 7,356,971 | 6,531,810 |
| | | 7,441,308 | 9,437,028 | 7,422,046 |
| Restrictions | | | | |
| The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used: | | | | |
| - Cash and cash equivalents | | 7,047,211 | 7,356,971 | 6,746,734 |
| | | 7,047,211 | 7,356,971 | 6,746,734 |
| The assets are restricted as a result of the specified purposes associated with the liabilities below: | | | | |
| Financially backed reserves | 9 | 6,669,100 | 6,727,220 | 6,343,152 |
| Unspent borrowings | 7(c) | 0 | 101,640 | 0 |
| Unspent capital grants, subsidies and contribution liabilities | | 378,111 | 528,111 | 403,582 |
| | | 7,047,211 | 7,356,971 | 6,746,734 |
| Reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to net result | | | | |
| Net result | | 838,730 | 1,728,555 | 770,068 |
| Depreciation | 6 | 2,150,541 | 1,806,162 | 1,582,699 |
| (Profit)/loss on sale of asset | 5 | (10,427) | (37,873) | 12,545 |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables | | 80,000 | 139,306 | 95,500 |
| (Increase)/decrease in inventories | | (3,000) | 0 | |
| (Increase)/decrease in other assets | | 0 | 100,978 | |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables | | 274,200 | (297,497) | |
| Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities | | (150,000) | 0 | |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | | (3,489,854) | (1,190,411) | (2,083,602) |
| Net cash from operating activities | | (309,810) | 2,249,220 | 377,210 |

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

5 FIXED ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired and/or disposed of during the year.

| | 2023/24 Budget Additions | 2023/24 Budget Disposals - Net Book Value | 2023/24 Budget Disposals - Sale Proceeds | 2023/24 Budget Disposals - Profit or Loss | 2022/23 Actual Additions | 2022/23 Disposals - Net Book Value | 2022/23 Actual Disposals - Sale Proceeds | 2022/23 Actual Disposals - Profit or Loss | 2022/23 Budget Additions | 2022/23 Budget Disposals - Net Book Value | 2022/23 Budget Disposals - Sale Proceeds | 2022/23 Budget Disposals - Profit or Loss |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| (a) Property, Plant and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings - non-specialised | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 176,930 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Buildings - specialised | 1,201,787 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 202,393 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Furniture and equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and equipment | 510,000 | 62,573 | 73,000 | 10,427 | 841,430 | 154,327 | 192,200 | 37,873 | 904,867 | 190,745 | 178,200 | (12,545) |
| Total | 1,781,787 | 62,573 | 73,000 | 10,427 | 1,270,753 | 154,327 | 192,200 | 37,873 | 1,774,867 | 190,745 | 178,200 | (12,545) |
| (b) Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - roads | 2,720,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,385,197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,682,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure - footpaths | 74,650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 122,007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 126,520 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure - drainage | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure - sewerage supply | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,603 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure - parks and ovals | 201,640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,799 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 131,640 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other infrastructure | 206,857 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 385,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 275,854 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other infrastructure - Aerodrome | 163,356 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 243 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 163,356 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other infrastructure- Playgrounds | 12,318 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 74,412 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 3,438,821 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,011,061 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,529,370 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 5,220,608 | 62,573 | 73,000 | 10,427 | 3,281,814 | 154,327 | 192,200 | 37,873 | 4,304,237 | 190,745 | 178,200 | (12,545) |

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

RECOGNITION OF ASSETS

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 17A (5). These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

GAINS AND LOSSES ON DISPOSAL

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

6 DEPRECIATION

By Class

| |
|------------------------------------|
| Buildings - non specialised |
| Buildings - specialised |
| Furniture and equipment |
| Plant and equipment |
| Infrastructure - roads |
| Infrastructure - footpaths |
| Infrastructure - sewerage supply |
| Infrastructure - parks and ovals |
| Other infrastructure |
| Other infrastructure - Aerodrome |
| Other infrastructure- Playgrounds |
| Other infrastructure- Dams |
| Right of use - plant and equipment |

By Program

| |
|-----------------------------|
| Law, order, public safety |
| Health |
| Education and welfare |
| Housing |
| Community amenities |
| Recreation and culture |
| Transport |
| Economic services |
| Other property and services |

| 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 86,841 | 106,284 | 84,971 |
| 210,924 | 301,954 | 238,765 |
| 5,800 | 5,766 | 5,657 |
| 294,111 | 309,307 | 197,243 |
| 1,230,504 | 785,514 | 791,687 |
| 18,594 | 17,496 | 16,689 |
| 36,000 | 35,589 | 37,852 |
| 34,000 | 29,710 | 27,112 |
| 191,237 | 144,288 | 125,361 |
| 16,030 | 10,610 | 10,679 |
| 9,700 | 9,115 | 8,220 |
| 16,800 | 16,710 | 15,498 |
| 0 | 33,819 | 22,965 |
| 2,150,541 | 1,806,162 | 1,582,699 |
| 20,941 | 19,733 | 19,013 |
| 21,000 | 21,051 | 16,731 |
| 12,836 | 15,485 | 12,762 |
| 77,000 | 76,959 | 54,035 |
| 52,200 | 51,523 | 48,978 |
| 292,288 | 356,370 | 284,912 |
| 1,312,620 | 844,965 | 837,365 |
| 112,309 | 118,063 | 103,716 |
| 249,347 | 302,013 | 205,187 |
| 2,150,541 | 1,806,162 | 1,582,699 |

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DEPRECIATION

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Buildings - non specialised | 40 to 100 years |
| Buildings - specialised | 40 to 100 years |
| Furniture and equipment | 5 to 10 years |
| Plant and equipment | 5 to 15 years |
| Infrastructure - roads | 20 to 80 years |
| Infrastructure - footpaths | 50 years |
| Infrastructure - drainage | 80 years |
| Infrastructure - sewerage supply | 30 to 75 years |
| Infrastructure - parks and ovals | 10 to 60 Years |
| Other infrastructure | 10 to 60 Years |
| Other infrastructure - Aerodrome | 50 years |
| Other infrastructure- Playgrounds | 5 to 15 years |
| Other infrastructure- Dams | 40 to 100 Years |
| Right of use - plant and equipment | Based on the remaining lease |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7 BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

| Purpose | Loan Number | Institution | Interest Rate | Budget Principal 01-Jul-23 | 2023/24 Budget Principal Repayments | Budget Principal outstanding 30 June 2024 | 2023/24 Budget Interest Repayments | Actual Principal 01-Jul-22 | 2022/23 Actual Principal Repayments | Actual Principal outstanding 2022-2023 | 2022/23 Actual Interest Repayments | Budget Principal 01-Jul-22 | 2022/23 Budget Principal Repayments | Budget Principal outstanding 30-Jun-23 | 2022/23 Budget Interest Repayments |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 24 Harley Street | 136 | WATC | 3.9% | 249,285 | (15,789) | 233,496 | (11,443) | 264,471 | (15,186) | 249,285 | (10,864) | 264,471 | (15,186) | 249,285 | (12,046) |
| Netball Courts | 139 | WATC | 2.1% | 169,944 | (12,367) | 157,577 | (3,910) | 182,113 | (12,169) | 169,944 | (2,615) | 182,113 | (12,169) | 169,944 | (4,509) |
| Redevelopment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 419,229 | (28,156) | 391,073 | (15,353) | 446,584 | (27,355) | 419,229 | (13,479) | 446,584 | (27,355) | 419,229 | (16,555) |

All borrowing repayments will be financed by general purpose revenue.
All borrowing repayments will be financed by general purpose revenue. The Budgeted Interest Repayments include the WATC Guarantee Fee

SHIRE OF MORAWA

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7 BORROWINGS

(b) New borrowings - 2023/24

The Shire does not intend to undertake any new borrowings for the year ended 30th June 2024

(c) Unspent borrowings

| Loan Details | Purpose of the loan | Year loan taken | Amount b/fwd. | Amount used 2023/24 Budget | New loans unspent at 30 June 2023 | Amount as at 30 June 2024 |
|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Loan 139 | Netball Courts Redevelopment | 2020 | \$ 101,640 | \$ (101,640) | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| | | | 101,640 | (101,640) | 0 | 0 |

(d) Credit Facilities

Undrawn borrowing facilities

credit standby arrangements

Credit card limit

Credit card balance at balance date

Total amount of credit unused

Loan facilities

Loan facilities in use at balance date

Unused loan facilities at balance date

| 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| (1,000) | (1,273) | 0 |
| 13,000 | 12,727 | 14,000 |
| 391,073 | 419,229 | 419,229 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BORROWING COSTS

The Shire has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

8 LEASE LIABILITIES

| Purpose | Institution | Lease Term | Budget Lease Principal | 2023/24 Budget New Leases | 2023/24 Budget Lease Principal Repayments | Budget Lease Principal outstanding 30 June 2024 | 2023/24 Budget Lease Interest Repayments | Actual Principal 01-Jul-22 | 2022-23 Actual New Leases | 2022-23 Actual Lease Principal repayments | Actual Lease Principal outstanding 30-Jun-23 | 2022/23 Actual Lease Interest repayments | Budget Principal 01-Jul-22 | 2022-23 Budget New Leases | 2022-23 Budget Lease Principal repayments | Budget Lease Principal outstanding 30-Jun-23 | 2022/23 Budget Lease Interest repayments |
|------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | 1-Jul-23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Recreation and culture | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gymnasium | MAIA Financial | 24 months | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28,922 | | (28,922) | 0 | (84) | 28,922 | | (28,922) | 0 | (202) |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28,922 | 0 | (28,922) | 0 | (84) | 28,922 | 0 | (28,922) | 0 | (202) |

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

LEASES

At the inception of a contract, the Shire assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and a lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

LEASE LIABILITIES

The present value of future lease payments not paid at the reporting date discounted using the incremental borrowing rate where the implicit interest rate in the lease is not readily determined.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

9 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

(a) Reserve Accounts - Movement

| | 2023/24 Budget Opening Balance | 2023/24 Budget Transfer to | 2023/24 Budget Transfer (from) | 2023/24 Budget Closing Balance | 2022/23 Actual Opening Balance | 2022/23 Actual Transfer to | 2022/23 Actual Transfer (from) | 2022/23 Actual Closing Balance | 2022/23 Budget Opening Balance | 2022/23 Budget Transfer to | 2022/23 Budget Transfer (from) | 2022/23 Budget Closing Balance |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Restricted by council | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Capital Works Reserve | 489,598 | 56,600 | | 546,198 | 401,174 | 88,424 | | 489,598 | 401,202 | 101,912 | 0 | 503,114 |
| (b) Plant Replacement Reserve | 593,653 | 9,500 | | 603,153 | 584,297 | 309,356 | (300,000) | 593,653 | 584,330 | 301,734 | (300,000) | 586,064 |
| (c) Leave Reserve | 239,672 | 3,800 | | 243,472 | 235,895 | 3,777 | | 239,672 | 235,913 | 5,948 | 0 | 241,861 |
| (d) Sewerage Reserve | 388,760 | 65,200 | | 453,960 | 323,579 | 65,181 | | 388,760 | 323,600 | 61,125 | 0 | 384,725 |
| (e) Unspent Loans Reserve | 101,640 | | (101,640) | 0 | 101,640 | | 0 | 101,640 | 101,640 | 0 | (101,640) | 0 |
| (f) Community & Economic Development Reserve | 1,283,482 | 19,000 | | 1,302,482 | 1,264,779 | 18,703 | | 1,283,482 | 1,264,840 | 5,010 | 0 | 1,269,850 |
| (g) Future Funds (Principal) Reserve | 2,046,263 | 10,100 | | 2,056,363 | 2,036,179 | 10,084 | | 2,046,263 | 2,036,211 | 2,049 | 0 | 2,038,260 |
| (h) Future Funds (Interest) Reserve | 229,992 | 21,200 | (10,000) | 241,192 | 209,080 | 20,912 | | 229,992 | 209,099 | 6,660 | (40,000) | 175,759 |
| (i) Emergency Response Reserve | 261,759 | 4,200 | | 265,959 | 247,792 | 13,967 | | 261,759 | 247,807 | 10,813 | 0 | 258,620 |
| (j) Aged Care Units 1-4 (JVA) Reserve | 72,005 | 1,200 | | 73,205 | 70,870 | 1,135 | | 72,005 | 70,875 | 291 | | 71,166 |
| (k) Aged Care Units (Excl.1-4) Reserve | 268,675 | 14,000 | | 282,675 | 254,599 | 14,076 | | 268,675 | 254,606 | 10,375 | | 264,981 |
| (l) Swimming Pool Reserve | 122,561 | 21,700 | | 144,261 | 100,945 | 21,616 | | 122,561 | 100,952 | 20,333 | | 121,285 |
| (m) Legal Fees Reserve | 36,615 | 10,420 | 0 | 47,035 | 26,196 | 10,419 | | 36,615 | 26,198 | 10,107 | | 36,305 |
| (n) COVID-19 Emergency Response Reserve | 43,149 | | | 43,149 | 93,149 | 0 | (50,000) | 43,149 | 93,157 | 0 | | 93,157 |
| (o) Jones Lake Road Rehab Reserve | 151,688 | 21,600 | | 173,288 | 100,085 | 51,603 | | 151,688 | 100,089 | 50,207 | | 150,296 |
| (p) Morawa-Yalgoo Road Maintenance Reserve | 147,708 | | (30,000) | 117,708 | 77,708 | 70,000 | | 147,708 | 77,709 | 70,000 | | 147,709 |
| (q) Insurance Works Reserve | 250,000 | | (175,000) | 75,000 | 0 | 250,000 | | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 6,727,220 | 258,520 | (316,640) | 6,669,100 | 6,127,967 | 949,253 | (350,000) | 6,727,220 | 6,128,228 | 656,564 | (441,640) | 6,343,152 |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

9 RESERVE ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)

(b) Reserve Accounts - Purposes

In accordance with Council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

| Reserve name | Anticipated date of use | Purpose of the reserve |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| (a) Capital Works Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used for the Shire to allocate towards expenditure on capital works, specifically the renewal or creation of Shire assets. |
| (b) Plant Replacement Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used to upgrade, replace, or purchase of new plant and equipment. |
| (c) Leave Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used to fund leave requirements. |
| (d) Sewerage Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used to repair, replace, or extend the sewerage facility. |
| (e) Unspent Loans Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used to quarantine any unspent loan funds at year end due to incomplete projects. |
| (f) Community & Economic Development Reserve | Until used in full | To fund significant community or economic development projects within the shire. |
| (g) Future Funds (Principal) Reserve | In Perpetuity | To provide an ongoing conduit for benefits to the people and environment of Morawa in line with Sinosteel Midwest Corporation Future Fund Foundation Memorandum. |
| (h) Future Funds (Interest) Reserve | Until used in full | To allocate funding to community based projects financed from the interest received on the Future Fund (Principal) Reserve. |
| (i) Emergency Response Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used to fund insurance excesses and emergency response activities in relation to unbudgeted events impacting the community or Shire assets outside of Council control. |
| (j) Aged Care Units 1-4 (JVA) Reserve | In Perpetuity | To fund future repair and maintenance costs associated with the Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) Aged Care Units. |
| (k) Aged Care Units (Excl.1-4) Reserve | In Perpetuity | To fund capital works expenditure relating to existing or new Aged Care Units. |
| (l) Swimming Pool Reserve | In Perpetuity | Funds to be used for any renewal/upgrade or maintenance of the Morawa Swimming Pool. |
| (m) Legal Fees Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used to fund any unforeseen legal action against the Shire of Morawa. |
| (n) COVID-19 Emergency Response Reserve | 30-Jun-23 | To invest in activities that promote community wellbeing, aid residents and businesses in financial hardship and other general COVID recovery projects. |
| (o) Jones Lake Road Rehab Reserve | In Perpetuity | To fund future closure and rehabilitation of the landfill site at Jones Lake Road. |
| (p) Morawa-Yalgoo Road Maintenance Reserve | In Perpetuity | To be used to fund any future maintenance works on the Morawa Yalgoo Road. |
| (q) Insurance Works Reserve | In Perpetuity | To reserve funds for the Shire to allocate towards the repairs to assets that have received an insurance payout, but the work will not be carried out before year end. |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

10 REVENUE RECOGNITION

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Recognition of revenue from contracts with customers is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

| Revenue Category | Nature of goods and services | When obligations typically satisfied | Payment terms | Returns/Refunds/Warranties | Determination of transaction price | Allocating transaction price | Measuring obligations for returns | Revenue recognition |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| Grant contracts with customers | Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services | Over time | Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting | Contract obligation if project not complete | Set by mutual agreement with the customer | Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations | Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached | Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared |
| Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals | Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming. | Single point in time | Full payment prior to issue | None | Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision | Based on timing of issue of the associated rights | No refunds | On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval |
| Waste management entry fees | Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites | Single point in time | Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided | None | Adopted by council annually | Based on timing of entry to facility | Not applicable | On entry to facility |
| Fees and charges for other goods and services | Cemetery services, library fees, reinstatements and private works | Single point in time | Payment in full in advance | None | Adopted by council annually | Applied fully based on timing of provision | Not applicable | Output method based on provision of service or completion of works |
| Sale of stock | Aviation fuel, kiosk and visitor centre stock | Single point in time | In full in advance, on 15 day credit | Refund for faulty goods | Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement | Applied fully based on timing of provision | Returns limited to repayment of transaction price | Output method based on goods |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

11 PROGRAM INFORMATION

(a) Key Terms and Definitions - Reporting Programs

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

OBJECTIVE

ACTIVITIES

Governance

To provide a management and administrative structure to service Council and the community.

Includes members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training & Education.

General purpose funding

To manage Councils' finances.

Includes Rates, Loans, Interest and Financial Assistance Grants (FAGs).

Law, order, public safety

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Emergency Services and animal control.

Health

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Environmental Health, Medical and Health facilities.

Education and welfare

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Education, Welfare and Children's Services including the Youth Centre.

Housing

To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.

Includes Staff Housing, Other and Aged Housing.

Community amenities

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control and Town Planning.

Recreation and culture

To ensure the recreational and cultural needs of the community are met.

Includes Public Hall, Swimming Pool, Parks and Gardens, Library and Oval and Recreation Facilities.

Transport

To effectively manage transport infrastructure within the shire

Includes Roads, Footpaths, Drainage, Plant and Machinery costs and Airstrip Operations.

Economic services

To foster economic development, tourism and rural services in the district.

Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development and Caravan Park operations.

Other property and services

To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.

Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Recovery Costs, Administration Overheads and any other unclassified items.

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

11 PROGRAM INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

(b) Income and expenses

| | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Governance | 525 | 1,817 | 25 |
| General purpose funding | 3,076,653 | 2,740,289 | 2,634,360 |
| Law, order, public safety | 6,000 | 4,860 | 6,650 |
| Health | 9,050 | 9,891 | 1,050 |
| Education and welfare | 3,500 | 3,581 | 3,500 |
| Housing | 96,000 | 97,455 | 93,300 |
| Community amenities | 527,580 | 446,538 | 470,991 |
| Recreation and culture | 44,500 | 88,300 | 44,000 |
| Transport | 364,627 | 360,622 | 382,326 |
| Economic services | 252,100 | 253,179 | 239,572 |
| Other property and services | 87,500 | 525,469 | 207,300 |
| | 4,468,035 | 4,532,001 | 4,083,074 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | | | |
| General purpose funding | 121,251 | 2,687,247 | 1,270,756 |
| Law, order, public safety | 26,950 | 131,907 | 169,785 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | 6,000 |
| Education and welfare | 7,000 | 12,500 | 3,500 |
| Housing | 0 | 0 | 7,500 |
| Community amenities | 240,250 | 75,000 | 22,750 |
| Recreation and culture | 49,000 | 68,636 | 42,200 |
| Transport | 826,000 | 295,726 | 318,000 |
| Other property and services | 1,000 | 0 | 12,000 |
| | 1,271,451 | 3,271,016 | 1,852,491 |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | | | |
| Law, order, public safety | 0 | 5,373 | 0 |
| Community amenities | 266,041 | 34,813 | 175,854 |
| Recreation and culture | 758,340 | 95,027 | 622,000 |
| Transport | 2,319,003 | 997,955 | 1,285,748 |
| Economic services | 146,470 | 58,243 | 0 |
| | 3,489,854 | 1,191,411 | 2,083,602 |
| Total Income | 9,229,340 | 8,994,428 | 8,019,167 |
| Expenses | | | |
| Governance | (545,801) | (367,650) | (527,195) |
| General purpose funding | (316,323) | (267,272) | (283,311) |
| Law, order, public safety | (174,139) | (214,870) | (260,489) |
| Health | (196,663) | (202,024) | (195,834) |
| Education and welfare | (225,990) | (113,163) | (195,625) |
| Housing | (247,717) | (242,781) | (219,445) |
| Community amenities | (916,604) | (649,905) | (775,914) |
| Recreation and culture | (1,515,770) | (1,568,634) | (1,564,330) |
| Transport | (3,317,171) | (2,739,187) | (2,322,932) |
| Economic services | (732,708) | (599,577) | (801,809) |
| Other property and services | (201,724) | (300,810) | (102,215) |
| Total expenses | (8,390,610) | (7,265,873) | (7,249,099) |
| Net result for the period | 838,730 | 1,728,555 | 770,068 |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

12 OTHER INFORMATION

| | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| The net result includes as revenues | | | |
| (a) Interest earnings | | | |
| Investments | | | |
| - Reserve funds | 88,520 | 87,253 | 21,564 |
| - Other funds | 18,000 | 16,873 | 10,000 |
| Late payment of rates and charges * | 28,000 | 29,405 | 28,000 |
| Other interest revenue (refer to Note 2(b)) | 4,500 | 4,215 | 4,000 |
| | 139,020 | 137,747 | 63,564 |
| The Shire has resolved to charge interest under section 6.13 for the late payment of any amount of money at 5.5%. | | | |
| (b) Other revenue | | | |
| Reimbursements and recoveries | 427,425 | 702,651 | 571,425 |
| | 427,425 | 702,651 | 571,425 |
| The net result includes as expenses | | | |
| (c) Auditors remuneration | | | |
| Audit services | 45,000 | 0 | 45,000 |
| Other services | 10,000 | 2,400 | 10,000 |
| | 55,000 | 2,400 | 55,000 |
| (d) Interest expenses (finance costs) | | | |
| Borrowings (refer Note 7(a)) | 15,353 | 13,479 | 16,555 |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities | 0 | 84 | 202 |
| | 15,353 | 13,563 | 16,757 |
| (e) Write offs | | | |
| General rate | 1,500 | 8,654 | 1,000 |
| Fees and charges | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| | 6,500 | 8,654 | 6,000 |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13 ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

| | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| President | | | |
| Mayor's allowance | 17,428 | 17,428 | 17,428 |
| Meeting attendance fees | 16,400 | 16,400 | 16,400 |
| Other expenses | 1,800 | 168 | 1,800 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 2,020 | 0 | 2,220 |
| | 37,648 | 33,996 | 37,848 |
| Deputy President | | | |
| Deputy Mayor's allowance | 4,357 | 4,360 | 4,360 |
| Meeting attendance fees | 8,200 | 8,200 | 8,200 |
| Other expenses | 1,703 | 168 | 1,700 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 1,030 | 0 | 2,330 |
| | 15,290 | 12,728 | 16,590 |
| Elected member 1 | | | |
| Meeting attendance fees | 8,200 | 8,200 | 8,200 |
| Other expenses | 1,700 | 168 | 1,700 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 1,030 | 2,716 | 2,330 |
| | 10,930 | 11,084 | 12,230 |
| Elected member 2 | | | |
| Meeting attendance fees | 8,200 | 8,200 | 8,000 |
| Other expenses | 1,700 | 168 | 2,000 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 1,030 | 2,746 | 2,000 |
| | 10,930 | 11,114 | 12,000 |
| Elected member 3 | | | |
| Meeting attendance fees | 8,200 | 8,200 | 8,200 |
| Other expenses | 1,700 | 168 | 1,700 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 1,030 | 0 | 2,330 |
| | 10,930 | 8,368 | 12,230 |
| Elected member 4 | | | |
| Meeting attendance fees | 8,200 | 8,200 | 8,200 |
| Other expenses | 1,700 | 168 | 1,700 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 1,030 | 0 | 2,330 |
| | 10,930 | 8,368 | 12,230 |
| Elected member 5 | | | |
| Meeting attendance fees | 8,200 | 8,200 | 8,200 |
| Other expenses | 1,700 | 168 | 1,700 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 1,030 | 2,746 | 2,330 |
| | 10,930 | 11,114 | 12,230 |
| Total Elected Member Remuneration | 107,588 | 96,771 | 115,358 |
| Mayor's allowance | 17,428 | 17,428 | 17,428 |
| Deputy Mayor's allowance | 4,357 | 4,360 | 4,360 |
| Meeting attendance fees | 65,600 | 65,600 | 65,400 |
| Other expenses | 12,003 | 1,176 | 12,300 |
| Travel and accommodation expenses | 8,200 | 8,207 | 15,870 |
| | 107,588 | 96,771 | 115,358 |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

14 TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

| Detail | Balance 30 June 2023 | Estimated amounts received | Estimated amounts paid | Estimated balance 30 June 2024 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Drug Action Group | 660 | | | 660 |
| Youth Fundraising | 865 | | | 865 |
| BCITF/BSL | 172 | 1,000 | (872) | 300 |
| | 1,697 | 1,000 | (872) | 1,825 |

SHIRE OF MORAWA
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

15 FEES AND CHARGES

| | 2023/24 Budget | 2022/23 Actual | 2022/23 Budget |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| By Program: | | | |
| Governance | 500 | 917 | 0 |
| General purpose funding | 39,490 | 38,200 | 19,668 |
| Law, order, public safety | 2,000 | 860 | 2,650 |
| Health | 1,050 | 671 | 1,050 |
| Education and welfare | 3,500 | 3,167 | 3,500 |
| Housing | 89,500 | 90,281 | 93,300 |
| Community amenities | 525,080 | 466,538 | 470,991 |
| Recreation and culture | 43,300 | 66,287 | 44,000 |
| Transport | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Economic services | 252,100 | 253,179 | 239,572 |
| Other property and services | 36,500 | 24,843 | 40,300 |
| | 993,020 | 944,943 | 915,031 |

The subsequent pages detail the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government.



SHIRE OF MORAWA

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES 2023 - 2024

Fees and Charges

Each year Council is required to determine fees and charges for services it provides. In the setting of the fees for its goods and services, the Council is endeavouring to adopt a "user-pays" principle, while being ever mindful of the capacity of the client to pay the fees being set out. Accordingly, the fees set by Council in some cases will not recover the full cost of providing the goods and services. The fees and charges are made up of fees provided under relevant Acts and fees determined by Council.

Section 6.16 (1) of the Local Government Act 1995 (Act), provides that "a Council may charge and recover an approved fee for any service it provides."

Section 6.16 (2) describes the services for which an approved fee may be charged. These include:

- Allowing admission to any building or enclosure.
- Supplying a service or carrying out work at the request of a person.
- Giving information.
- Receiving and application for approval, granting approval, making an inspection and issuing a licence, permit, authorisation or certificate.
- Supplying goods.
- Such other service as may be prescribed.

Effect of other Acts

Section 6.18 (1) If the amount of a fee for a service is determined under another Act:

- Council may not determine an amount that is inconsistent with the amount determined under the other written law or Act, and
- Council may not charge a fee in addition to the amount determined under the other written law or Act.

Section 6.19 (2) If the charging of a fee for a service is prohibited under another Act, a Council must not charge a fee for the service under this Act.

While every effort has been made to cover all fees and charges applicable to 2022-2023, a need may arise to introduce a new fee or charge that is unforeseen at this time. Changes to the application of GST may occur if the current legislation changes during the year. Any changes to the application of the GST will be altered as soon as notification is received.

The Statutory fees and charges that have been included in this document are the last advertised charges that were available to Council at the time of producing this document and may change on 1 July 2021.

Fees and Charges

Establishment of a Fee or Charge

The key steps to identifying a fee or charge are:

- Identifying which activities, functions or programs to which a fee or charge will apply.
- Identifying the full cost of providing the service.
- Identifying and quantifying Community Service Obligations.
- Confirming and agreed pricing policy for the Council.
- Confirming the agreed fee or charge to be levied.
- Confirming if any subsidies on the fee or charge will apply.

The fees and charges included in this document will be charged to all of Council's clients that avail themselves of the Council's goods and services.

Codes have been used to distinguish between each policy (as shown below), and these appear beside the various fees contained in this document to be charged in the ensuing year.

A These items are priced at the figure stipulated by legislation.

At the time of adoption, fees classified as Type A, that is fees charged under relevant legislation were current. Subsequent changes to legislation may alter the price and the new price will be added to the Fees and Charges schedule commencing from the date authorised by the amended legislation

B These items are priced so as to return a total cost recovery for the activities provided.

C These items are priced to cover the cost of the item plus normal commercial mark-ups.

D These items are priced below the cost of providing this activity as Council considers that full cost recovery would deprive members of the community of the ability to participate/ enjoy these activities.

Goods and Services Tax

Those goods and/or services that are subject to GST have been identified in the attached Schedule of Fees and Charges by the description of Taxable and have GST included in the price.

Commercial Sensitivity

Where a fee or charge can be subjected to commercial competition, the cost of such charges has been classified as "Price on Application" (POA) to ensure Council's competitive position. A quotation can be supplied that will list the various components of the fee or charge on request.

SHIRE OF MORAWA

Fees and Charges for 2023-2024

INDEX

| Content | Page No | Content | Page No |
|---|---------|--|---------|
| ADMINISTRATION | | RECREATION AND CULTURE | |
| Rates and Charges | 39 | General Hall Hire Fees | 47-48 |
| Administration Charges | 39-40 | Morawa Swimming Pool | 48 |
| Freedom of Information | 40 | Sports Complex Facility Hire | 48 |
| PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY | | Indoor Complex Hire | 48 |
| Animal Control | 40 | Indoor Complex Levies | 49 |
| Other Public Order and Safety | 41 | Greater Sports Ground Facility Hire | 49 |
| HEALTH | | Oval Levies | 49 |
| Health | 41 | Morawa Gymnasium | 49 |
| Environmental Health Application Processing | 41 | ECONOMIC SERVICES | |
| Skin Penetration | 42 | General | 49 |
| Hawkers/Stall Holders/Traders | 42 | Caravan Park Fees | 49 |
| Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds | 42 | Chalets and Units | 50 |
| Public Buildings | 42-43 | Extractive Industries | 50 |
| Water Sampling | 43 | TOWN PLANNING | |
| Air Handling and Water Systems | 43 | Planning Consent for Development | 50-51 |
| Collect, Remove & Disposal of Sewerage | 43 | Other | 51-52 |
| Offensive Trades | 43-44 | Development Assessment Panel Application Fees | 52 |
| EDUCATION AND WELFARE | | BUILDING SERVICES | |
| Childcare Centre Rental | 44 | BCITF Charges | 52 |
| HOUSING FACILITIES | | Building Services Levy | 52 |
| Housing Rentals | 44 | Application for Building & Demolition Permits | |
| Other Housing Rentals | 44 | Certified Application | 52 |
| Aged Care Units | 44 | Uncertified Application | 53 |
| COMMUNITY AMENITIES | | Application for Demolition Permit | 53 |
| Community Bus Hire | 44 | Application for Occupancy Permit | 53 |
| Rubbish Removal Charges | 44 | OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES | |
| Sale of Bins | 45 | Plant Hire Rates | 54 |
| Transfer Station Fees | 45 | Material Sales - Pickup | 54 |
| Transfer Station Fees - Asbestos | 45 | Material Sales - Delivered in Town | 54 |
| Sewerage Charges | 45 | | |
| CEMETERY FEES | | | |
| Burial Fees | 46 | | |
| Re-opening Fees | 46 | | |
| Extra Charges | 46 | | |
| Miscellaneous Charges | 47 | | |
| Niche Wall Interment Fees | 47 | | |
| Standard Niche Wall Plaque Fees | 47 | | |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| SCHEDULE 3 - GENERAL PURPOSE | | | | | | | | |
| 03137.156 Rates & Charges | | | | | | | | |
| | Rates Enquiry - Conveyancers | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | certificate | 40.00 | 40.00 | - |
| | Rates, Orders & Requisitions - Enquiry | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | enquiry | 120.00 | 120.00 | - |
| | Urgency Fee - Rates Enquiry to be available within 24 hrs (additional) | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | certificate | 58.00 | 60.00 | - |
| | Interest Rate for Overdue Rates | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | | C | % | 5.50% | 5.50% | - |
| | Request for Copy of Property Details by other Authorities | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | C | each | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| | Record Searches - Searches involving over 14 minutes investigation. Pro-rata charge is \$19.00 per 15 minutes | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | 15 minutes | 19.00 | 19.00 | - |
| | Printing or emailing Multiple Rates - Current Year | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | copy | 10.00 | 10.00 | - |
| | Printing or emailing Multiple Rates - Previous Years | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | copy | 20.00 | 20.00 | - |
| | History Transaction Listing - Rates | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | copy | 15.00 | 15.00 | - |
| | Dishonoured Payment (Cheque or Direct Debit) Charge | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | transaction | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | - |
| | Instalment Option Administration Fee | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | instalment | 5.00 | 6.00 | - |
| | Instalment Option Interest Rate | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST exempt | C | % | 5.50% | 5.50% | - |
| | Special Payment Arrangement Administration fee | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST exempt | C | year | 30.00 | 50.00 | - |
| | Debt Recovery Charges | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | assessment | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | |
| | Removal of Caveat | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | assessment | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | |
| SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE | | | | | | | | |
| 04230.156 Administration Charges | | | | | | | | |
| | Photocopies - Black & White per page - A4 | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.05 |
| | Photocopies - Black & White per page - A3 | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.06 |
| | Photocopies - Black & White per page - A4 Double Sided | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.07 |
| | Photocopies - Black & White per page - A3 Double Sided | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 1.40 | 1.40 | 0.13 |
| | Photocopies - Colour per page - A4 | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 1.20 | 1.20 | 0.11 |
| | Photocopies - Colour per page - A3 | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 1.70 | 1.70 | 0.15 |
| | Photocopies - Colour per page - A4 Double Sided | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 1.70 | 1.70 | 0.15 |
| | Photocopies - Colour per page - A3 Double Sided | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | page | 3.30 | 3.30 | 0.30 |
| | If Own Paper Supplied or Over 1,000 Copies a Price Reduction of 50% Applies | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | | As negotiated | As negotiated | |
| | Copies of Council Meeting Agenda/Minutes - Printed per Meeting. | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | D | copy | 12.00 | 12.00 | - |
| | Copies of Council Meeting Agenda/Minutes - Emailed per Meeting. | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | D | copy | No Charge | No Charge | - |
| | Copies of Council Meeting Agenda/Minutes - Printed per Meeting per year | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | D | year | 60.00 | 60.00 | - |
| | Copies of House Plans held on File. | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | transaction | 80.00 | 80.00 | 7.27 |
| | Copies of Sewerage Plans held on file | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | transaction | 20.00 | 20.00 | 1.82 |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| 14640.121 | Secretarial Work | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | C | hour | 80.00 | 80.00 | 7.27 |
| 04131.156 | Hire of Council Chambers | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | D | day | 300.00 | 330.00 | 30.00 |
| 04131.156 | Hire of Equipment Fee (Electronic Whiteboard) | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | day | 30.00 | 30.00 | 2.73 |
| 04131.156 | Bond on PA System and Portable Projector | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST exempt | | hire | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| 04131.156 | Equipment Hire Fee - Public Address System | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | D | day | 30.00 | 30.00 | 2.73 |
| 04131.156 | Equipment Hire Fee - Power Point Projector & Screen | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | D | day | 30.00 | 30.00 | 2.73 |
| 04230.156 | Special Series Number Plates (Shire Emblem) plus Department of Transport Fee | s. 6.16 LG Act 1996 | Taxable | D | each | - | 150.00 | 13.64 |
| 04230.156 Freedom of Information | | | | | | | | |
| | GIPA Information Act Application Fee - Access to Records (personal affairs) | FOI Act | GST Exempt | A | issue | No Charge | No Charge | - |
| | GIPA Information Act Application Fee - All other requests | FOI Act | GST Exempt | A | issue | 30.00 | 30.00 | - |
| | Charge for Staff Member's Time Dealing With Application (pro-rata) | FOI Act | GST exempt | A | hour | 30.00 | 30.00 | - |
| | Charge for Access Time Supervised by Staff Member (pro rata) | FOI Act | GST exempt | A | hour | 30.00 | 30.00 | - |
| | Photocopying Charges - Staff Time (pro rata) | FOI Act | GST exempt | A | hour | 30.00 | 30.00 | - |
| | Photocopying Charges | FOI Act | GST exempt | A | page | 0.20 | 0.20 | - |
| | Duplication of Information Including Transportation Costs | FOI Act | GST exempt | B | issue | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | - |
| SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Control | | | | | | | | |
| 05220.156 | Microchipping Dog/Cat | Dog Act 1976 / Cat Act 2011 | Taxable | B | animal | At Cost | At Cost | |
| | Dog/Cat Surrender Fee | Dog Act 1976 / Cat Act 2011 | Taxable | C | animal | 70.00 | 70.00 | 6.36 |
| | Surrender Fee - Litter of Puppies/Kittens | Dog Act 1976 / Cat Act 2011 | Taxable | B | litter | 80.00 | 80.00 | 7.27 |
| | Impounding Fee | Dog Act 1976 / Cat Act 2011 | GST Exempt | B | animal | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| | Daily Maintenance Fee - Sustenance per Animal | Dog Act 1976 / Cat Act 2011 | Taxable | C | day | 20.00 | 20.00 | 1.82 |
| | Authorised Destruction of Dog/Cat | Dog Act 1976 / Cat Act 2011 | Taxable | B | animal | 55.00 | 55.00 | 5.00 |
| | Kennel Registration Fee | Dog Act 1976 / Cat Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | licence | 220.00 | 220.00 | - |
| 05221.156 | Dog Registration Unsterilised - 1 Year | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 50.00 | 50.00 | - |
| | Dog Registration Unsterilised - 3 Years | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 120.00 | 120.00 | - |
| | Dog Registration Unsterilised - Lifetime | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| | Dog Registration Sterilised - 1 Year | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 20.00 | 20.00 | - |
| | Dog Registration Sterilised - 3 Years | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 42.50 | 42.50 | - |
| | Dog Registration Sterilised - Lifetime | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| | Pensioner Fees for Dog Registration | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 50% of above fees | 50% of above fees | - |
| | NEW Dog Registration for 1 Year Paid After 1 May | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 50% of above fees | 50% of above fees | - |
| | Keeping More Than Prescribed Number of Dogs | Dog Act 1976 | GST Exempt | A | offence | 200.00 | 200.00 | - |
| | Cat Registration Sterilised & Microchipped - 1 Year | Cat Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 20.00 | 20.00 | - |

| <div>SHIRE OR MORAWA</div> <div>Fees and Charges for 2023-2024</div> | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| | Cat Registration Sterilised & Microchipped - 3 Years | Cat Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 42.50 | 42.50 | - |
| | Cat Registration Sterilised & Microchipped - Lifetime | Cat Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| | Pensioner Fees for Cat Registration | Cat Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | animal | 50% of above fees | 50% of above fees | - |
| 05225.156 Other Public Safety and Order | | | | | | | | |
| | Abandoned Motor Vehicles - Impound Fee | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | vehicle | 115.00 | 115.00 | 10.45 |
| | Towing Vehicle | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | vehicle | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | |
| | Towing Vehicle - Burnt Out | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | vehicle | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | |
| | Towing Vehicle - Heavy Vehicle (Bus or Truck) | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | Taxable | B | vehicle | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | |
| 07430.156 SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH | | | | | | | | |
| 07430.151 | Food Vendor's Licence | Food Act 2008 | GST Exempt | A | licence | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| | Section 39 Certificate (Liquor Control Act 1988) | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | certificate | 140.00 | 145.00 | - |
| | Inspections, reports, notices and other Shire actions relating to licences & registrations where cost is not covered by other Acts & regulations | s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | report | 90.00 | 95.00 | - |
| 07430.156 Environmental Health Application Processing | | | | | | | | |
| | s107(3) Notification of Business Exemption from Registration 9e.g. Non-Profit Sausage Sizzle) | Food Act 2008 / Food Regulation 2009 | GST Exempt | A | application | No Charge | No Charge | - |
| | s.107(3) Notification of Food Business | Food Act 2008 | GST Exempt | A | business | 75.00 | 80.00 | - |
| | s.113 Notification of Business Ceasing, Being Sold or Increased Risk Profile | Food Act 2008 | GST Exempt | A | premises | Cost Recovery | Cost Recovery | - |
| | s.110 (4)(b) Application for Registration of Temporary Food Business/ Store/Stall Only (Includes Annual Admin Fee) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | application | 165.00 | 165.00 | - |
| | s.110 (4)(b) Application for Registration of Small Food Business - Mobile, Home Based/ Stall (Includes Annual Admin Fee) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | application | 215.00 | 215.00 | - |
| | s.110 (4)(b) Application for Registration of Medium Food Business - Café/Restaurant (Includes Annual Admin Fee) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | application | 274.00 | 275.00 | - |
| | s.110 (4)(b) Application for Registration of Large Food Business - Major Manufacturer /Supermarket (Includes Annual Admin Fee) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | application | 328.00 | 330.00 | - |
| | Inspection of Large Food Premises (Major Manufacturer / Supermarket) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 155.00 | 160.00 | - |
| | Inspection of medium premises (café / restaurant) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 105.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Inspection of small premises (home based/mobile/stall), minor brief follow up inspection, vary conditions | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 52.00 | 55.00 | - |
| | Brief follow-up inspection of food premises | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 52.00 | 55.00 | - |
| | Annual administration fee for registered food business (does not apply to market stalls or temporary premises) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 105.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Inspection of animal food processing premises or retail pet meat shop (food Regulations 2008 Part 5, Division 4) | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 105.00 | 110.00 | - |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| 07430.156 Skin Penetration | | | | | | | | |
| | Application for approval to establish a skin penetration business | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1996 | GST Exempt | B | application | 165.00 | 165.00 | |
| | Inspection of small business - skin penetration | Food Act 2008 & s. 6.16 LG Act 1997 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 90.00 | 110.00 | |
| 07430.156 Hawkers/Stall Holders/Traders | | | | | | | | |
| | Application for hawker/trader/stall holder licence (fundraiser for community association) | Local Government Act s.29.3 | | | | No Charge | No Charge | - |
| | Annual application for market/stall licence | Local Government Act s.29.3 | Taxable | B | Licence | 35.00 | 35.00 | 3.18 |
| | Annual application for hawker, trader or stall holder's licence | Local Government Act s.29.3 | Taxable | B | Licence | 320.00 | 320.00 | 29.09 |
| | Application for one day market/event stall licence (24 hour) | Local Government Act Local Laws | Taxable | B | Licence | 10.00 | 10.00 | 0.91 |
| | Annual application for a Member's stall holders licence | Local Government Act Local Laws | Taxable | B | Licence | 20.00 | 20.00 | 1.82 |
| | Request to amend hawker, trader or stall holder's licence (market/event stall) | Local Government Act Local Laws | Taxable | B | Licence | 35.00 | 35.00 | 3.18 |
| | Request to amend hawker, trader or stall holder's licence (other) | Local Government Act Local Laws | Taxable | B | Licence | 320.00 | 320.00 | 29.09 |
| 07430.156 Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds | | | | | | | | |
| | Application or renewal of licence. Minimum \$200. (Calculate Transit site each by \$6.00, \$3.00 per camp site & \$1.50 per overflow site) | s.7 - Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995 | GST Exempt | A | Licence | POA | POA | - |
| | Renewal of Licence application received within 28 days from expiry of licence - late fee | s.9 - Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995 | GST Exempt | A | Licence | 20.00 | 20.00 | - |
| | Application for temporary licence. \$100.00 plus pro-rata amount of application fee. | Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995. Reg 54 | GST Exempt | A | Licence | POA | POA | - |
| | Transfer of Licence | Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995. Reg 55 | GST Exempt | A | Licence | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| | Letter of approval for park home and/or hard annex relating to Caravan Park and Camping licence | Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995 | GST Exempt | A | Licence | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| 07430.156 Public Buildings | | | | | | | | |
| | Application for approval to construct, alter or extend public building/place (Risk Management Plan not required) | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 105.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application for approval to construct, alter or extend public building/place (Risk Management Plan required) | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & s.6.16 LG Act 1996 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 312.00 | 325.00 | - |
| | Application (R5) for certificate of approval where s.176 application has been made | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.16 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 32.00 | 35.00 | - |
| | Application (R5) for certificate of approval where s.176 application has not been made | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.16 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 52.00 | 55.00 | - |
| | Application (R9(3)) to vary certificate of approval (increased capacity for large licensed premises) - includes inspection | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.17 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 260.00 | 270.00 | - |
| | Application (R9(1)) to vary certificate of approval (other) - includes inspection | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.18 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 52.00 | 55.00 | - |
| | Submission of emergency evacuation plan for approval (R26) | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.19 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 136.00 | 140.00 | - |
| | Inspection of small public buildings (<100 persons enclosed venue or <400 persons outdoor venue) | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.20 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 105.00 | 110.00 | - |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| | Inspection of medium public buildings (100 - 400 persons enclosed venue or 400 - 1,000 persons outdoor venue) | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.21 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 208.00 | 215.00 | - |
| | Inspection of large public buildings (> 400 persons enclosed venue or >1,000 persons outdoor venue) | s.176 Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 & LG Act s.6.22 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 312.00 | 320.00 | - |
| 07430.156 Water Sampling | | | | | | | | |
| | Aquatic facility water sampling/testing - per facility, per visit | s.21 Health (Aquatic Facilities) Regulations 2007 | GST Exempt | B | Test | 25.00 | 25.00 | - |
| | Private water supply assessment | s.131 Health Act (close water supply); s.150 Health Act (lodging houses); s.27 Health Local Law (private water supplies), Food Act 2008 and/or Caravan parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995 | GST Exempt | A | Assessment | 80.00 | 80.00 | - |
| | Aquatic facility CODE COMPLIANCE INSPECTION AUDIT - per facility, per report | s.21 Health (Aquatic Facilities) Regulations 2007. s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 115.00 | 115.00 | - |
| 07430.156 Lodging Houses | | | | | | | | |
| | Application (s.146) for registration - 20 rooms or less | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 269.00 | 280.00 | - |
| | Application (s.146) for registration - 21 rooms or more | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 322.00 | 335.00 | - |
| | Application (s.148) for registration - 20 rooms or less | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 215.00 | 220.00 | - |
| | Application (s.148) for registration - 21 rooms or more | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 269.00 | 280.00 | - |
| | Request to amend register | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 55.00 | 55.00 | - |
| | Inspection due to breach 20 rooms or less (Extra to annual inspection fee) | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 162.00 | 165.00 | - |
| | Inspection due to breach 21 rooms or more (Extra to annual inspection fee) | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 215.00 | 220.00 | - |
| 07430.156 Air-Handling and Water Systems | | | | | | | | |
| | Application to install or substantially modify air-handling system, water system or cooling tower. | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 194.00 | 200.00 | - |
| | Inspection of air-handling system, water system or cooling tower where a breach has occurred | s.344C Health Act 1911 & s.6.16 LG Act 1995 | GST Exempt | B | Inspection | 108.00 | 110.00 | - |
| 07430.156 Collection, Removal & Disposal of Sewerage | | | | | | | | |
| | Application for licence to collect, remove or dispose of sewerage | s.344C Health Act (Miscellaneous Provisions) 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 118.00 | 120.00 | - |
| 07430.156 Offensive Trades | | | | | | | | |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Slaughterhouses | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 298.00 | 298.00 | - |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Piggeries | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 298.00 | 298.00 | - |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Artificial manure depots | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 211.00 | 211.00 | - |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Manure works | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 211.00 | 211.00 | - |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Laundries & dry cleaning establishments | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 147.00 | 147.00 | - |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Fish processing establishments in which whole fish are cleaned and prepared | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 298.00 | 298.00 | - |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Shellfish and crustacean processing establishments | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 298.00 | 298.00 | - |
| | Annual application for registration of offensive trade (s.187/191) - Any other offensive trade not specified | Health (Offensive Trade) Regulations 1976 & Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | A | Application | 298.00 | 298.00 | - |
| | Inspection where a breach has occurred (other than routine inspection) | s.344C Health Act 1911 | GST Exempt | B | Application | 160.00 | 165.00 | - |
| 07330.156 Abattoir Supervision | | | | | | | | |
| | Meat inspection services - each visit | Food Regulations 2009 | Taxable | B | visit | 75.00 | 78.00 | 7.09 |
| 08302.156 SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION & WELFARE | | | | | | | | |
| | Childcare Centre Rental | Agreement between parties | Taxable | | month | per agreement | per agreement | |
| SCHEDULE 9 - HOUSING FACILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| 09130.150 Staff Housing | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing rental | Agreement & Employment Conditions | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| Other Housing Rentals | | | | | | | | |
| 09234.150 | Doctor's residence (Waddilove Road) | Agreement between parties | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09230.150 | Single quarters (3 units) Dreghorn Street | Agreement between parties | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09132.150 | 17 Solomon Terrace | Agreement between parties | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09233.150 | 78 Yewers Avenue | Agreement between parties | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09232.150 | All other Shire housing | Agreement between parties | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| Aged Care Units | | | | | | | | |
| 09335.156 | Unit 1 - Income and Asset tested - per week | DPH Income Test | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09336.156 | Unit 2 - Income and Asset tested - per week | DPH Income Test | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09337.156 | Unit 3 - Income and Asset tested - per week | DPH Income Test | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09338.156 | Unit 4 - Income and Asset tested - per week | DPH Income Test | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09339.156 | Unit 5 - Income and Asset tested - per week | DPH Income Test | GST Free | | week | per agreement | per agreement | - |
| 09340.156 | Unit 6 - Non Asset tested - per week | Market Rent | GST Free | | week | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| 09340.156 | Unit 7 - Non Asset tested - per week | Market Rent | GST Free | | week | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| 09341.156 | Unit 8 - Non Asset tested - per week | Market Rent | GST Free | | week | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| 09341.156 | Unit 9 - Non Asset tested - per week | Market Rent | GST Free | | week | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| | Entry Fee - Units 6 - 9 Policy | Retirement Villa Act 1992 | Taxable | | unit | POA | POA | |
| SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES | | | | | | | | |
| 10735.156 Community Bus Hire | | | | | | | | |
| | Bond on hire of community bus | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Exempt | B | each | 300.00 | 300.00 | - |
| | Hire of community bus by community group (per day) plus fuel (Refill prior to returning) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 82.00 | 82.00 | 7.45 |
| | Hire of community bus by business (per day) plus fuel (Refill prior to returning) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 162.00 | 162.00 | 14.73 |
| Rubbish Removal Charges | | | | | | | | |
| 10130.157 | 240 Litre bin - residential service | | GST Exempt | B | service | 423.00 | 516.00 | - |
| 10231.157 | 240 Litre bin - commercial service | | GST Exempt | B | service | 847.50 | 1,032.00 | - |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| 10131.156 Sale of Bins | | | | | | | | |
| | 240 Litre green bin | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 110.00 | 115.00 | 10.45 |
| | Lids | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 25.00 | 26.00 | 2.36 |
| | Other Parts as required | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | | POA | |
| 10233.156 Transfer Station Fees | | | | | | | | |
| | General Refuse - up to a tandem trailer | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | load | 44.00 | 44.00 | 4.00 |
| | General Refuse - larger than a tandem trailer / truck | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | load | 44.00 | 44.00 | 4.00 |
| | Separated Recyclables, clean fill or scrap metal | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | load | No Charge | No Charge | |
| | Car tyres - without rims | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.55 |
| | 4 x 4 Tyres - without rims | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 9.00 | 9.00 | 0.82 |
| | Truck tyres - without rims | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 21.00 | 21.00 | 1.91 |
| | 4 x 4 & car tyres with rims | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 16.00 | 16.00 | 1.45 |
| | Truck tyres - with rims | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 42.00 | 42.00 | 3.82 |
| | Fridges, freezers, air conditioners and any other white goods gassed or degassed | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 17.00 | 17.00 | 1.55 |
| | Used oil - per litre | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | litre | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.18 |
| | Oil filters | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.27 |
| | Uncontaminated green waste (no weeds) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | | No Charge | No Charge | |
| | Problematic waste - includes waste that requires additional handling eg. Animal carcasses, construction waste etc | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | Trailer | 78.00 | 90.00 | 8.18 |
| 10233.157 | Emergency opening of landfill | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | per hour | 78.00 | 110.00 | 10.00 |
| 10233.156 Transfer Station Fees - Asbestos | | | | | | | | |
| | Asbestos per cubic metre | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | cubic metre | 240.00 | 250.00 | 22.73 |
| | Asbestos - Minimum Charge when less than a cubic metre | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | load | 240.00 | 250.00 | 22.73 |
| 10322.156 Sewerage Charges | | | | | | | | |
| Non rateable properties connected to the sewer | | | | | | | | |
| | Class 1 Properties - Institutional, Recreational, Educational, Religious or public amenity type properties | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | | | | | | - |
| 10332.156 | First major fixture charge | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Free | B | property | 1,029.50 | 1,076.00 | - |
| 10333.156 | Each additional major fixture | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Free | B | property | 443.50 | 463.00 | - |
| | Class 2 Properties - Properties owned and operated by CBH for storage and handling or grain & state | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | | B | | | | - |
| | Headworks Charge | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Free | B | connection | 1,238.00 | 1,276.00 | - |
| 10331.156 | Mining camp WC (pan charge) for each major fixture | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Free | B | each | 758.41 | 782.00 | - |
| 10337.156 | Septic tank fees | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Free | B | each | 305.00 | 315.00 | - |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------|---------------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| 10730.156 Cemetery Fees | | | | | | | | |
| | On application for 'Form of Grant of Right of Burial" for - (A) | | | | | | | |
| | Land 2.4m x 1.2m selected by Applicant | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 150.00 | 150.00 | 13.64 |
| | Land 2.4m x 2.4m selected by Applicant | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 190.00 | 190.00 | 17.27 |
| | Land 2.4m x 3.6m selected by Applicant | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 220.00 | 220.00 | 20.00 |
| | Sinking Fee - On application for 'Form of Order for Burial" for - (B) | | | | | | | - |
| | Ordinary grave for an adult | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 490.00 | 490.00 | 44.55 |
| | Grave for any child under seven years of age | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 300.00 | 300.00 | 27.27 |
| | Grave for any still born child | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 200.00 | 200.00 | 18.18 |
| | If graves are required to be sunk deeper than 1.8m the following additional charges are payable (B) | | | | | | | - |
| | First additional 0.3 metres | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 60.00 | 60.00 | 5.45 |
| | Second additional 0.3 metres | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 80.00 | 80.00 | 7.27 |
| | Third additional 0.3 metres | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 100.00 | 100.00 | 9.09 |
| | And so on in proportion for each additional 0.3 metres | | | | | | | |
| 10730.156 Re-opening Fees | | | | | | | | |
| | Re-opening an ordinary grave for each interment or exhumation (A) | | | | | | | |
| | Ordinary grave of an adult | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 400.00 | 400.00 | 36.36 |
| | Ordinary grave of a child under seven years of age | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 240.00 | 240.00 | 21.82 |
| | Ordinary grave of a still born child | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 180.00 | 180.00 | 16.36 |
| | Where removal of kerbing, tiles, grass etc is necessary per hour Pro-rata | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | hour | 80.00 | 80.00 | 7.27 |
| | Where removal of brick grave is necessary per hour Pro-rata | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | hour | 150.00 | 150.00 | 13.64 |
| | Where removal of any vault according to work required. \$150 minimum | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | hour | 150.00 | 150.00 | 13.64 |
| 10730.156 Extra Charges | | | | | | | | |
| | Interment without 24 hours notice (A) | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 360.00 | 360.00 | 32.73 |
| | Interment not in usual hours of 8.30am - 4.30pm Monday to Friday (B) | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 360.00 | 360.00 | 32.73 |
| | Interment not in usual hours of 8.30am - 4.30pm Saturday, Sunday & Public Holidays(B) | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 480.00 | 480.00 | 43.64 |
| | Exhumation (C) | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 360.00 | 360.00 | 32.73 |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| 10730.156 Miscellaneous Charges | | | | | | | | |
| | Permission to erect a headstone and for kerbing | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | each | 70.00 | 70.00 | - |
| | Permission to erect a monument | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | each | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| | Permission to erect a name plate | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | each | 50.00 | 50.00 | - |
| | Registration of Transfer of Form of Grant of Right of Burial | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | each | 50.00 | 50.00 | - |
| | Copy of Grant of Burial | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | each | 40.00 | 40.00 | - |
| | Grave number plate | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 70.00 | 70.00 | 6.36 |
| | Funeral Directors Annual Licence | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | licence | 80.00 | 80.00 | - |
| | Making a search of the register | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | search | 20.00 | 20.00 | - |
| | Copy of Local Laws | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | GST Exempt | B | each | 20.00 | 20.00 | - |
| 10730.156 Niche Wall Interment Fees | | | | | | | | |
| | Single compartment | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 120.00 | 120.00 | 10.91 |
| | Double compartment | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 190.00 | 190.00 | 17.27 |
| 10730.156 Standard Niche Wall Plaque Fees | | | | | | | | |
| | Single plaque | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 240.00 | 240.00 | 21.82 |
| | Double plaque | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 480.00 | 480.00 | 43.64 |
| | Second inscription on plaque | WA Cemeteries Act 1986, Cemeteries Local Law 2018 | Taxable | B | each | 150.00 | 150.00 | 13.64 |
| SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | | |
| 11372 | A key deposit applies to all keys/swipe cards issues. Will be forfeited if keys/padlocks not returned | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Exempt | B | each | 20.00 | 100.00 | - |
| 11372 | Bond payable on hire of Council facilities refundable on inspection/linen cleaning | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Exempt | B | each | 500.00 | 500.00 | - |
| 11331.153 | Hire of all Council Facilities Levy - Schools | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | annual | 5,190.00 | 5,190.00 | 471.82 |
| General Hall Hire | | | | | | | | |
| 11130.153 | Main Hall | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 105.00 | 105.00 | 9.55 |
| | Lesser Hall | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 105.00 | 105.00 | 9.55 |
| | Kitchen only - separate from Main or Lesser Hall | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 85.00 | 85.00 | 7.73 |
| | Gutha Hall | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 85.00 | 85.00 | 7.73 |
| 11131.156 | Liquor surcharge | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 55.00 | 55.00 | 5.00 |
| 11130.153 | Charitable / Community Functions | | | | | | | - |
| | Main Hall | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 50.00 | 50.00 | 4.55 |
| | Lesser Hall | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 50.00 | 50.00 | 4.55 |
| | Kitchen only - separate from Main or Lesser Hall | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 40.00 | 40.00 | 3.64 |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| 11130.156 | Linen & Equipment Hire | | | | | | | - |
| | Table cloths | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.55 |
| | Chair covers | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.27 |
| | Crockery | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 4.00 | 4.00 | 0.36 |
| | Trestle tables | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.64 |
| | Chairs | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 8.00 | 8.00 | 0.73 |
| 11231.153 Morawa Swimming Pool | | | | | | | | |
| | Season Passes (Any pass purchased after 31 January reduced by 50%) | | | | | | | |
| | Family - (2 adults & 2 children or 1 adult & 3 children) plus additional child at \$21.00 each. | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 164.00 | 164.00 | 14.91 |
| | Plus additional child | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 20.00 | 20.00 | 1.82 |
| | Adults | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 88.00 | 88.00 | 8.00 |
| | Pensioners/Children | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 62.00 | 62.00 | 5.64 |
| | 10 Entry Pass - Adult | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | - | 30.00 | 2.73 |
| | 10 Entry Pass - Child | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | - | 15.00 | 1.36 |
| | Casual Entry Fees | | | | | | | |
| | Adult | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 4.50 | 4.50 | 0.41 |
| | Child | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.27 |
| | Pensioner | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.18 |
| | Spectator | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.18 |
| | Lane Hire - per lane | LG Act 1995 s.6.17 | Taxable | D | 4 hourly | - | 25.00 | 2.27 |
| | Use of Pool and facilities - Closed to others | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | 4 hours | - | 150.00 | 13.64 |
| | Lifeguard for event per lifeguard | LG Act 1995 s.6.17 | Taxable | D | hour | - | 90.00 | 8.18 |
| | Swimming Carnivals (Non Shire Schools) | | | | | | | |
| | Child within school hours | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.27 |
| | Swimming Lessons (Non Shire Schools) | | | | | | | |
| | Child within school hours | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.27 |
| | Use of Pool and facilities - includes lifeguard | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | booking | - | 100.00 | 9.09 |
| | Group Entry Fees - Pool | | | | | | | |
| | Swimming Club per year | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | annual | 582.00 | 582.00 | 52.91 |
| | Agricultural College per year plus memberships | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | annual | 2,622.00 | 2,622.00 | 238.36 |
| 11330.153 Sports Complex Facility Hire | | | | | | | | |
| 11372 | Bond payable on hire of Tennis meeting room refundable on inspection | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Exempt | | each | 250.00 | 250.00 | - |
| 11372 | Bond payable on hire of all other sporting facilities refundable on inspection | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Exempt | | each | 500.00 | 500.00 | - |
| 11330.153 Indoor Complex Hire | | | | | | | | |
| | Badminton court hire | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | up to 4 hours | 22.00 | 22.00 | 2.00 |
| | Indoor basketball court hire | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | up to 4 hours | 22.00 | 22.00 | 2.00 |
| | Meeting room and kitchen hire | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 4 hours | 55.00 | 55.00 | 5.00 |
| | Tennis court hire (Non club member) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | up to 4 hours | 12.00 | 12.00 | 1.09 |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| Indoor Sports Complex Levies (Plus Bond) | | | | | | | | |
| | Badminton Club per year | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 605.00 | 605.00 | 55.00 |
| | Squash Club per year | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 605.00 | 605.00 | 55.00 |
| | Basketball Club per year | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 605.00 | 605.00 | 55.00 |
| | Tennis Club per year | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 605.00 | 605.00 | 55.00 |
| 11331.153 Greater Sports Ground Facility Hire | | | | | | | | |
| | Function room and kitchen | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | up to 6 hours | 320.00 | 320.00 | 29.09 |
| | Function room for passive recreation (eg Yoga) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | hour | 26.00 | 26.00 | 2.36 |
| Oval Levies | | | | | | | | |
| | Cricket Club per season | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 634.00 | 634.00 | 57.64 |
| | Football Club per season | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 2,619.00 | 2,619.00 | 238.09 |
| | Hockey Club per season | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 634.00 | 634.00 | 57.64 |
| | Netball Club per season | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | each | 634.00 | 634.00 | 57.64 |
| | Casual Use of Oval for an Event | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | up to 6 hours | 110.00 | 110.00 | 10.00 |
| | Casual use of Oval lights | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | D | per hour | 5.50 | 5.50 | 0.50 |
| 11373.153 Morawa Community Gym | | | | | | | | |
| 40609 | Swipe card deposit - applies to all gym access cards issued (Refundable) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Exempt | B | each | 30.00 | 30.00 | - |
| | 24 Hour membership | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 8.00 | 8.00 | 0.73 |
| | 1 Month membership | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 40.00 | 40.00 | 3.64 |
| | 3 Month membership | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 114.00 | 114.00 | 10.36 |
| | 6 Month membership | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 216.00 | 216.00 | 19.64 |
| | 12 Month membership | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 384.00 | 384.00 | 34.91 |
| SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| General | | | | | | | | |
| 13230.156 | Sale of maps A3 laminated / copied | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 11.00 | 11.00 | 1.00 |
| | Sale of maps A4 laminated / copied | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.55 |
| Sale of Water | | | | | | | | |
| 40620 | Swipe card deposit - applies to all standpipe access cards issued (Refundable if card returned in good condition) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | GST Exempt | B | each | | 50.00 | - |
| 13630.156 | Sale of water (per Kilolitre) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | Per KL | 9.00 | 10.00 | 0.91 |
| Caravan Park Fees | | | | | | | | |
| 13234.156 | Powered sites | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 26.00 | 26.00 | 2.36 |
| | Unpowered sites | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 21.00 | 21.00 | 1.91 |
| | Use of ablution/showers | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.55 |
| | Washing machines & Dryers | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.55 |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| Caravan Park Chalets and Units | | | | | | | | |
| 13231.153 | Canna | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 176.00 | 176.00 | 16.00 |
| 13232.153 | Koolanooka | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 176.00 | 176.00 | 16.00 |
| 13342.153 | Morawa | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 110.00 | 110.00 | 10.00 |
| 13343.153 | Gutha | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 110.00 | 110.00 | 10.00 |
| 13344.153 | Merkanooka | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 110.00 | 110.00 | 10.00 |
| 13345.153 | Pintharuka | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 110.00 | 110.00 | 10.00 |
| | Cleaning surcharge if patron has a pet in the chalets or units or additional cleaning required | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 200.00 | 200.00 | 18.18 |
| 13236.541 | Replacement cost of items removed from the chalets or units | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | | Cost Recovery | |
| | Cancellation Fee - Less than 48hrs Notice | | | | | 100% of charge | 100% of charge | |
| Extractive Industries | | | | | | | | |
| | Initial licence application | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 1,715.00 | 1,765.00 | 160.45 |
| | Renewable annual fee (<hectare) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 1,105.00 | 1,140.00 | 103.64 |
| | Renewable annual fee (>hectare) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | B | each | 1,715.00 | 1,765.00 | 160.45 |
| 10630 | Town Planning Planning Consent for Development | | | | | | | |
| | Item 1. Determining a development application (other than extractive industries) where the development has not commenced or been carried out and the estimated cost of the development is: | | | | | | | |
| | Not more than \$50,000 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 147.00 | 147.00 | - |
| | \$50,000 - \$500,000 - Fee equal to 0.32% of the estimated cost of development | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | POA | POA | - |
| | \$500,001 - \$2,500,000 - Fee equal to\$1,700 plus 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$500,000 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | POA | POA | - |
| | \$2,500,001 - \$5,000,000 - Fee equal to\$7,161 plus 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2,500,000 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | POA | POA | - |
| | \$5,000,001 - \$21,500,000 - Fee equal to\$12,633 plus 0.123% for every \$1 in excess of \$5,000,000 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | POA | POA | - |
| | More than \$21,500,001 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 34,196.00 | 34,196.00 | - |
| | Item 3. Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has not commenced or been carried out | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 739.00 | 739.00 | - |
| | Item 8. Determining an initial application for approval of a home based business (including cottage industry) where the business has not commenced operating | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 222.00 | 222.00 | - |
| | Item 10. Determining an application for change of use or for alteration or extension or change of a non-conforming use which item 1 does not apply and where the change of use has not commenced | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 295.00 | 295.00 | - |
| | Item 2. Determining a development application where works have commenced or been carried out | | | | | | | - |
| | The fees as set in Item 1 plus, by way of penalty twice that fee | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | POA | POA | - |
| | The fees as set in Item 3 Extractive Industry plus, by way of penalty twice that fee | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 1,478.00 | 1,478.00 | - |

| <div>SHIRE OR MORAWA</div> <div>Fees and Charges for 2023-2024</div> | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| | The fees as set in Item 8 Home Based Business plus, by way of penalty twice that fee | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | performance criteria | 444.00 | 444.00 | - |
| | The fees as set in Item 10 plus, by way of penalty twice that fee | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 590.00 | 590.00 | - |
| Planning Consent for Development - Other | | | | | | | | |
| | Determining an application to amend or cancel development approval (this applies where a determination has already been given by Council or where amended plans are submitted and not requested by Council. Minimum \$73 - Maximum \$295 | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | application | 66% of original fee | 66% of original fee | - |
| | Single house - Residential Design Codes perperformance criteria or Local Planning Scheme assessment - Minimum \$147 - Maximum \$730 | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | performance criteria | 73.00 | 73.00 | - |
| | Demolition where development approval required | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | approval | 147.00 | 147.00 | - |
| | Determining an application for renewal of a home based business (including cottage industry) or other development approval | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | performance criteria | 73.00 | 73.00 | - |
| | Extension of current development approval | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | application | 150.00 | 150.00 | - |
| | Providing a subdivision clearance for not more than 5 lots. Item 5 | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | lot | 73.00 | 73.00 | - |
| | Providing a subdivision clearance for more than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots. First 5 lots at item 5 then \$35 per lot | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | lot | 35.00 | 35.00 | - |
| | Providing a subdivision clearance for more than 195 lots. First 5 lots at item 5 then \$35 per lot to a maximum of \$7,393 | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | lot | 35.00 | 35.00 | - |
| | Basic Scheme Amendment | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | amendment | 2,420.00 | 2,420.00 | - |
| | Standard Scheme Amendment (50% refundable if not advertised) | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | amendment | 4,840.00 | 4,840.00 | - |
| | Complex Scheme Amendment (50% refundable if not advertised) | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | amendment | 9,680.00 | 9,680.00 | - |
| | Structure Plan | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | plan | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | - |
| | Modifications to structure plan once approval given | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | plan | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | - |
| | Local Development Plan (other than subdivision condition) | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | plan | 840.00 | 840.00 | - |
| | Modifications to land development plan once approval given | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | plan | 280.00 | 280.00 | - |
| | Issue of zoning certificate | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | certificate | 73.00 | 73.00 | - |
| | Issue of Section 40 certificate or similar | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | certificate | 100.00 | 100.00 | - |
| | Issue of written planning advice | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | letter | 73.00 | 73.00 | - |
| | Road / R.O.W / P.A.W. application for closure | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | application | 840.00 | 840.00 | - |
| | Advertising on site signage | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | B | sign | 429.00 | Cost Recovery | - |
| | Advertising in newspaper | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | B | advert | 429.00 | Cost Recovery | - |
| | Digital copy of planning document (CD) | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | B | document | 33.00 | 33.00 | - |
| | Per-Strata inspection | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | Taxable | B | inspection | 451.00 | 451.00 | 41.00 |
| | Planning assessment | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | Taxable | B | assessment | 174.00 | 174.00 | 15.82 |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| | S58/60 Motor Vehicle Repairs application (in accordance with Regs - Planning advice) | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | application | 150.00 | 150.00 | - |
| | S40 Certificate application (Liquor Control Act 1988) | Building Act 2011 & Planning & Development Regs 2009 | GST Exempt | A | application | 160.00 | 160.00 | - |
| Development Assessment Panel (DAP) Application Fees | | | | | | | | |
| | Where the estimated cost of development is: | | | | | | | |
| | not less than \$2 million and less than \$7 million | DOP: Planning & Development (DAP) Regulations | GST Exempt | A | application | 5,815.00 | 5,815.00 | - |
| | not less than \$7 million and less than \$10 million | DOP: Planning & Development (DAP) Regulations | GST Exempt | A | application | 8,977.00 | 8,977.00 | - |
| | not less than \$10 million and less than \$12.5 million | DOP: Planning & Development (DAP) Regulations | GST Exempt | A | application | 9,767.00 | 9,767.00 | - |
| | not less than \$12.5 million and less than \$15 million | DOP: Planning & Development (DAP) Regulations | GST Exempt | A | application | 10,045.00 | 10,045.00 | - |
| | not less than \$15 million and less than \$17.5 million | DOP: Planning & Development (DAP) Regulations | GST Exempt | A | application | 10,324.00 | 10,324.00 | - |
| | \$20 million or more | DOP: Planning & Development (DAP) Regulations | GST Exempt | A | application | 10,883.00 | 10,883.00 | - |
| | Amending or cancelling Development Assessment Panel Development (r17) | DOP: Planning & Development (DAP) Regulations | GST Exempt | A | application | 249.00 | 249.00 | - |
| 13330.156 Building Building Construction Industry Training Fund (BCITF) | | | | | | | | |
| | Building Construction Industry Training Fund (BCITF) % on estimated current value of works over \$20,000 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | each | 0.20% | 0.20% | - |
| Building Services Levy (BSL) | | | | | | | | |
| | The Building Services Levy is payable to the Local Government when the application is made. Under \$45,000 is actual dollar amount listed, over \$45,000 is the percentage amount listed. | | | | | | | |
| | Building Permit application. 0.137% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$61.65 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.137% | 0.137% | - |
| | Demolition Permit application. 0.137% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$61.65 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.137% | 0.137% | - |
| | Occupancy Permit for approved building work | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 61.65 | 61.65 | - |
| | Building approval certificate for approved building work | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 61.65 | 61.65 | - |
| | Occupancy permit for unauthorised building work. 0.274% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$123.30 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.274% but not less than \$123.30 | 0.274% but not less than \$123.30 | - |
| | Building approval certificate for unauthorised building work. 0.274% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$123.30 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.274% but not less than \$123.30 | 0.274% but not less than \$123.30 | - |
| Division 1 - Application for Building Permits and Demolition Permits Certified Application for a Building Permit | | | | | | | | |
| | For building work for a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure. 0.19% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$110.00 | Building Act 2011 - s.16(1) | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.19% or not less than \$110 | 0.19% or not less than \$110 | - |
| | For building work for a Class 2 and including Class 9 building or incidental structure. 0.09% of the estimated value of the building work, but not less than \$110.00 | Building Act 2011 - s.16(1) | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.09% or not less than \$110 | 0.09% or not less than \$110 | - |

| <div>SHIRE OR MORAWA</div> <div>Fees and Charges for 2023-2024</div> | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|---|-----|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| Uncertified Application for a Building Permit | | | | | | | | |
| | Uncertified Application for a Building Permit. 0.32% of the estimated value of the building work, but not less than \$110.00 | Building Act 2011 - s.16(1) | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.32% or not less than \$110 | 0.32% or not less than \$110 | - |
| Application for a Demolition Permit | | | | | | | | |
| | For demolition work in respect of a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure | Building Act 2011 - s.16(1) | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | For demolition work in respect of a Class 2 and including Class 9 building or incidental structure per storey | Building Act 2011 - s.16(1) | GST Exempt | A | application / storey | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application to extend the time during which a building or demolition permit has effect | Building Act 2011 - s.32(3)(f) | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| Division 2 - Application for Occupancy Permits and Building Approval Certificates | | | | | | | | |
| | Application for an occupancy permit for a completed building | Building Act 2011 - s.46 | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application for a temporary occupancy permit for a incomplete building | Building Act 2011 - s.47 | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application for modification of an occupancy permit for additional use of a building on a temporary basis | Building Act 2011 - s.48 | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application for a replacement occupancy permit for a permanent change of the building's use classification | Building Act 2011 - s.49 | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application for an occupancy permit or building approval certificate for registration of start scheme plan or re-subdivision. \$11.60 per strata unit covered by the application but not less than \$110.00 | Building Act 2011 | GST Exempt | A | application / strata unit | \$11.60 per unit but not less than \$110.00 | \$11.60 per unit but not less than \$110.00 | - |
| | Application for an occupancy permit for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done. 0.18% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work as determined by the permit authority, but not less than \$110.00 | Building Act 2011 - s.51(2) | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.18% but not less than \$110.00 | 0.18% but not less than \$110.00 | - |
| | Application for a building approval certificate for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done. 0.38% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work as determined by the permit authority, but not less than \$110.00 | Building Act 2011 - s.51(3) | GST Exempt | A | application | 0.38% but not less than \$110.00 | 0.38% but not less than \$110.00 | - |
| | Application to replace an occupancy permit for an existing building | Building Act 2011 - s.52(1) | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application for a building approval certificate for an existing building where unauthorised work has not been done | Building Act 2011 - s.52(2) | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Application to extend the time during which an occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect | Building Act 2011 - s.65(3)(a) | GST Exempt | A | application | 110.00 | 110.00 | - |
| | Inspection of a pool enclosure | Building Act 2011 -Reg 53 | GST Exempt | A | inspection | 58.45 | 58.45 | - |

| SHIRE OR MORAWA Fees and Charges for 2023-2024 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Account No. | Particulars | Act, Regulations and Local Laws | GST Status | Pricing Policy Code | Unit | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | GST |
| SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| 14130.156 Plant Hire Rates (per hour) includes Operator | | | | | | | | |
| | Plant hire rates will incur a 50% surcharge for non-standard and after hours (7am - 4pm) hire. All other items are only to be hired out at the discretion of the CEO and/or Executive Manager | | | | | | | |
| | Grader / free roller | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 195.00 | 240.00 | 21.82 |
| | Front end loader | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 210.00 | 217.00 | 19.73 |
| | Street sweeper | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 190.00 | 246.00 | 22.36 |
| | Water truck 25,000 litre | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 175.00 | 216.00 | 19.64 |
| | Backhoe / loader | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 175.00 | 211.00 | 19.18 |
| | Truck - tandem axle tipper | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 175.00 | 216.00 | 19.64 |
| | Truck - tandem axle tipper with trailer | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 200.00 | 252.00 | 22.91 |
| | Truck - tandem axle tipper with low loader and dolly | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 200.00 | 335.00 | 30.45 |
| | Multi tyred roller / CAT Vibra roller | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 160.00 | 216.00 | 19.64 |
| | Tractor | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 135.00 | 360.00 | 32.73 |
| | Tractor with road broom | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 155.00 | 480.00 | 43.64 |
| | Tractor with implement (slasher, post hole digger etc) | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 155.00 | 480.00 | 43.64 |
| | Compressor | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 135.00 | 216.00 | 19.64 |
| | Skid Steer | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | hour | 155.00 | 175.00 | 15.91 |
| 14430.156 Material Sales (per cubic metre) - Pickup from Shire Depot | | | | | | | | |
| | Yellow sand | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 65.00 | 113.00 | 10.27 |
| | Gravel | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 25.00 | 113.00 | 10.27 |
| | Loam | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 25.00 | 113.00 | 10.27 |
| | White sand | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 65.00 | 113.00 | 10.27 |
| | Blue metal - 7mm | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 60.00 | 128.00 | 11.64 |
| | Blue metal - 10mm | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 75.00 | 125.00 | 11.36 |
| | Cracker dust | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 46.00 | 113.00 | 10.27 |
| 14430.156 Material Sales (per cubic metre) - Delivered in Town | | | | | | | | |
| | For deliveries to places other than in town, the materials priced as at the depot plus private works rates for delivery | | | | | | | |
| | Yellow sand | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 87.00 | 156.00 | 14.18 |
| | Gravel | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 46.00 | 156.00 | 14.18 |
| | Loam | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 46.00 | 156.00 | 14.18 |
| | White sand | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 87.00 | 156.00 | 14.18 |
| | Blue metal - 7mm | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 78.00 | 172.00 | 15.64 |
| | Blue metal - 10mm | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 94.00 | 168.00 | 15.27 |
| | Cracker dust | LG Act 1995 s.6.16 | Taxable | C | cubic metre | 67.00 | 156.00 | 14.18 |



Department of
**Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries**

Our ref MO5-1#04; E23085090
Enquiries Madeleine Stevens
Phone (08) 6552 1530
Email legislation@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

Ms Jackie Hawkins
Executive Manager, Corporate & Community Services
Shire of Morawa
PO Box 14
MORAWA WA 6623

Via email: emccs@morawa.wa.gov.au

Dear Ms Hawkins

SHIRE OF MORAWA– DIFFERENTIAL RATES 2023/24

I refer to the Shire of Morawa's (the Shire's) application dated 6 July 2023 requesting approval to impose a differential general rate that is more than twice the lowest rate in the gross rental value unimproved value (UV) category.

I advise that, under delegated authority from the Minister for Local Government and in accordance with section 6.33(3) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, I have approved the Shire's application to impose differential general rates as follows:

| Category of Rating (UV/GRV) | Rate in the dollar 2023/24 (cents) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| UV Mining | 30.1974 |

The approval is valid for the 2023/24 financial year.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Madeleine Stevens, A/Legislation Officer at the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries, on 6552 1530 or by email to legislation@dlgsc.wa.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Tim Fraser'.

Tim Fraser
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

26 July 2023

246 Vincent Street Leederville WA 6007
Gordon Stephenson House, 140 William Street Perth WA 6000
PO Box 8349 Perth Business Centre WA 6849
Telephone (08) 9492 9800
Email odg@dlgsc.wa.gov.au
Web www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au